

CIRCULAR:-

A reference is invited to the syllabi relating to the Master of Arts (M.A.) Degree Course **vide** this office Circular No.UG/45 of 2013-14, dated 17th June, 2013 and Principals of the affiliated Colleges in Arts are hereby informed that the recommendation made by Board of Studies in History (History & Archaeology) at its meeting held on 23rd February, 2017 has been accepted by the Academic Council at its meeting held on 11th May, 2017 **vide** item 4.67 and that in accordance therewith, the revised syllabus as per the (CBCS) for the M.A. in (History & Archaeology) (Sem-III & IV) which is available on the University's web site (www.mu.ac.in) and that the same has been brought into force with effect from the academic year 2017-18.

MUMBAI- 400032
18th July, 2017
To

(Signature)
18/7/17
(Dr.M.A.Khan)
REGISTRAR

The Principals of the affiliated Colleges in Arts.

A.C/4.67/11/05/2017

No. UG/ 64 -A of 2017

MUMBAI-400 032

18th July, 2017

Copy forwarded with Compliments for information to:-

- 1) The Co-ordinator, Faculty of Arts,
- 2) The Offg. Director, Board of Examinations and Evaluation.
- 3) The Professor-cum-Director, Institute of Distance and Open Learning (IDOL).
- 4) The Director, Board of Student Development.
- 5) The Co-Ordinator, University Computerization Centre.

(Signature)
18/7/17
(Dr.M.A.Khan)
REGISTRAR

....PTO

AC / /2017
Item no.

UNIVERSITY OF MUMBAI



Revised Syllabus for Sem III and Sem IV

Program: M.A.

Course: History and Archaeology

**(Choice Based Credit System with effect from the
Academic year 2017-2018)**

MA Degree Program – The Structure

Semester III: Five Groups of Elective courses from parent Department

Semester IV: Three Groups of Elective Courses from parent Department

SYLLABUS

SEMESTER – III

List of Courses

Elective Group I:

- A.** History of Art and Architecture in Early India
- B.** History of Art in Medieval India
- C.** History of Architecture in Medieval India
- D.** History of Art in Modern India
- E.** History of Architecture in Modern India
- F.** History, Culture and Heritage of Mumbai (1850 CE – 1990 CE)
- G.** History of Tribal Art and Literature
- H.** History of Indian Cinema and Social Realities
- I.** History of Travel and Tourism in India
- J.** History of Buddhism
- K.** Philosophy of Buddhism
- L.** History of Jainism
- M.** History of Sufism in India

Elective Group II:

- A.** History of Indian Archaeology
- B.** History of Travelogues in Ancient and Medieval India
- C.** History of India's Maritime Heritage (16th and 17th Centuries)
- D.** History of Labour and Entrepreneurship in India (1830 CE – 2000 CE)
- E.** History of Science and Technology in Modern India

- F. Environmental History of India (19th - 20th Centuries)
- G. History of Indian Diaspora
- H. History of Modern Warfare
- I. History of War and Society in 20th Century India
- J. Historical Perspectives on India's Foreign Policy

Elective Group III:

- A. Builders of Modern India
- B. Indian National Movement (1857 CE to 1947 CE)
- C. Dr. B.R. Ambedkar and His Movement (1891 CE to 2000 CE)
- D. Gandhism: Theory and Practice
- E. Women's Movement in India
- F. History of Tribes in Colonial India
- G. History of Reservation Policy in India
- H. History of the Reorganisation of Indian States (1947 CE to 2000 CE)
- I. History of Social Movements in USA
- J. Comparative Study of the Constitutions of India, USA, China and USSR (Upto 1985)

Elective Group IV:

- A. Social, Economic and Administrative History of the Marathas (1630 CE - 1818 CE)
- B. History of Colonial India (1757 CE – 1857 CE)
- C. Socio – Economic and Cultural History of India (1850 CE - 1947 CE)
- D. Socio – Economic and Cultural History of India (1947 CE - 2000 CE)
- E. History of Modern Maharashtra (1818 CE -1960 CE)
- F. Evolution of Human Rights in India (19th and 20th Centuries)
- G. Intellectual History of Europe (1800 CE -1975 CE)
- H. History of U.S.A (1900 CE- 1990 CE)
- I. Thinkers of Modern Maharashtra
- J. History of the Western Indian littoral
- K. History of Itinerant Communities in India
- L. History of Dalit movement in South India
- M. Recent trends in History writing

Elective Group V:

- A. History of Contemporary World (1945 CE – 2000 CE)
- B. History of International Relations (1945 CE -2000 CE)
- C. History of International Security and Organisation (circa 1950 CE – 2000 CE)
- D. History of Modern Europe
- E. History of USA: Presidents and Policies
- F. History of USSR (1917 CE – 1991 CE)
- G. History of Africa (1900 CE – 1965 CE)
- H. History of Latin America (1850 CE -1950 CE)
- I. History of Asia in 20th Century
- J. History of Borderlands of South Asia (19th and 20th Centuries)
- K. History of Modern China in the 20th Century
- L. Economic and Political History of Contemporary China (1949 CE – 2013 CE)
- M. History of Modern Japan (1900 CE – 1990 CE)
- N. History of West Asia (1900 CE -2000 CE)
- O. History of National Uprisings in South East Asia (1920 CE – 2000 CE)
- P. History of SAARC (1980 CE – 2010 CE)

SEMESTER – IV

Ability Enhancement Course VI:

- A. Sources in Historical Research
- B. Heritage Conservation and Management
- C. Museums and History
- D. Tourism Operations and Management
- E. Field Archaeology
- F. Numismatics and History
- G. History of Linguistic Science
- H. Marathi Language and History
- I. History of Pali Language and Literature
- J. Historical Perspective of Atrocities on Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes

Interdisciplinary Course VII:

- A.** Buddhism in the World
- B.** Maritime History of India (17th- 19th Centuries)
- C.** Theories of Imperialism, Colonialism and Capitalism
- D.** History of Indian Business (1850 CE-2000 CE)
- E.** History of Medicine and Public Health in India
- F.** History of Global Diaspora
- G.** Law and the State in Colonial India
- H.** India's Heritage Tourism
- I.** Social Issues in Contemporary India
- J.** Dimensions of Ambedkarism in 20th Century
- K.** History of the Literature of Protest and Empowerment in India (20th Century)
- L.** Rise and Growth of Dalit Movement in India in the 20th Century
- M.** Constitutional Safeguards for Depressed Classes in India
- N.** Evolution of Human Rights in the 20th Century
- O.** History as Interdisciplinary Science
- P.** History of India: Concept and Theory

Project Based Course VIII:

The Project based course will be conducted as per the Guidelines and Regulations of the University of Mumbai.

M.A. – HISTORY (CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM)

Evaluation Pattern

Semester III (for Group I,II,III,IV,V) and Semester IV (Group VI and VII)

Internal Evaluation (40) + Semester End Examination (60) = 100

The Internal Evaluation for the Master of Arts (M.A.) History Sem III that is 40 Marks, shall be further distributed as follows – 20 Marks for Internal Written Test and 20 Marks for Written Assignment. The Internal Evaluation of 40 Marks will be conducted by the respective Course Teachers. There will be 4 teaching hours per course per week.

Internal Evaluation – 40 Marks	
Internal Written Test	20
Written Assignment	20

Semester End Examination - 60 MARKS will be distributed as follows, Time duration: Two Hours. Question Paper Pattern for M.A. History Semester III End Examination and Semester IV End Examination is as follows:

- N.B. (a) Attempt **all** questions
(b) **All** questions carry **equal** marks

	SEMESTER – III	SEMESTER – IV
Q. 1	Based on Module I	Based on Module I
Q. 1	OR Based on Module I	OR Based on Module I
Q.2	Based on Module II	Based on Module II
Q.2	OR Based on Module II	OR Based on Module II
Q.3	Based on Module III	Based on Module III
Q.3	OR Based on Module III	OR Based on Module III
Q.4	Based on Module IV	Based on Module IV
Q.4	OR Based on Module IV	OR Based on Module IV

**Evaluation Pattern for Semester IV – (Project Based Course VIII)
as follows**

100 marks – Dissertation + Viva-Voce (Evaluation as per Guidelines and Regulations of the University of Mumbai)

Credit Distribution

- 6 credits for each course for Semester III (Elective Group I, II, III, IV, V) and Semester IV (Ability Enhancement Course VI and Interdisciplinary Course VII)

Semester III - 6 credits x 5 courses (one from Group I, II, III, IV, V) = 30 Credits
Semester IV - 6 credits X 2 courses (one from Group VI and VII) = 12 Credits

- 10 credits for Semester IV (Project Based Course VIII) –The Project Based Course will be conducted as per the Guidelines and Regulations of the University of Mumbai.

Total Credits for M.A. (History) – 100 credits

SEMESTER	COURSES/PAPERS	CREDITS	Total
I	4 Core Courses	6 each X 4	24
II	4 Core Courses	6 each X 4	24
III	5 Elective Courses	6 each X 5	30
IV	2 Courses (One from Ability Enhancement Course VI and One from Interdisciplinary Course VII)	6 each X 2	12
IV	1 Project Based Course VIII (One From Project Based Course VIII)	10 X 1	10
TOTAL CREDITS FOR M.A. DEGREE IN HISTORY			100

SEMESTER – III

Elective Group I:

A. History of Art and Architecture in Early India

Objectives: To make the students aware of the evolution of art and architecture in India during the period under study.

Module

1. Background

- (a) Geography
- (b) Sources
- (c) Theory and concept of Indian Art and Architecture

2. Rise and Growth of Chaitya & Stupa

- (a) Bedsa and Pitalkhora
- (b) Karla and Bharhut
- (c) Sanchi & Amaravati

3. Sculpture and Painting

- (a) Un-iconic and Iconic Buddha
- (b) Sculpture and Myths (Shiva, Vishnu)
- (c) Ellora Complex, Ajanta, Ellora and Sittavabasal paintings

4. Rise and Growth of Temple Architecture North India

- (a) Pallava Temple Architecture
- (b) Chola Temple Architecture
- (c) Nagar, Vesar and Dravida Temples

References:

- Ale V.M., *Social and Religious Life in Bramhsutra*, Ahmadabad, 1939.
- Amita Ray, *Villages, Towns and Secular Buildings in Ancient India*, Calcutta 1964.
- Barua D.K. *Vihars in Ancient India*, Calcutta, 1969.
- Birdwood Sir George, *Industrial Art in India*, London,1975.
- Brown Percy, *Indian Artitecture,Buddhist and Hindu*,1965.
- Benoy K.Behel, *The Ajanta Caves: Ancient Caves of Buddhist India*, Singapore, 1998.
- Bhattacharya, V.R., *Wisdom of Cultural Heritage of India*, Metropolitan Publisher,1989.
- Cunningham Alexander, *The Ancient Geography of India*, Indological Book House, Varanasi, 1963.
- Cunningham, Alexander, *Coins of Ancient India, From the Earliest Times Down to the Seventeenth century A.D.* Indological Book House, Varanasi, 1963.
- Dutt Sukumar, *Buddhist Monks and Monasteries in India*, George Allen and Unwin Ltd.London,1962.
- Fleed J.F., *Indian Antiquity*, Delhi, 1984.
- History of Ancient Period,-Part-I, *History of Medieval Period Part II* ,*Maratha Period*, Part III, Maharashtra State Gazetteer
- Jas Burges, *The Ancient Monument, Temples and Sculptures of India*, London, 1897.
- Misra Shiva Sheikhar ,*Fine Arts of Technical Sciences in Ancient India*, Krishndas Academy, Varansi, 1982.
- Purthi Raj,Kumar and Devi Rameshwari, *Art Archeology and Cultural Heritage of India*, Mangal Deep Publications,2004.
- Rama Shankar Tripathi, *History of Ancient India*, Motilal Banarsidas, New Delhi, 1960.
- Rustam J.H. *Master Pieces of India Sculpture*,Delhi, 1968.
- Subramanyam K.V. *Historical Sketches of Ancient Deccan*, Madras, 1917.
- Susan L.Huntington, *Ancient Sculpture from India: Buddhist, Hindu,Jain*, Weather Hill, New York,1985

B. History of Art in Medieval India

Objectives: To make students aware of development in the field of art during medieval times as well to understand different stages in the evolution of syncretic culture as manifested in medieval art.

Module

1. Early Medieval India

- (a) Iconography of different forms of Buddha
- (b) Iconography of Shiva, Vishnu and Shakti
- (c) Relationship between Myths and Iconography

2. Interaction and Assimilation

- (a) Rajput Paintings: Rag - Ragini and Pahari Paintings
- (b) Early Islamic Art – Patterns and Design
- (c) Manuscript Painting and Indian Miniatures

3. Mughal Period

- (a) Painters and Paintings during Akbar's times
- (b) Painters and Paintings during Jahangir's times
- (c) Themes and Interpretation of Mughal Paintings

4. Maratha Period

- (a) Art of Weaving Paithani and Himru
- (b) Ganjifa Card Game and Wada Paintings
- (c) Deccani Ragamala Paintings

References:

- Agrawala, P.K. *Studies in Indian Iconography*, Publication Scheme., Jaipur, 1994.
- Agrawala, Urmila. *North Indian Temple Sculpture*, Munshiram Manoharlal, New Delhi 1995.
- Bakkar, Hans, *The Vakatakas an Essay in Hindu Iconology (Gonda Indological Series)*, Egbert, Groningen, 1997
- Banerjee, J.N. *Development of Hindu Iconography*, Munshiram Manoharlal, New Delhi: 1974.
- Bhattacharya A.K., *Historical Development of Jaina Iconography*, Delhi, 2010.
- Bhattacharya, A.K., *Historical Development of Jaina Iconography (A comprehensive study)*, Bharatiya Kala Prakashan, Delhi, 2010.
- Bhattacharya, B. *Indian Buddhist Iconography*, K.L.Mukhopadhyaya, Calcutta, 1958.
- Bhattacharya, D. *Iconology of Composite Images*, Munshiram Manoharlal Publications, New Delhi, 1980.
- Desai, Kalpana, *Iconography of Vishnu*, Abhinav Publications, New Delhi ,1973.
- Forsten, *Buddhist Iconography*. Tibet House, New Delhi, 1989.
- G.H Khare, *Ganjifa the Indian Card Game' in Saryu Doshi(ed) Shivaji and Facets of Maratha Culture*, Bombay, 1982.
- Gopinath Rao, T.A. (2nd ed.) *Elements of Hindu Iconography*, Motilal Banarasidas, Varanasi: 1985.
- Gupte, R.S., *Iconography of Hindus, Buddhists and Jainas*, D.B. Taraporewala Sons and Co. Bombay, 1971.
- M Abdulla Chaghatai, *Painting During the Sultanate Period(712-1575)*, Lahore, 1963

C. History of Architecture in Medieval India

Objectives: To make students aware of architecture during medieval period with special reference to the elements of amalgamation of the architectural nuances.

Module

1. Temple Architecture

- (a) Nagar Style
- (b) Dravidian Style
- (c) Vesar Style

2. Architecture in Early Medieval Period

- (a) Minarets and Towers
- (b) Mosques and Mausoleums
- (c) Vijaynagar Architecture

3. Mughal Period

- (a) Monuments: Forts, Palaces
- (b) Synthesis of Styles: Indo –Islamic
- (c) Regional Styles

4. Maratha Period

- (a) Forts
- (b) Wadas, Step Wells and *Chhatris*
- (c) Influence of art on society

References:

- Agnihotri, Ajay, *Gwalior Art History and Culture*, B R World of Books, New Delhi
- MaratheKaumudi, *Temples of India*, Eeshwar, Mumbai, 1998
- BegdePrabhakar, *Forts and Palaces of India*, New Delhi, 1982.
- Fass Virginia, *The Forts of India*, New Delhi, 1986.
- Kamlapur J.N, *The Deccan Forts*, Bombay, 1961.
- Naravane M.S., *The Maritime and Coastal Forts Of India*, New Delhi, 1998.
- Naravane M.S, *The Forts of Maharashtra*, New Delhi, 1995.
- Naravane M.S, *The Heritage Sites of Maharashtra*, Pune, 2001.
- Ghanekar P. K, *JaldurgachyaSahasatun (M)*, Pune, 1993.
- Gogate C.G, *Maharashtra DeshatilKille (M) Part.I&II*, Mumbai, 1907.
- Mate and Chavan, K K(M)*MadhyayuginKalabharati 1700 to 1850*, continental prakashan Pune
- Ranawat Manohar Singh,*Mandu(Hindi)* Shri NatnagarShodhSansthan 2009, Sitamau,M.P
- Soundara Rajan, K.V. *Indian Temple Styles:The Personality of Hindu Architecture*, . Munshiram Manoharlal, New Delhi, 1972.
- Soundara Rajan, K.V., *Art of South India-Deccan*, Sundeep Prakashan, New Delhi, 1980.
- Soundara Rajan, K.V., *Art of South India: Tamil Naduand Kerala*, Sundeep Prakashan, New Delhi ,1980.
- Soundara Rajan, K.V., *Cave Temples of the Deccan*, Archaeological Survey of India, New Delhi,1981.
- Srinivasan, K.R., *Temples of South India*, National Book Trust, New Delhi, 1972.
- Srinivasan, K.R., *Cave Temples of the Pallavas*, Archaeological Survey of India, New Delhi: 1964.

D. History of Art in Modern India

Objectives: To trace the history that brought about an awareness of modernity in art in India. The development of various trends and directions, works of enlisted artists and sculptors from the mid- nineteenth century till recent times will be studied.

Module

1) Background

- (a) British Art Schools
- (b) Modern Indian Painting- Raja Ravi Varma
- (c) Woman Pioneer of Modern Indian Art- Amrita Shergil

2) Artists of the Bengal School

- (a) Rabindranath and Abanindranath Tagore
- (b) Kalighat Paintings
- (c) Nationalism and Bengal School of Art

3) Modern Art Movement

- (a) Bombay Progressive Artists Group
- (b) Baroda Group of Artists
- (c) Various Schools of Modern Art

4) Regional Art Forms

- (a) Tanjore Paintings
- (b) Rajput Paintings
- (c) Madhubani Paintings

References:

- Altshuler Bruce, ed. *Collecting the New*, Princeton University Press, Princeton, 2005.
- Asher, Frederick M. ed., *Art of India, Prehistory to the Present*, Encyclopedia Britannica, New York, 2003.
- Betty Seid ., *New Narratives: Contemporary Art from India*, Mapin, Ahmedabad, 2007.
- Desai Vishakha ed., *Asian Art History in the Twenty-First Century*, University Press Yale, New Haven, 2007.
- Ganesh Kamala and Thakkar Usha eds., *Culture and the Making of Identity in Contemporary India*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, 2005.
- Guha-Thakurta, Tapati, *The Making of a New "Indian" Art: Artists, Aesthetics, and Nationalism in Bengal, c1850–1920*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge,1992.
- Harris Jonathan, ed. *Globalization and Contemporary Art*, Blackwell, Malden, MA, 2011.
- Holt John Clifford , ed., *The Sri Lanka Reader: History, Culture, Politics*, Duke University Press, Durham, NC, 2011.
- Kapur, Geeta, et. al. *Place for People: An Exhibition of Paintings by Jogen Chowdhury, Bhupen Khakhar, Nalini Malani, Sudhir Patwardhan, Gulam Mohammed Sheikh, Vivian Sundaram, Jehangir Art Gallery, Bombay,1981.*
- Kapur, Geeta., *When Was Modernism?* Tulika Press, Delhi, 2000.
- Milford-Lutzker, Mary-Ann. "Intersections: Urban and Village Art in India." *Art Journal*, 1999.
- Mitter Partha, et al. "Interventions: Decentering Modernism." *Art Bulletin* 40.1 (December), 2008.
- Mitter Partha and Mukherji Parul Dave, eds. *Twentieth Century Indian Art.*, Arts Alive Gallery. Modern & Contemporary South Asia, New Delhi, 2012.
- Mitter Partha and Mukherji Parul Dave., eds. *Twentieth Century Indian Art*, Arts Alive Gallery. Haque, New Delhi, 2012
- Mitter Partha., *The Triumph of Modernism: India's Artists and the Avant-Garde, 1922–1947*, Reaktion Books, London, 2007.
- Mitter, Partha "The Artist as Charismatic Individual: Raja Ravi Varma." In his *Art and Nationalism in Colonial India, 1850–1922: Occidental Orientations*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge,1994.
- Mrázek Jan and Pitelka Morgan, eds., *What's the Use of Art? Asian Visual and Material Culture in Context*, University of Hawai'i Press, Honolulu, 2008.
- Preminda Jacob,, "Between Modernism and Modernization: Locating Modernity in South Asian Art." *Art Journal*, 1999.
- Quintanilla Sonia Rhie et. al., *Rhythms of India: The Art of Nandalal Bose*, San Diego Museum of Art, San Diego, 2008.

Ramaswamy Sumathi, ed. *Barefoot Across the Nation: Maqbool Fida Husain and the Idea of India*, Routledge, New York, 2011.

Reilly Maura and Nochlin Linda, eds. *Global Feminisms: New Directions in Contemporary Art*, London: Merrell, 2007.

Sheikh Gulammohammed ed. *Contemporary Art in Baroda*, Tulika. New Delhi, 1997.

Sinha Gayatri ed., *Art and Visual Culture in India, 1857–2007*, Marg Publications, Mumbai, 2009.

Sinha Gayatri, ed. *Art and Visual Culture in India, 1857–2007*, Marg Publications, Mumbai, 2009.

Sinha Gayatri, ed. *Art and Visual Culture in India, 1857–2007*, Marg Publications, Mumbai, 2007.

Sinha Gayatri, ed. *Expressions and Evocations: Contemporary Women Artists of India*, Marg Publications, Mumbai, 1997.

Smith Terry, Okwui Enwezor, and Nancy Condee, eds. *Antinomies of Art and Culture: Modernity, Postmodernity, Contemporaneity*, Duke University Press, Durham, 2008.

Thomas McEvelley, “*Exhibition Strategies in the Postcolonial Era.*” In Apinan Poshyananda, ed. *Contemporary Art in Asia: Traditions/Tensions*, Abrams, New York.

Zitzewitz, Karin., “*The Secular Icon: Secularist Practice and Indian Visual Culture.*” *Visual Anthropology Review* , 2008.

E. History of Architecture in Modern India

Objectives: To study some important movements, ideas, and design principles in the period that gave rise to modern architecture as well as to explore the diversity of ideas and design.

Module

1. Background

- (a) Towns and cities in pre-colonial times
- (b) Urban History and emerging Architectural styles in Cities
- (c) Demarcation of Urban Space ; Civil Lines

2. Colonial Locales

- (a) Ports, Forts and Built Heritage
- (b) The Cantonment
- (c) Hill stations

3. Architecture in Mumbai

- (a) Neo –classical and Neo-Gothic
- (b) Indo-Saracenic
- (c) Art Deco

4. Colonial Cities

- (a) Settlement and Segregation in Chennai
- (b) Town planning in Kolkata
- (c) Construction of new Imperial capital in Delhi

References:

- Albuquerque, Teresa. *Bombay: A History*, Rashna & Co., New Delhi & Bombay, 1992.
- Asher C. and Metcalf T.R., eds. *Perceptions of South Asia's Visual Past*, Oxford and IBH, Delhi, 1994.
- Attwood, D.W., M. Israel and N.K. Wagle, eds. *City, Countryside and Society in Maharashtra*. Center for South Asian Studies, University of Toronto, Toronto, 1988.
- Barton, G. and L. Malone. *Old Delhi: Ten Easy Walks*, Rupa, Delhi, 1988.
- Blake, Stephen P. *Shahjahanabad: The Sovereign City in Mughal India, 1639-1739*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1991.
- Bose, Nirmal Kumar. *Calcutta: A Social Survey*, Calcutta, 1968.
- Busteed, H. E. *Echoes from Old Calcutta, Being Chiefly Reminiscences of the Days of Warren Hastings, Francis, and Impey*. 4th ed., W. Thacker & Co., London, 1908 [1897].
- Chaudhuri, Pradip and Abhijit Mukherjee. *Calcutta: People and Empire: Collection from Old Journals*, India Book Exchange, Calcutta, 1975.
- Choudhury, Ranabira Ray. *Calcutta: A Hundred Years Ago*, Nachiketa Publications, Bombay, 1988.
- Cotton, H. E. A. *Calcutta, Old and New.*, Calcutta, 1907.
- Da Cunha Gerson J. *Origin of Bombay*. Bombay, 1900.
- Deb, Raja Binay Krishna. *The Early History and Growth of Calcutta*. Reprint ed., Calcutta, 1977.
- Dossal, Mariam. *Imperial Designs and Indian Realities: The Planning of Bombay City, 1845-1875*, Oxford University Press, Bombay, 1991.
- Edwardes, S. M. *By-Ways of Bombay*. Illustrations by M. V. Dhurandhar. D. B. Taraporevala Sons & Co., Bombay, 1912.
- Edwardes, S.M. *The Gazetteer of Bombay City and Island*, 3 vols. Times of India Press, Bombay, 1909-1910.
- Edwardes, S.M., *The Rise of Bombay: A Retrospect*, Times of India Press, Bombay, 1902.
- Furber, Holden. *Bombay Presidency in the mid-eighteenth century*. Bombay, 1965.
- Girouard, Mark. *Cities and People: A Social and Architectural History*, Yale UP, New Haven, 1985.
- Havell, E. B. "The Building of the New Delhi." *JEIA* 4 (1913)
- Hearn, G.R. *Seven Cities of Delhi: A Description and History*, Thacker and Spink, Calcutta, 1909.
- John A. Agnew, John Mercer, and David E. Sopher eds. *The City in Cultural Context*, Boston: Allen & Unwin, 1984.
- Kosambi, Meera. *Bombay in Transition: The Growth and Social Ecology of a Colonial City*. Almqvist & Wiksell International, Stockholm, 1986.
- Lal Vinay and Nandy Ashis, eds., *The Future of Knowledge and Culture: A Dictionary for the Twenty-first Century*, Viking Penguin, Delhi, 2005.

- M.K.A. Siddiqui, ed. *Aspects of Society and Culture in Calcutta*. Calcutta: Anthropological Survey of India, 1982.
- Manshardt, Clifford. *Bombay Today and Tomorrow*, Taraporevala, Bombay, 1930.
- Martin, David William. *The Changing Face of Calcutta*, Vikas Publishing House, Delhi: 1997.
- Menon, Meena and Neera Adarkar. *One Hundred Years, One Hundred Voices: The Millworkers of Girangaon, An Oral History*. Calcutta: Seagull Books, 2004.
- Nathan H. Dale, ed., *Poems of Rudyard Kipling*, Thomas Crowell, New York, 1888.
- Pinto, Jerry and Fernandes, Naresh, eds. *Bombay, meri jaan: Writings on Mumbai*. Penguin, New Delhi, 2003.
- R.J.Ross and G.J.Telkamp, eds., *Colonial Cities: Essays on Urbanism in a Colonial Context*, 1985.
- Rohatgi, Pauline, Pheroza Godrej and Rahul Mehrotra. *Bombay to Mumbai: Changing Perspectives*. Marg Publications, Mumbai, 1997.
- Sheppard, Samuel. *Bombay*, Times of India Press, Bombay, 1932.
- Sinha, Pradip. *Calcutta in Urban History*, Firma KLM, Calcutta, 1978.
- Suraiya, Jug. *Rickshaw Ragtime: Calcutta Remembered*. Illustrations by Gopi Gajwani, Penguin, New Delhi, 1993.
- Tagore, Rabindranath. *Glimpses of Bengal*, 2nd edition, Macmillan, London, 1991.
- Tindall, Gillian. *City of Gold: The Biography of Bombay*, Temple Smith, London, 1982.

F. History, Culture and Heritage of Mumbai (1850 CE - 1990 CE)

Objectives: To introduce students to the field of urban history with a focus on the history of Mumbai. To promote research and to build up ties with research institutes and museums.

Module

1. Emergence of Urbs Prima in Indis

- (a) Communities and Localities.
- (b) Cotton Trade and the Shetias, Transport, Communications
- (c) Migration, Industrialisation and Workers' Politics

2. The Shaping of a Metropolis

- (a) Urban Planning and Governance, Patterns of Land Use
- (b) Housing, Water Supply and Public Health
- (c) Heritage Conservation, Development and Contemporary Challenges

3. Urban Society and Politics

- (a) Education and Transition of Society, Civic Activism
- (b) Contribution to Indian Nationalism
- (c) Mumbai, the Growth of Cosmopolitanism and the Linguistic Reorganisation of States

4. Art, Heritage and Culture

- a) Art and Architecture
- b) Theatre and Cinema
- c) Sports and Hospitality Industry

References:

- Albuquerque, Teresa, *Urbs Prima in Indis: An Epoch in the History of Bombay, 1840-1865*, Promilla and Company, New Delhi, 1985.
- Breckenridge, Carol (ed); *Consuming Modernity: Public Culture in a South Asian World*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1995.
- Chandavarkar, Rajnarayan, *The Origins of Industrial Capitalism in India: Business Strategies and the Working Classes in Bombay, 1900-1940*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1994.
- David, M.D; *Mumbai: The City of Dreams*, Himalaya Publishing House, Third Revised Edition, Mumbai, 2011.
- David, M.D; *Urban Explosion of Bombay: Restructuring Growth*, Himalaya Publishing House, Bombay, 1996.
- D'Monte, Darryl, *Ripping the Fabric: The Decline of Mumbai and Its Mills*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2002.
- Dobbin, Christine, *Urban Leadership in Western India: Politics and Communities in Bombay City, 1840-1885*, Oxford University Press, London, 1972.
- Dossal, Mariam, *Imperial Designs and Indian Realities: The Planning of Bombay City, 1845-1875*, Oxford University Press, Bombay, 1991.
- Dossal, Mariam, *Theatre of Conflict, City of Hope: Mumbai, 1660 to Present Times*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2010.
- Dwivedi, Sharada and Mehrotra, Rahul, *Bombay: The Cities Within*, Eminence Designs Private Limited, Bombay, 1995.
- Edwardes, S.M; *Gazetteer Of Bombay City and Island, 3 Volumes*, Times Press, Bombay, 1909, Reprinted Pune, 1977.
- Kamat Manjiri, (ed) *Mumbai Past and Present: Historical Perspectives and Contemporary Challenges*, Indus Source Books, Mumbai, 2013.
- Kosambi, Meera, *Bombay in Transition: The Growth and Social Ecology of a Colonial City, 1880-1980*, Almqvist and Wiksell International, Stockholm, 1986.
- Masselos, Jim, *Towards Nationalism: Group Affiliations and the Politics of Public Associations in Nineteenth Century Western India*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1974.
- Masselos, Jim, *The City in Action: Bombay Struggles for Power*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2007.
- Menon, Meena and Neera Adarkar. *One Hundred Years, One Hundred Voices: The Mill workers of Girangaon, An Oral History*, Seagull Books, Calcutta, 2004.
- Patel, Sujata and Thorner, Alice, *Bombay: Mosaic of Modern Culture*, Oxford University Press, Bombay, 1995.

Patel, Sujata and Thorner, Alice, *Bombay: Metaphor for Modern India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1995.

Patel, Sujata and Masselos, Jim, *Bombay and Mumbai: The City in Transition*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003.

Ramanna, Mridula, *Western Medicine and Public Health in Colonial Bombay, 1845-1895*, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2002.

Ramanna, Mridula, *Healthcare in the Bombay Presidency, 1895-1930*, Primus Books, New Delhi, 2012.

Tikekar, Aroon, *The Cloister's Pale: A Biography of the University of Mumbai*, Popular Prakashan, Second Edition, Mumbai, 2006.

G. History of Tribal Art and Literature

Objectives: To understand Tribal Art as a visual art and material culture of indigenous people. To study the nuances of Tribal Art and Literature.

Module

1. Origin and Historicity

- (a) Oral and Literary Sources of Tribal Art
- (b) Nature and Meaning of Tribal Art
- (c) Folk Art

2. Indian Tribal Art: Form and Types

- (a) Rock Art, Bhimbetaka, Art of Pachamari, Vindhya Mountain Range
- (b) Sculpture, Wall Painting, Varali, Madhubani, Gondi and Bhil
- (c) Gender and Art

3. Tribal Literature

- (a) Development of Literary Texts: Language and Folklore
- (b) Social Transformation through Literature and Oral tradition
- (c) Conservation of Culture and Identity

4. Museum and Tribal Research Institutes

- (a) Documentation and Conservation
- (b) Tribal Cultural Research and Training Institutes
- (c) Tribes as projected in Museums

References:

- Archer, W.G., *The Hill of Flutes: Life, Love and Poetry in Tribal India*. A Potraits of the Santhals, London: George Allen & Unwin, 1974.
- Bodding, Paul Olaf, *Traditions and Institutions of the Santals, Memoirs of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*, Calcutta,
- Bhattacharya Dilip, *Musical instruments of tribal India*, Manas Publications, New Delhi, 1999.
- Carrin Marine Lidia Guzy (eds.), *Voices from the Periphery: Subalternity and Empowerment in India* by Marine Carrin and Lidia Guzy (eds.). New Delhi, 2012.
- Dubre, Wilhem, *Religion in Primitive Cultures*, The Hague: Mouton & Co., 1975.
- Elwin, Verrier, *Religion of Indian Tribe*, Oxford University Press, Bombay, 1955.
- Leonard. Adam, *Primitive Art*, London: Cassell, 1949.
- Jadhav Kishor, *Folklore and Its Motifs in Tribal Literature*, Manas Publications, Delhi, 2000.
- Jain P.C., *Folk and Tribal arts*, Academy of Fine Arts & Literature 4/6, Siri Fort Institutional Area, New Delhi – 2009.
- Mahapatra, S. *Unending Rhythms, Oral Poetry of Indian Tribes*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1992.
- Naik, T.B., (ed.) *Changing Tribe*, Chindwada: Tribal Research Institute, 1961.
- Majumdar, Dharendra Nath, *Tribe in transition: A study in Culture pattern*, London: Longmans Green & Co., 1937.
- Majumdar, BC, *The aborigines of the Highlands of Central India*, Calcutta, 1927.
- Prasad Onkar, Santal Music, *Tribal Studies of India Series T115*. Inter-India Publications, New Delhi
- Radcliffe-Brown, A.R., *Structure and Function in Primitive Society*, London: Cohen & West Ltd., 1959.
- Roy-Chaudhury, P.C. *Folklore of Bihar*, National Book Trust, New Delhi, 1976.
- Sah, D.C., Sisodia Yatindra Singh, (ed.) *Tribal Issue In India*, Rawat Publication New Delhi, 2004.
- Vidyarthi, L.P. and Rai, B.K., *The Tribal Culture of India*, New Delhi: Concept Publishing Company, 1976.

H. History of Indian Cinema and Social Realities

Objectives: To trace the evolution of Indian Cinema. To understand and contextualize the socio-political realities as depicted through cinema. To study the impact of parallel cinema on society and understand the new trends emerging in Indian cinema

Module

1. Indian Cinema

- (a) Approaches to Cinema Studies
- (b) Brief History of Indian Cinema
- (c) Indian Nationalism, Partition and Cinema

2. Reflections of Social Realities

- (a) Caste and Class
- (b) Communalism
- (c) Gender

3. Spatial Transformations and Cinema

- (a) Representation of Village in Cinema
- (b) Urbanity and Slums
- (c) Globalisation, Diaspora and Indian Cinema

4. Trends in Indian Cinema

- (a) Parallel Cinema
- (b) Biopics
- (c) Violence, Protest and Subversion

References:

- Baskaran Theodore S, *History through the lens - Perspectives on South Indian Cinema*, Orient BlackSwan, 2009
- Braudy Leo et al, *Film Theory and Criticism*, Oxford University Press, 2009.
- Breckenridge Carol (ed.), *Consuming Culture*, University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, 1995
- Chakravarty Sumita, *National Identity in Indian Popular Cinema*,: University of Texas Press, Austin, Texas ,1993
- Chatterjee Gayatri, *Mother India*, British Film Institute, 2002
- Chopra Anupama, *Dilwale Dulhania Le Jayenge* , British Film Institute
- Corrigan Timothy, *Critical Visions in Film Theory*, Bedford,2010
- Desai Jigna, *Beyond Bollywood: The Cultural Politics of South Asian Diasporic Film*, Routledge, London, 2004
- Deshpande Aniruddha, *Class, Power & Consciousness in Indian Cinema & Television*, Primus Books, 2013
- Dissanayake Wimal, *Sholay: A Cultural Reading*, Wiley Eastern Ltd, New Delhi, 1992
- Dix Andrew, Perter Barry, *Beginning of Film Studies*, Manchester University Press, 2008
- Dwyer Rachel and Christopher Pinney (eds.), *Pleasure and the Nation*, OUP, New Delhi, 2001
- Ganguly Keya, *Cinema, Emergence, and the Films of Satyajit Ray* ,University of California Press, 2010
- Gokulsing K, Wimal Dissanayake, *Indian Popular Cinema: A Narrative of Cultural Change*, Trentham Books, 2004
- Gokulsing K. Moti, Wimal Dissanayake , Rohit K. Dasgupta, *Routledge Handbook of Indian Cinemas*, Routledge,2013
- Guneratne Anthony R. and Wimal Dissanayke (ed.), *Rethinking Third Cinema*, Routledge,London, 2003
- Gupta Chinananda Das, *The Painted Face: Studies in India's Popular Cinema*, Roli Books, 1991
- Hayward Susan, *Cinema Studies: The Key Concepts*, Routledge , 2013
- Hjort Mette and Scott MacKenzie (eds.), *Cinema & Nation*, Routledge, London, 2000
- Jaikumar Priya, *Cinema at the End of Empire: A Politics of Transition in Britain and India*, Duke University, Press, 2006
- Juluri Vamsee, *Bollywood Nation: India Through Its Cinema*, Penguin India,2013
- Kabir Nasreen Munni, *Bollywood: The Indian Cinema Story*, Channel 4Books, 2002
- Lal Vinay and Ashis Nandy (eds.), *Fingerprinting Popular Culture: The Mythic and the Iconic Indian Cinema*, OUP,New Delhi, 2006
- Mazumdar Ranjani, *Bombay Cinema*. University of Minnesota, 2007
- Mishra Vijay, *Bollywood Cinema: Temples of Desire*, Routledge, London, 2002

Nandy Ashish, *The Secret Politics of Our Desire*, OUP, New Delhi, 1998

Nelmes Jill, *Introduction to Film Studies*, Routledge, New York, 2012

Pendharkar Manjunath, *Indian Popular Cinema: Industry, Ideology and Consciousness*, Hampton Press, NJ, 2003

Prasad M. Madhava, *Ideology of the Hindi Film: A Historical Construction*, Oxford University Press, 2000.

Prasad Madhava M, *Ideology of the Hindi Film: A Historical Construction*, OUP, 2001

Prasad Madhava *Ideology of the Hindi Film: A Historical Construction*, Oxford India, 1998

Sarkar Kobita, *Indian Cinema Today*, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi, 1975

Vasudevan Ravi S., *Making Meaning in Indian Cinema*, Oxford, 2001

Virdi Jyotika, *The Cinematic ImagiNation: Indian Popular Films as Social History*, Rutgers, NJ, 2003

I. History of Travel and Tourism in India

Objectives: To study the history of travel and tourism activity to highlight an applied understanding of History in the expanding tourism sector. Thus to initiate the students into a career option by acquiring managerial skills in promoting culture through tourism and vice versa.

Module

1. Introduction

- (a) Definition
- (b) History of Tourism in India.
- (c) Types and Forms of Tourism

2. Heritage

- (a) Historical Monuments
- (b) Natural Resources
- (c) Religious Destinations

3. Cultural Resources

- (a) Indian Cuisine
- (b) Performing Arts , Museums and Art Galleries
- (c) Fairs and Festivals

4. Contemporary Trends

- (a) Eco Tourism
- (b) Medical Tourism
- (c) Adventure Tourism

References:

- Baldvin J.H., *Environmental Planning and Management*. I.B.D. Dehradun, 1985.
- Banerjee Utpal K., *Millennium Glimpses of Indian Performing Arts*, Shubhi Publications, India, 2006
- Bezbaruah, M.P., *Frontiers of New Tourism*, Gyan Publishing House, 2003
- Bhatt Harish and B.S. Badan, *Ecotourism*, Commonwealth Publishers, New Delhi, 2006.
- Brown Percy, *Indian Architecture (Buddhist and Hindu)*, D. B. Taraporevala Sons & Co. Private Ltd, Bombay,1965.
- Brown Percy, *Indian Architecture (Islamic period)*, Taraporevala's Treasures of Books, Bombay, 1964
- Chalrabarti, L.D., *Managing Museum a Study of the National Museum*, Sundeep , N.Delhi
- Chawla Romila, *Heritage Tourism and Development*, Sonali Publications, New Delhi,2004.
- Chawla Romila, *Tourism the Cultural Heritage*, Arise Publishers, New Delhi, 2006
- Chawla Romila, *Wildlife Tourism and Development*, Sonali Publications, New Delhi,2003.
- Chug Rajeev, *Faith Fairs and Festivals of India*, Maxford
- Davies, Philip, *Monuments of India*, Vol. II., Penguin Books, London,1990.
- Dixit, M and Sheela, C. *Tourism Products*, New Royal Book, 2001
- Dutt N. ,Mridula , *Ecology and Tourism* , Universal Publishers, New Delhi 1991.
- Eagles P.F.J., *The Planning and Management of Environmentally sensitive areas*, Lengman, U.S, 1987.
- Enakshi Bhavnani ,*Dances of India*, Asia Book Corporation of India, 1984
- Enakshi Bhavnani ,*Folk and Tribal designs of India*, Taraporevala, Bombay, 1974
- Gode P.K., *Studies in Indian Cultural History*, 2 Vols., VVRI, Hoshiarpur
- Gupta, SP, Lal, K, Bhattacharya, M. *Cultural Tourism in India*, DK Print, 2002
- Howard, Peter, *Heritage: Management, Interpretation, Identity*, Continuum Press, 2003 Husaini S. A., *The National Culture of India*, National Book Trust, New Delhi,1978
- Kandari O. P, Chandra Ashish , *Tourism Biodiversity & Sustainable Development*, Isha Books, Delhi,2004.
- Kavanagh, G., *Museum Languages*, Roultdge Publications,1992
- Khare Ajay, *Temple Architecture of Eastern India*, Shubhi, New Delhi, 2005
- Konishi M.A., *Konarka Chariot of the Sun God*, D.K. Print World, New Delhi, 2007
- Malhotra R.K, *Socio-Environmental and Legal Issues in Tourism*, Anmol Publications, 2005
- Mehta. R. J. , *Handicrafts & Industrial Arts of India*, New York.
- Michell, George, *Monuments of India*, Vol. 1. , Penguin, London, 1990
- Mishra, P.K. *Khajuraho with Latest Discoveries*, Sundeep, New Delhi, 2001
- Oki Morihiro, *Fairs and Festivals*, World Friendship Association, Tokyo, 1988.

Raina A.K., *Ecology Wildlife and Tourism Development (Principle Practices and Strategies)*, Sarup & Sons, New Delhi, 2005

Singh Ratandeeep , *Handbook of Environmental Guidelines for Indian Tourism*, Kanishka Publishers, New Delhi, 2003.

Singh S.C. (ed.) *Impact of Tourism on Mountain Environment* , Research India Publications, Meerat ,1989

Singh T.V., J. Kaur and D.P. Singh, *Studies in Tourism Wildlife parts conservation* , New Delhi Metropolitan, 198History of Buddhism

J. History of Buddhism

Objectives: To study the sources of Buddhism in order to understand life and teachings of Gautam Buddha. To examine the contribution of King Ashoka and other dynasties in the spread of Buddhism and to understand the impact of Buddhism on society.

Module

1.Sources of Buddhism

- (a) Literary and Archaeological Sources
- (b) Life of Gautam Buddha
- (c) Teachings of Buddha- Four Noble Truths, Eight Fold Path, Law of Dependent Origination (PaticcaccSammuccapad(a), Sila, Samadhi and Panna

2.Buddhism and its Impact

- (a) Ashokan Inscriptions, Six Buddhist Councils
- (b) Art and Architecture- Stupa, Chaityagraha, Vihara
- (c) Sects in Buddhism, Spread of Buddhism –Srilanka, Myanmar, Thailand, and Japan

3. Political expansion of Buddhism in India

- (a) Role of King Ashoka in spread of Buddhism
- (b) Expansion of Buddhism under Satavahanas
- (c) Kanishka and Harshavardhana

4.Places associated with Buddhism

- (a) Lumbini, Kushinagar and Kapilvastu
- (b) Sarnath , Bodhgaya and Shravasti
- (c) Buddhist Universities in India

References:

- Ambedkar, Dr. B.R. *Buddha and His Dhamma*, P.E. Society, Mumbai, 1997.
- Barua, B. M., *Asoka and his Inscriptions*, Calcutta, 1942.
- Coomaraswamy Ananda, *Buddha and Gospel of Buddhism*, 2nd ed., Mushiram Manoharlal Publishers Pvt. Ltd., new Delhi, 1985.
- Eugene, Watson, *Buddhism Parable: Traslated from the Original Pali*, Yale University Press, New Haven, 1922.
- Geiger, Wilhem, *Pali Literature and Language*, published by Calcutta University publication, 1968.
- Harvey, Peter (ed.), *Buddhism, Continuum*, London, 2001.
- Kern II, *Manual of Indian Buddhism*, Delhi, 1968.
- Law B. C. “*A History of PaliLirture*”, Vol.I and Vol. II, published by Bharatiya Publishing House, Varanasi, 1970.
- Matilal, Bimal Krishna and Evans, Robert D. (ed.), *Buddhist Logic and Epistemology: Studies in the Buddhist Analysis of Inference and Language*, D. Reidel Publishing, Dordrecht, 1986.
- Narasu, Lakshmi, *Religion of the Modern Buddhist*, Wordsmith’s Delhi, 2002.
- Narasu, Lakshmi, *The Essence of Buddhism*, Thacker and Company Ltd. Bombay, 1948.
- NardaThera, “*Ambedkar on Religion*”, Buddha Education Foundation, Taiwan, 1993.
- NardaThera, “*Dhammpada*”, Buddha Education Foundation, Taiwan, 1993.
- Bapat P.V. (ed.), *2500 years of Buddhism*, published by publication Division, Ministry of Information Broadcasting, Govt. of India, Delhi, 1956.
- Saddhatissa, H., *Buddhist Ethics: Essence of Buddhism*, George Allen &Unwin Ltd., London, 1970.
- Wagh Sandesh Madhavrao ., *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkars Conversion to Buddhism*, Sandesh Publications , Mumbai, 2012
- Wilson, H.H., *Buddha and Buddism*, Oriental reprinters, Lucknow, 1976.

K. Philosophy of Buddhism

Objectives: To teach the philosophy of Buddhism and develop awareness about humanitarian principles. To understand the different schools of Buddhism.

Module

1. Basic Buddhist Philosophy

- (a) Trisaran, Pancha Sheela, Asta Sheela, Das Sheela
- (b) Four Noble Truths, Astang Marg
- (c) Pancha Sakand, Pratuya Samutpada, Dasparmita

2. Tripitaka

- (a) Vinaypitaka-Disciplinary rules for Bhiku and Bhikkunies
- (b) Abhidhammapitaka-Concept- Chitta
- (c) Suttapitaka–Dhammapada Atthakatha-morals

3. Teachings of Buddha

- (a) Karma
- (b) Bodhi Satta, Vipassana
- (c) Nibban, Mahaparinibbana

4. Philosophical Schools of Buddhism

- (a) Vaibhashik, Sountrantik
- (b) Yogachara, Madhyamik
- (c) Dr. B.R. Ambedkar's philosophy about Buddhism

References:

Bapat P.V., *2500 Years of Buddhism*, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting Government of India, New Delhi, 2009.

Jamanadas K., *Decline and Fall of Buddhism A Tragedy in Ancient India*, Blumoon Books, New Delhi, 2004.

Wagh Sandesh M., *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar's Conversion to Buddhism*, Sandesh Publications, Mumbai, 2012.

Ahir D.C., *Buddhism Declined in India How and Why?*, Buddhist World Press, Delhi, 2013.

Dr. Wagh Sandesh M., *Revival of Buddhism in Modern India and Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar*, Sandesh Publications, Mumbai.

Mungekar Bhalchandra, Rathore Aakash Singh, *Buddhism and the Contemporary World An Ambedkarian Perspective*, Bookwell, New Delhi, 2007.

Thittila Ashin, *Essential Themes of Buddhist Lectures*, The Corporate Body of the Buddha Educational Foundation, Taiwan.

Naik C.D., *Ambedkar's Perspective on Buddhism And Other Religions*, Kalpaz Publications, Delhi, 2004.

Rai Supriya, *Spiritual Masters The Buddha*, Indus Source Books, Malabar Hill, Mumbai, 2014.

Narasu P. Lakshami, *What is Buddhism?*, SamyakPrakashan, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2009.

L. History of Jainism

Objectives :To study the sources of Jainism in order to understand life and teachings of Lord Mahavira. To examine the contribution of Kings in the spread of Jainism and to understand the impact of Jainism on society.

Module

1. Sources of Jainism

- (a) Literary and Archaeological Sources
- (b) Life of Mahavira
- (c) Teachings of Mahavira

2. Philosophy of Jainism

- (a) Three Jain Councils
- (b) Ethics and Nine Tatvas Anekantavada, Six Dravyas
- (c) Sects in Jainism

3. Jain Art and Aesthetics

- (a) Jain Art
- (b) Stupa and Temple Architecture
- (c) Jain Paintings

4. Spread and Impact of Jainism

- (a) Role of King Samprati in spread of Jainism
- (b) Impact of Jainism on Society.
- (c) Places associated with Jainism

References:

- Barua, B. M., *Asoka and his Inscriptions*, Calcutta, 1942.
- Bhalchandra Shantaram, *History of Jaina Monarchism: From Inscription and Literature*, Deccan College Pune, 1956.
- Chandia Siksdar Jogendra, *Concept of Matter in Jaina, Philosophy*, P.V. Research Institute Varanasi, 1987.
- Chattarjee, A.K. *A Comprehensive History of Jainism* Vol. 1 And Vol. 2.
- Jain K.C., *Lord Mahavira & his Times*.
- Krishna Matilal Bimal, *Central Philosophy of Jainism (Anekanta-Vad(a))*, L.D. Institute of Indology, Ahmadabad, 1981.
- Pande G.C., *Sramana Tradition its History & Contribution of India Culture*.
- Shah Nagin, *Jaina Philosophy & Religion*.
- Shashtri Indra Chandra, *Jaina Epistemology*, P.V. Research Institute Varanasi, 1990.
- Walter Schubring, *The Doctrines of Jainas*.
- Walther Schubring, beurlen Wolfgang, Tr., *Doctrine of the Jainas: Discribed After the Old Source*, Motilal Banarasidass, Delhi, 1995.
- Wilhem Geiger, , *Pali Literature and Language*, published by Calcutta University publication, 1968.

M. History of Sufism in India

Objectives: To study the rise of Islam and the evolution of heterodox ideas in it. This course will trace the growth of Sufi movement with its different sects in India and their doctrines.

1. Introduction

- (a) Rise of Islam
- (b) Hanafi
- (c) Mutazilas and Ashari School

2. Sufi Religious Sects

- (a) Ideas of Ghazali
- (b) *Silsilahs, Pir and Wali*
- (c) *Khanqah and samans*

3. Sufism in India

- (a) Data Ganj Baksh
- (b) Ain-i-Akbari and Fourteen *Silsilahs*
- (c) Spread of Sufism

4. *Silsilas* in India and their Contribution

- (a) Chisti
- (b) Suhrawardi
- (c) Qadiri and Naqshabandi

References:

- Alvi, Sajida Sultana , *Perspectives on Mughal India: Rulers, Historians, Ulama, and Sufis*. Oxford University Press, Karachi, 2012.
- Ansari Sarah F. D. *Sufi Saints and State Power: The Pirs of Sind, (1843-1947)*, Cambridge University press, 1992.
- Arberry, A.J. *Sufism*, London, 1956.
- Arberry, A.J. *An Introduction to the History of Sufism*, New York, 1942.
- Aziz Ahemad, *Studies in Islamic Culture in the Indian Environment*, Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1964.
- Aziz Ahemad, *An Intellectual History of Islam in India*, Edinburgh 1969.
- Aziz Ahemad, *Studies in Islamic Culture in the Indian Environment*, Oxford, 1964.
- Engineer, Asghar Ali. *Sufism and Communal Harmony*, Jaipur, 1991.
- Holt, Peter Malcolm; Ann K. S. Lambton; Bernard Lewis, *The Cambridge History of Islam*. Cambridge University Press, UK, 1977.
- Jafri, Saiyid Zaheer Husain, *The Islamic Path: Sufism, Politics, and society in India*, Konrad Adenauer Foundation, New Delhi, 2006.
- Majida Asad, "Sufism, Philosophy and Mysticism", *Sufism: History and Philosophy*, International Seminar on Sufism, I.C.C.R., 1991.
- Morgan, Michael Hamilton , *Lost History: The Enduring Legacy of Muslim Scientists, Thinkers, Artists*, National Geographic, Washington D.C 2007.
- Rizvi, S.A.A., *A History of Sufism in India*, Vol. I. Mohibul Hasan, *Historians of Medieval India*.
- Schimmel, Annemarie "Sufism in Indo-Pakistan". *Mystical Dimensions of Islam*. University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill, 1975.
- Walsh, Judith E, *A Brief History of India*. State University of New York, Old Westbury, 2006

Elective Group II

A. History of Indian Archaeology

Objectives: To introduce the students to basic concept of Indian Archaeology. To familiarize students with various cultures from pre-historic period onwards. To develop interest of students in Numismatics and Epigraphy

1. Introduction and Methods of Archaeology

- (a) Definitions and Scope
- (b) Processual and Post Processual Archaeology
- (c) Types of Excavated Artefacts and Dating Methods

2. Pre-historic and Chalcolithic Cultures in India

- (a) Palaeolithic and Mesolithic Cultures
- (b) Neolithic Cultures
- (c) Chalcolithic Cultures

3. Harrappan Cultures

- (a) Rise and Different Developmental Stages of Harappan Civilization
- (b) Theories regarding the Decline of Harappan Civilisation
- (c) Religion, Economy and Technology of Harappan Civilisation

4. Early Historic Sites

- (a) Painted Grey Ware Sites (PGW)
- (b) Megalithic Sites
- (c) North Black Polished Ware Sites (NBPW)

References:

- Agrawal D. P. and D.K. Chakraborty (ed.) *Essays in Indian Protohistory* D.K. Publishers, Delhi, 1979.
- Allchin F.R., *A Source book of Indian Archeology*, New Delhi, 1972.
- Dahivalkar M.K., *Early Farmers of Maharashtra*.
- Dahivalkar M.K., *Puratatv Vidya –Prachin Bhartiya Nanakshstra*.
- Deo.S.B., *Puratatva Vidya, Continental Prakashan*.
- Ghosh A. , *Encyclopedia of Indian Archaeology*, Munshiram Manoharlal Pub., New Delhi, 1990.
- Gokhale Shobhana, *Pustilakh Vidya*.
- Guppa P.L., *Prachin Bhartiya Mudra*.
- Khanna A.N., *Archeology of India*, New Delhi, 1981.
- Lal B., *Prehistoric and Protohistoric Period*, New Delhi, 1950.
- Lawrence Leshuik, *South Indian Megalithic Burial*, Wiesbaden:Francz Steiner Verlog Gamh.
- Mirashi V.V., *History and Inscriptions of the Satvahans and Western Kshatras*, Bombay, 1981.
- Mishra V.N. *Stone Age India an Ecological Perspective, Man and Environment*, 1990.
- Paddayya.K.(ed), *Recent Studies in Indian Archeology*, New Delhi, ICHR, 2002
- Rao S. R., *Lothal and the Indus Civilization*, Bombay, 1973.
- Renfrew. C and P.Bahn, *Archeology: Theories and Methods and Practice*, Thames and Hudson, London, 1991.
- Sankalia M.D., *Prehistoric Tools and their Techniques*.
- Sankalia M.D., *Prehistory and Protohistory of India and Pakistan*, Poona, 1975.
- Sankalia M.D., *Reports on the Excavations at Nasik and Jorwe*, Poona, 1975.
- Shinde Vasant, *Origin and Development of Chalcolithic in Central India*, Bulletin of Indo-Pacific Prehistory Association, 2000.

B. History of Travelogues in Ancient and Medieval India

Objectives: To acquaint students with the main travelogues of the ancient and medieval period and to make them aware of the significance of travelogues in history writing.

Module

1. Ancient Indian Travellers and Travelogues

- (a) Megasthenes and Ptolemy
- (b) Periplus of Erythraean Sea
- (c) Fa-hien and Itsing

2. Early Medieval Travellers

- (a) Al-Masudi
- (b) Al-Beruni
- (c) Marco Polo

3. Medieval Travellers

- (a) Ibn Batuta
- (b) Shihabuddin al-Umari
- (c) Nicolo Conti

4. Late Medieval Travellers

- (a) Abdur Razzaq
- (b) Duarte Barbosa
- (c) Domingos Paes

References:

- Badger G.P (ed), *The Travels of Ludvico de Varthema*, reprint, London, 1863.
- Baldaues Phillipus, *A True and Exact Description of the Malabar and Coromandel*, Vol.III, Amsterdam, 1671.
- Ball V(tr), Crooke W(ed), Tavernier Jean Baptiste, *Travels in India*, 2Vols., reprint, New Delhi,1977.
- BatutaIbn,*Travels in Asia and Africa 1325 – 1354*, Vol.II, reprint, London 1929, New Delhi, 1983.
- Blunt Wilfred (tr), Peitro Della Valle : *A Journey to India and back at the beginning of the Seventeenth Century*, reprint, London, 1953.
- Burnel Arthur Coke (ed), *The Voyage of John Huygen Van Linschoten to the East Indies (1579-1592)*, Vol.I, reprint, London, 1885.
- Courtesavo Armando (ed), *The Suma Oriental of Tom Pires- An Account of the East, from the Red sea to Japan, written in Mallaca and India in 1512-15*, Vol.I, reprint, London, 1944.
- Crooke William (ed), *Fryer John: A New Account of East India and Persia being nine years Travels 1672 - 1681*, Vol.I, reprint, London, 1909.
- Dames M.L (ed), Barbosa Duarte: *The Book of Duarte Barbosa*, Vol. I and Vol.II, reprint, London,1967.
- Gibb, Sir Hamilton. *The Travels of Ibn Batuta* (Eng Tr). Cambridge, 1971.
- Grey Albert (ed), *The Voyage of Francois Pyrard of Laval*, Vol.II, Part.I, reprint, London, 1887-90.
- Hamilton A, *A New Account of the East Indies (1688 – 1723)*, Vol.I, reprint, London, 1739, New Delhi, 1995.
- Irvine William (tr), ManucciNicolao: *Storia Do Mogor 1653-1708*, 4 Vols., Calcutta, 1965.
- Lady Fawcett (tr), Fawcett Charles (ed), CarreAbbe :*The Travels of Abbe Carre in India and Near East* , 3 Vols., reprint, London, 1947-48.
- Major R.H (ed), *The Travels of Athanasius Nikitin*, London, 1974.
- Ryley J.H (ed), Fitch Ralph: *Englands Pioneer to India and Burma* , reprint, London,1899.
- Sen S.N (ed), *Indian Travels of Thevenot and Careri*, New Delhi, 1949.
- Stanley H.E.J (tr), Barbosa Duarte: *Description of coasts of East Africa and Malabar*, reprint, London, 1866., New Delhi, 1995.
- The Travels of Monsieur de Thevenot*,Part.III, reprint, London, 1687.
- The Travels of Pietro Della Valle, A Noble Roman into East India and Arabia Deserta*, reprint, London, 1665.

C. History of India's Maritime Heritage (16th and 17th Centuries)

Objectives: To acquaint students with concepts of Maritime History. To explore the Maritime History and Heritage of India and study the importance of ports in the economic development of India.

Module

1. Historical Background

- (a) Ports and their hinterlands
- (b) Transition of Ports in Early Modern India
- (c) New Challenges from the European nations

2. Indigenous Maritime Powers

- (a) Maratha Navy and Merchantships
- (b) Zamorin of Calicut- Role of Kunjalis
- (c) Sidis of Janjira

3. Port Towns as Centres of Trade and Commerce

- (a) Cambay and Surat
- (b) Chaul and Goa
- (c) Cochin and Masulipatam

4. Ship- Building Traditions

- (a) Indigenous Tradition
- (b) European Tradition
- (c) Sea faring and Merchant Communities

References:

- Apte B.K (ed), *Chhatrapati Shivaji*, Commemoration Volume, Bombay, 1973.
- Apte B.K, A History of the Maratha Navy and Merchantships, Bombay, 1973.
- Arasaratnam S, *Maritime India in the Seventeenth Century*, Oxford University Press, 1994.
- Arasaratnam S. , ' India and the Indian Ocean in the Seventeenth Century', in Ashin Das Gupta and M.N. Pearson (eds), *India and the Indian Ocean 1500 -1800*, OUP, 1987.
- Arekar V.J, *Economic Policy of Chhtrapati Shivaji (1648-80)*, Bombay, 1994.
- Bal Krishna, *Shivaji the Great*, Delhi, 1985.
- Banaji D.R, *Bombay and the Siddis*, Bombay, 1932.
- Banga Indu (ed), *Ports and their Hinterlands in India (1700-1950)*, Delhi, 1992.
- Behera K.S, *Maritime Heritage of India*, New Delhi, 1999.
- Borges C.J and Helmut Feldmann (eds), *Goa and Portugal: Their Cultural Links*, New Delhi, 1997
- Bristow Robert, *Cochin Saga*, cassell London 1959
- Brown H.S, *A Handbook of the Ports on the West Coast of India*, Mangalore, 1897.
- Das Gupta Ashin and Pearson M.N (eds), *India and the Indian Ocean 1500 to 1800*, Calcutta, 1987
- David M.D, *History of Bombay 1661-1708*, Bombay, 1973.
- Desai M.A., *Chittakula- Karwar- A History*, Bombay, 1969.
- Gokhale B.G, *Surat in the Seventeenth Century*, Bombay 1979
- Guha J. P, *India in the Seventeenth Century*, New Delhi, 1979.
- Hall Richard, *Empires of Monsoon, A History of the Indian Ocean and Its Invaders*, London, 1996.
- Hourani G. F, *Arab Seafaring in the Indian Ocean in Ancient and Early Medieval Times*, London, 1951.
- Khandpekar Neeta, *Konkan Coasts, A Socio-Economic Study(16th and 17th Centuries)*, Power Publishers, Kolkata 2013
- Kulkarni A.R., *Medieval Maratha Country*, New Delhi, 1996.
- Malgaonkar M, *Kanhoji Angrey Maratha Admiral An account of his life and his battles with the English*, Asia publishing House, Bombay, 1959
- Maloni Ruby, *European Merchant Capital and the Indian Economy, Surat Factory Records 1630-68*, New Delhi, 1992.
- Mathew K.M., *History of Portuguese Navigation in India*, Delhi, 1988.
- Mathew K.S, *Indian Ocean and Cultural interaction (A.D 1400-1800)*, Pondicherry, 1996.
- Mathew K.S, *Portuguese Trade with India in the Sixteenth Century*, Delhi, 1983.
- Mathew K.S.(ed), *Shipbuilding and Navigation in the Indian Ocean Region A.D. 1400- 1800*, New Delhi, 1997.

Mookherji R.K, *A History of Indian Shipping and Maritime activities*, Calcutta, 1912.

Mookherji R.K, *Indian Shipping: A History of Sea – Borne Trade and Maritime activity of the Indians from the Earliest Times*, Calcutta, 1957.

Mukherjee Amitabha (ed.), *Studies in India's Maritime Trade through the Ages*, Calcutta, 1999.

Palakashappa T.C, *The Siddis of North Kanara*, New Delhi, 1979.

Pearson M.N., *Coastal Western India*, New Delhi, 1981.

Sharma S.R., *The Founding of Maratha Freedom*, Bombay, 1964.

Subrahmanyam Sanjay, 'The Portuguese, the Port of Basrur, and the Rice Trade, 1600-1650.' In *The Indian Economic and Social History Review*, Vol XXI, No.4., October-December 1984.

D. History of Labour and Entrepreneurship in India (1830 CE - 2000 CE)

Objectives: To introduce students to the economic history of modern India with a specialization in the history of labour and entrepreneurship. To promote research in the areas of labour and business history in Mumbai which is the financial capital of the country and to build up ties with labour and business archives which have been set up in the city and various parts of India.

Module

1. Industrialisation

- (a) The Artisanal Industry
- (b) The Deindustrialisation Debate
- (c) Growth of Large Scale Industries in Major Cities

2. Migration, Workplace and Neighbourhood

- (a) Labour Migration to Industrial Cities
- (b) Workplace discrimination and Wages
- (c) Housing, Sanitation and Leisure

3. Workers, Employers and the Colonial State

- (a) Emergence of Business Communities and Recruitments Strategies
- (b) Labour Control, Trade Unions, Nationalism, and Legislation
- (c) Issues of Caste, Gender, Child and Informal Labour

4. Business and Labour in Independent India

- (a) Trade Unionism and Major Strikes
- (b) Planning , Industry and State Legislation
- (c) Business in the Era of Globalization and Economic Liberalisation

References:

- Chakrabarty Dipesh, *Rethinking Working Class History: Bengal, 1890-1940*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1989.
- Chandavarkar Rajnarayan, *The Origins of Industrial Capitalism in India: Business Strategies and the Working Classes in Bombay, 1900-1940*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1994.
- Chandavarkar, Rajnarayan, *Imperial Power and Popular Politics: Class, Resistance and the State in India, c. 1850-1950*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1998.
- Das, R.K; *History of Indian Labour Legislation*, Calcutta University, Calcutta, 1941.
- Gordon, A.D.D; *Businessmen and Politics: Rising Nationalism and a Modernising Economy, 1918-1933*, Manohar Publishers, New Delhi, 1979.
- Kamat Manjiri, (ed) *Mumbai Past and Present: Historical Perspectives and Contemporary Challenges*, Indus Source Books, Mumbai, 2013.
- Karnik, V.B; *Indian Trade Unions: A Survey*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1966.
- Karnik, V.B; *Strikes in India*, Manaktalas, Bombay, 1967.
- Kudaisya, Medha, M; *The Oxford India Anthology of Business History*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011.
- Kumar, Dharma (ed); *The Cambridge Economic History of India, Volume II, c.1757-c.1970*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1982.
- Markovits, Claude, *Indian Business and Nationalist Politics, 1931-39: The Indigenous Capitalist Class and the Rise of the Congress Party*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1985.
- Menon, Meena and Adarkar, Neera, *One Hundred Years, One Hundred Voices - The Millworkers of Girangaon: An Oral History*, Seagull Books, Calcutta, 2004.
- Morris, M.D; *The Emergence of an Industrial Labour Force in India: A Study of the Bombay Cotton Mills, 1854-1947*, University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, 1965.
- Ray, Rajat, *Industrialisation in India: Growth and Conflict in the Private Corporate Sector, 1914-1947*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1979.
- Roy, Tirthankar, *Traditional Industry in the Economy of Colonial India*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1999.
- Roy, Tirthankar, *The Economic History of India, 1857-1947*, Oxford University Press, Third Edition, New Delhi, 2011.
- Sen, Samita, *Women and Labour in Late Colonial India: The Bengal Jute Industry*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1999.
- Sen, Sukomal, *Working Class of India: History of Emergence and Movement, 1830-1970*, K.P. Bagchi and Company, Calcutta, 1977.

Sen, Sunil, Kumar, *Working Class Movement in India, 1885-1975*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1991.

Tripathi, Dwijendra, *Business Communities of India*, Manohar Publishers, New Delhi, 1984.

Tripathi, Dwijendra, *The Oxford History of Indian Business*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2004.

E. History of Science and Technology in Modern India

Objectives: To acquaint Students of developments in Science and Technology in the 19th and 20th centuries in India.

Module

1. Approaches to the History of Science and Technology.

- (a) Historiographical Study
- (b) Colonial Surveys
- (c) Scientific Associations

2. Genesis and growth of Technical Education and Technology.

- (a) Establishment of Technical Institutes in India.
- (b) Technology in Industry Textile, Railways, Ship Building, Mining
- (c) Development in Agriculture

3. Emergence of National Science

- (a) Cultivating Scientific Temper, Role of Conferences & Exhibitions
- (b) Contribution of Indian Scientists in Pre- Independent India
- (c) Contribution of Indian Scientists in Post- Independent India

4. Science and Technology in Contemporary India

- (a) Jawaharlal Nehru's vision of development through Science
- (b) Scientific and Technological Progress in the post Nehruvian Era
- (c) Development verses Displacement debate

References:

- Adas M., *Machines as the Measure of Men: Science, Technology and Ideologies of Western Dominance*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1992.
- Anderson R. S., *Building Scientific Institution In India: Saha and Bhabha*, McGill University, Montreal, 1976.
- Arnold D. (ed.), *Warm Climates and Western Medicine: The Emergence of Tropical Medicine, 1500-1900*, Rodopi Press, Amsterdam and Atlanta, 1996.
- Arnold D., *Colonizing the Body: State Medicine and Epidemic Disease in Nineteenth Century India*, University of California Press, Berkeley, 1993.
- Arnold D., *The New Cambridge History of India, III 5: Science, Technology and Medicine in Colonial India*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2000.
- Bala P., *Imperialism and Medicine in Bengal: A Socio-Historical Study*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, 1991.
- Basu R. N. et al., *The Eradication of Smallpox in India*, WHO, 1979.
- Behari B., *Economic Growth and Technological Change in India*, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 1974.
- Bhattacharya S., 'Redevising Jennerian Vaccines? European Technologies, Indian Innovation and the Control of Smallpox in South Asia, 1850-1950', *Social Scientist*, Vol. 26, Nos. 11-12, November-December 1998, 27-66.
- Chakrabarti P., *Western Science in Modern India: Metropolitan Methods, Colonial Practices*, Permanent Black, New Delhi, 2004.
- Chandavarkar R., *Imperial Power and Popular Politics: Class, Resistance and the State in India, c. 1850-1950*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1998.
- Chattopadhyay D (ed.), *Studies in the History of Science in India*, Vol. I, Firma KLM, Calcutta, 1986.
- Cunningham a. and Andrews B. (eds.), *Western Medicine as Contested Knowledge*, Manchester University Press, Manchester, 1997.
- Dasgupta S., *Jagdish Chandra Bose and the Indian Response to western Science*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1999.
- Dhumatkar A., 'Forgotten Propagator of Science : Kolhapur's Balaji Prabhakar Modak', *Economic and Political Weekly*, Vol. 37, 30 November-6 December 2002, 4807-4816.
- Dr. M. S. Bhatt & Dr. Asheref Illiyan (Eds.) "IT Solutions for Energy Market", in *International Technology (IT) in the Indian Economy: Policies, Prospects and Challenges*, New Century Publications, New Delhi, June 2009.
- Edney M., *Mapping an Empire: Geographical Constructions of British Empire, 1765-1843*, Chicago University Press, Chicago, 1997.

Ernst W., *Mad Tales from the Raj: The European Insane in British India, 1800-1858*, Routledge, London and New York, 1991.

Gazetteer of Bombay City and Island, 3 Volumes, Bombay, 1909.

Ghoble V.T., *Oil Corporations and their Policies: India in Middle East and Africa Energy Market*, Lambert Academic Publishing (LAP), Saarbrücken, Germany, 2011.

Guha S., *Health and Population in South Asia: From the Earliest times to the Present*, Permanent Black, New Delhi, 2000.

Gupta G.R. (eds.), *The Social and Cultural Context of medicine in India*, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 1981.

Habib I. and Raina D., *Situating the History of Science: Dialogues with Joseph Needham*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1998.

Harrison M., *Climates and Constitution: Health, Race, Environment and British Imperialism in India, 1600-1850*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1999.

Harrison M., *Public Health in British India: Anglo Indian Preventive Medicine, 1859-1914*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1994.

Headrick D. R. *The Tools of Empire: Technology and European Imperialism in the Nineteenth Century*, Oxford University Press, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1981.

Headrick D. R., *The Tentacles of Progress: Technology Transfer in the Age of Imperialism, 1850-1940*, Oxford University Press, Oxford and New York, 1988.

Jaggi O. P., *Science in Modern India*, Atma Ram and Sons, New Delhi, 1979.

Jaggi O. P., *Technology in Modern India*, Atma Ram and Sons, New Delhi, 1979.

Kerr I., *Building the Railways of the Raj, 1850-1900*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1995.

Kumar A., *Medicine and the Raj: British Medical Policy, 1835-1911*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, 1998.

Kumar D (ed.), *Disease and Medicine in India*, Tulika, New Delhi, 2001.

Kumar D (ed.), *Science and Empire: Essays in the Indian Context, 1700-1947*, Anamika Prakashan, New Delhi, 1991.

Kumar D., 'Science and Society in Colonial India', *Social Scientist*, 28, 5-6, 2000, 24-46.

Kumar D., *Science and the Raj, 1857-1905*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1995.

Kuppuram G. et al (eds.), *History of Science and Technology in India*, 12 Volumes, New Delhi, 1990.

Lourdusamy J., *Science and National Consciousness in Bengal, 1870-1930*, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2004.

Macleod R and Kumar D (eds.), - *Technology and the Raj: Western Technology and Technical Transfer to India, 1700-1947*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, 1995.

Macleod R. and Lewis M., *Imperial Health in British India, 1857-1900*, Routledge, London, 1988.

Masselos J., *Struggling and Ruling: The Indian National Congress, 1885-1985*, Sterling, London, 1987.

Morehouse W., *Science and the Human Condition in India and Pakistan*, New York, 1968.

Nanda B. R., *Science and Technology in India*, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 1977.

Nandi A., *Science, Hegemony and Violence*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1990.

Qadeer I. et al., *Public Health and the Poverty of Reforms: The South Asian Predicament*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, 2001.

Rahman A, et al., *Science and Technology in India*, NISTADS, New Delhi, 1984.

Raina D and Habib I., *Domesticating Modern Science: A Social History of Science and Culture in Colonial India*, Tulika Books, New Delhi, 2004.

Raina D., *Images and Contexts: The Historiography of Science and Modernity in India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

Raj Kumar Kothari (Eds.) “*India’s Foreign policy and Energy Diplomacy*”, in *India’s Foreign Policy in the New Millennium*, Dr., Academic Excellence Publications, New Delhi, First Edition 2010

Rajkumar, Kothari, *Contemporary Issues in Global Politics: An Asia Perspective*, Co-Edited, Regal Publications, New Delhi, India, 2013

Ramanna M., *Western Medicine and Public Health in Colonial Bombay, 1845-1895*, New Perspectives in South Asian History 4, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2002.

Ramasubban R. and Jeejeebhoy S. J. (eds)., *Women’s Reproductive Health in India*, Rawat Publications, New Delhi, 2000.

Ramasubban R., *Public Health and Medical Research in India: Their Origins and Development Under the Impact of British Colonial Policy*, SAREC, Stockholm, 1982.

Ray K., *History of Public Health: Colonial Bengal, 1921-1947*, K. P. Bagchi and Sons, Calcutta, 1998.

Roy T. (ed), *Cloth and Commerce: Textiles in Colonial India*, New Delhi, 1996.

Saifuddin Soz, Dr. R.N. Srivastava & Dr. Sanju Gupta (EDs.) “*Intra-Regional Energy Trade: Prospects for the SAARC States*”, in *SAARC: Building Bridge in the South Asian Region*, Dr., Published by Foundation for Peace and Sustainable Development, New Delhi, First Edition November 2011

Sangwan S., *Science, Technology and Colonisation: The Indian Experience, 1757-1857*, Anamika Prakashan, New Delhi, 1990.

Sanju Gupta, *European Union and India: Contesting for Gulf Energy*, Regal Publications, New Delhi, India, 2009

Sehgal N. et al (eds)., *Uncharted Terrain*, Vigyan Prasar Publications, New Delhi, 1999.

Sen S. N., *Scientific and Technical Education in India*, INSA, New Delhi, 1991.

Stone I., *Canal Irrigation in British India: Perspectives on Technology Change in a Peasant Economy*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1984.

Tyabji N., *Colonialism, Chemical Technology and Industry in Southern India, 1880-1937*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1985.

Visvanathan S., *A Carnival for Science*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1997.

Visvanathan S., *Organising for Science*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1985.

Worboys M. and Marks L. (eds), *Migrants, Minorities and Health: Historical and Contemporary Studies*, Routledge, London, 1997.

F. Environmental History of India (19th- 20th Centuries)

Objectives: Its main focus is to study environmental history of the colonial period and to understand the changes and continuities in independent India. It aims to explore India's environmental history and its linkages to contests over knowledge, power and nature.

Module

1. Environmental Changes under Colonial Rule

- (a) British Colonial Intervention as a Watershed in Environmental History
- (b) Colonial Interests in Forests
- (c) Systematic Conservation versus Exploitation Debate

2. Environmental Issues in Modern India

- (a) Issue of Shifting Cultivation and Deforestation
- (b) Settled Cultivators and the State
- (c) Wildlife and State Policies

3. Resistance to Policies of the Colonial State

- (a) Protests against the British Forest Acts and Policies
- (b) Debates on Forestry and Grazing.
- (c) Nationalism and Nature

4. Power, Identity and Ecology in Contemporary India

- (a) Contesting claims on Resources
- (b) Colonial influences on Contemporary Ecological Policies
- (c) Environmental Movements

References:

- Baviskar, Amita (ed.), *Contested Waterscapes*, OUP, Delhi, 2008.
- Arnold, David and Ramachandra Guha, eds., *Nature, Culture and Imperialism: Essays on the Environmental History of South Asia*, OUP, New Delhi, 1995.
- Agrawal Arun and Kalyanakrishnan Sivaramakrishnan eds., *Social Nature, Resources, Representations and Rule in India*, OUP, Delhi, 2000.
- Richard Grove, *Green Imperialism*, OUP, Delhi, 1998.
- Richard Grove, Vinita Damodaran and Satpal Sangwan, eds. *Nature and the Orient: The Environmental History of South and Southeast Asia*, OUP, Delhi, 1998.
- Guha, Ramachandra, *The Unquiet Woods*, OUP, Delhi, 1989.
- Guha, Ramachandra and Madhav Gadgil, *The Fissured Land: An Ecological History of India* OUP, Delhi, 1992.
- Guha, Sumit, *Environment and Ethnicity in India, 1200- 1991*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1999.
- Rangarajan Mahesh, *India's Wildlife History, An Introduction*, Permanent Black, in association with Ranthambhore Foundation, Delhi, 2001.
- Saberwal, V. K. et al ed., *Battles over Nature*, Permanent Black, Delhi, 2003.
- Rangarajan M. and Sivaramkrishan K., *India's Environmental History: Volumes 1 and 2*, Permanent Black, Delhi, 2011.
- Rajan S Ravi, *Modernizing Nature*, Orient Black Swan, Delhi, 2008).
- Rangarajan Mahesh, *Fencing the Forest*, OUP, 1996.
- Nair Janaki, *The Promise of a Metropolis*, OUP, Delhi, 2007.
- Saikia Arupjyoti, *Forests and the Ecological History of Assam*, OUP, Delhi, 2011.
- Rangarajan Mahesh and Sivaramakrishnan K. ed, *India's Environmental History*, Volumes I and II , Permanent Black, Ranikhet, 2011.
- Beinart William and Hughes Lotte, *Environment and Empire*, OUP, 2004.
- Grove Richard H, *Green Imperialism*, OUP, 1995.
- Griffiths Tom and Robin Libby, Ed, *Ecology and Empire*, 1997.
- Rajan S Ravi, *Modernizing Nature*, Orient Longman, 2008.
- Caruthers Jane, *Kruger national park, a political and social history*, Pietermatizburg, 1996.
- Dan Brokington Rosaleen Duffy and Jim Igoe, *Nature Unbound*, Earthscan Press, 2009.
- Washington Sylvia Hood, Paul C. Rosier, and Heather Goodall edited, *Echoes from the Poisoned Well: Global Memories of Environmental Injustice*.
- Tucker Richard, *Insatiable Appetite, The United States and the Ecological Degradation of the Tropical World*, University of California Press, Berkeley, 2001 and short version, 2007.

Peter Boomgaard, , ed. *Paper Landscapes: Explorations in the Environment of Indonesia*. KITLV Press, Leiden,1997.

Edmund Burke III, , "The Coming Environmental Crisis in the Middle East: A Historical Perspective, 1750-2000 CE" UC World History Workshop. Essays and Positions from the World History Workshop. Paper 2., April 27, 2005.

David, A. & Guha, R. (eds) *Nature, Culture, Imperialism: Essays on the Environmental History of South Asia*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, India,1995.

Elvin, Mark & Ts'ui-jung Liu (eds.), *Sediments of Time: Environment and Society in Chinese History*, Cambridge University Press, New York,1998.

Gadgil, M. and R. Guha, *This Fissured Land: An Ecological History of India*, University of California Press, Berkeley,1993.

Grove, Richard, Vinita Damodaran, and Satpal Sangwan (eds.) *Nature & the Orient: The Environmental History of South and Southeast Asia*, Oxford University Press, 1998.

Hill, Christopher V., *South Asia: An Environmental History*, ABC-Clio, Santa Barbara: 2008.

Menzie, Nicholas, *Forest and Land Management in Late Imperial China*, Macmillan Press, London, 1994.

Maohong, Bao, "Environmental History in China", *Environment and History*, Volume 10, Number 4, November 2004.

Marks, R. B., *Tigers, rice, silk and silt. Environment and economy in late imperial South China*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1998.

Perdue, Peter C., "Lakes of Empire: Man and Water in Chinese History", *Modern China*, 16 January 1990.

Shapiro, Judith, *Mao's War against Nature: Politics and the Environment in Revolutionary China*, Cambridge University Press, New York, 2001.

Shiva, Vandana, *Stolen Harvest: the Hijacking of the Global Food Supply*, South End Press, Cambridge MA ,2000.

Tal, Alon, *Pollution in a Promised Land: An Environmental History of Israel*, University of California Press, Berkeley, 2002.

Totman, Conrad D., *The Green Archipelago: Forestry in Preindustrial Japan*, University of California Press, Berkeley,1989.

Totman, Conrad D., *Pre-industrial Korea and Japan in Environmental Perspective*, Brill, Leiden, 2004.

Ts'ui-jung Liu, *Sediments of Time: Environment and Society in Chinese History*, Cambridge University Press, 1998.

McNeill J.R. (ed), *Environmental History of the Pacific and the Pacific Rim*, Aldershot Hampshire: Ashgate Publishing, 2001.

Yok-shiu Lee and Alvin Y. So, *Asia's Environmental Movements: Comparative Perspectives* M.E. Sharpe, Armonk, 1999.

G. History of Indian Diaspora

Objectives: To study the concept of Diaspora and to understand the various stages of migration. To explore the idea of Indian culture within the Diaspora and to understand the role of Indian Diaspora in the politics and economy of India and the host nations.

Module

1. Concept of Diaspora

- (a) Meaning and Definition
- (b) Theories of Diaspora
- (c) Major Debates in Diaspora Studies

2. Stages of Migration

- (a) Merchant Diaspora - Multanis and Shikharpuris
- (b) Colonial Diaspora – Indentured Labour
- (c) Post Colonial Diaspora – Professionals and Skilled Immigrants

3. Engagements and Contestations

- (a) Associations and Organizations - Strategies of Survival
- (b) Religion, Caste and Identity in the Diaspora
- (c) Popular Culture and Diaspora

4. Diaspora and International Relations

- (a) Struggle for Rights
- (b) Diaspora and host nations
- (c) Diaspora and India's Foreign Policy

References:

- Abraham, Margaret, *Speaking the Unspeakable: Marital Violence among South Asian Immigrants in the United States*, Rutgers University Press, Princeton, NJ 2000.
- Arkin, A. K., *The Contribution of Indians in the South African Economy*, Durban, Institute for Social and Economic Research, University of Durban, Westville. 1981
- Assayag, Jacques and Veronique Benei., *At Home in Diaspora: South Asian Scholars and the West*, Permanent Black, New Delhi ,2003.
- Bhana, Surendra, *Indentured Indian emigrants at Natal, 1860-1902*, New Delhi, Promila & Co, 1991
- Bharati, A , *The Asians in East Africa: Jayhind and Uhuru*, Nelson- Hall Chicago 1972
- Brown Judith, *Global South Asians: Introducing the Modern Diaspora*, Cambridge University Press, 2006
- Carter, Marina. *Voices from the indentured experiences of Indian migrants in the British Empire*, Leicester University Press, London,1996.
- Chadney, James G. *The Sikhs of Vancouver*, AMS Press, New York, 1984
- Clarke Colin, Ceri Peach and Steven Vervotec (eds.), *South Asian Overseas: Migration and Ethnicity*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1990
- Cohen Robin, *Global Diaspora: An Introduction*, Routledge, 2008
- Coupland, R, *The Exploitation of East Africa, 1856-1890: The Slave Trade and the Scramble*, Faber and Faber Ltd. London, 1939
- Dhingra Pawan. *Life Behind the Lobby: Indian American Motel Owners and the American Dream*, Stanford University Press, California, 2012.
- Fisher, Maxine, *The Indians of New York City: A Study of Immigrants from India and Pakistan*, South Asia Books, Colombia, 1980
- Gould Harold A, *Sikhs Swamis , Students and Spies: The India Lobby in the United states 1900-1946*, Sage, New Delhi, 2006
- Jain Prakash, C, *Indians in South Africa: Political Economy of Race Relations*, Kalinga Publications, New Delhi, 1999
- Jain, Ravindra K., *South Indians on the Plantation Frontier in Malaya*, Yale University Press, New Haven , 1970
- Jayaram N, *The Indian Diaspora The Dynamics of Migration*, Sage, 2004
- Kapur Devesh, *Diaspora, Development, and Democracy: The Domestic Impact of International Migration from India*, Oxford, New Delhi, 2010
- Kondapi, C, *Indians Overseas: 1838-1949*, Oxford University Press, Madras , 1951
- Koshy Susan and R. Radakrishnan eds. *Transnational South Asians : the making of a neo -diaspora*, Oxford University Press, 2008.
- Lal Brij V (ed.), *The Encyclopedia of the Indian Diaspora*, 2006.

- Lal Vinay, *The Other Indians: A Cultural and Political History of South Asians in America*, Harper Collins, Delhi, 2008
- Lall, Marie-Carine., *India's Missed Opportunity: India's Relationship with the Non-Resident Indians*, Ashgate Publishing Limited, Aldershot, Hampshire, 2001
- Laxmi Narayan Kadekar, et al. *The India Diaspora: Historical and Contemporary context*, New Delhi, Rawat Publication.2009.
- Maira, Sunaina, *Desis in the House: Indian American Youth Culture in New York City*, Temple University Press , Philadelphia, 2002.
- Mangat, J. S , *A History of the Asians in East Africa, 1886-1945*, Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1969.
- Mishra, Vijay, *The Literature of the Indian Diaspora: Theorizing the Diasporic Imaginary*: Routledge, New Delhi ,2007.
- Morris, H. S, *The Indians in Uganda*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago 1968
- Jayaram and Yogesh Atal (eds.), *The Indian Diaspora: Dynamics of Migration*, Sage Publication, New Delhi
- Niranjana, Tejaswini, *Mobilizing India: Women, Music, and Migration between India and Trinidad*, Duke University Press, Durham 2006
- Parekh Bhikhu, Gurharpal Singh, and Steven Vertovec (eds), *Culture and Economy in the Indian Diaspora*, Routledge, London 2003
- Peter van der Veer (ed.) *Nation and migration: the politics of space in the South Asian diaspora*, University of Pennsylvania Press, Philadelphia
- Pillay, B, *British Indians in the Transvaal: Trade Politics and Imperial Relations, 1885-1906*, Longman Group Ltd, London ,1976
- Puwar, Nirmal and Parvati Raghuram (eds), *South Asian Women in the Diaspora*, Berg, New York , 2003.
- Raghuran Parvati, Ajaya Kumar Sahoo, Brij Maharaj, Dave Sangha, *Tracing an Indian Diaspora: Contexts, Memories, Representations*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, 2008
- Rayaprol, Aparna, *Negotiating Identities: Women in the Indian Diaspora*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1997
- Rudrappa, Sharmila, *Ethnic Routes to Becoming American: Indian Immigrants and the Cultures of Citizenship*, Rutgers University Press, Princeton, NJ 2004
- Sahay, Anjali, *Indian Diaspora in the United States: Brain Drain Or Gain?* Lanham, Lexington Books, 2009.
- Saran, P , *Asian Indian Experience in the United States*, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 1985
- Shankar Shalini, *Desi Land: Teen Culture, Class and Success in Silicon Valley*, Duke University Press, 2008.
- Sheffer Gabriel, *Diaspora Politics: At Home Abroad*, CUP, 2003

- Shukla, Sandhya, *India Abroad: Diasporic Cultures of Postwar America and England*, Orient Longman, New Delhi 2005
- Ter Haar (ed.), *Strangers and Sojourners: Religious Communities in the Diaspora*, Peters, Leuven, 1998
- Tinker Hugh, *A New System of Slavery: Export of Indian Labour Overseas 1830-1950*, OUP, Oxford, 1974
- Tinker, Hugh, *The Banyan tree: overseas emigrants from India, Pakistan and Bangladesh*, Oxford University Press, Oxford , 1977
- Tinker. Hugh, *Separate and Unequal; India: The Indians in the British Commonwealth (1920-1950)*, London, 1976.
- U. Bissondoyal and S. B. C. Servansing (eds), *Indian Labour Immigration*, Mahatma Gandhi Institute, Moka, 1986
- Vertovec, Steven, *Hindu Trinidad: Religion, Ethnicity and Socio-economic Change*, Macmillan , London, 1992
- Williams Raymond Brady (ed.), *A Sacred Thread: Modern Transmissions of Hindu traditions in India and Abroad*, Columbia University Press, 1996.

H. History of Modern Warfare

Objective: To acquaint students of the effects of War on Society

Modules

1. Historiography of War

- (a) Conflict for survival and aggrandizement
- (b) Wars for National Identity
- (c) Wars for acquirement of natural resources

2. Techniques in Warfare

- (a) Emergence and adoption of Guerrilla Warfare
- (b) Tracing cultural attributes and techniques in warfare
- (c) Impact of Wars on Society

3. Strategy in Warfare

- (a) Strategic positioning, preventive, psychological, economic, biological, chemical wars as strategy
- (b) Enhanced Technology in military strategy
- (c) Diplomacy as a war strategy

4. Nuclear Warfare

- (a) Nuclear weapons- Fusion and Fission
- (b) War Ethics and Disarmament
- (c) Nuclear Energy, Development and Threats

References:

- Ambrose E. Stephen, *The Cold War: A Military History*, Random House Stokesbury L. James, 1990.
- Art, Robert J. and Kenneth N. Waltz, *The Use of Force. Military Power and International Politics* Rowman and Littlefield, 2004.
- Art, Robert J. and Robert Jervis, eds., *International Politics. Enduring Concepts and Contemporary Issues*, 6th ed. New York: Longman, 2003.
- Auletta Ken, *The Under Class*, Random House, new York, 1982.
- Barry Posen, *The Sources of Military Doctrine: France, Britain, and Germany between the World Wars*, Cornell University Press, 1984.
- Bayne Nicholas, "*Staying Together: The G8 Summit Confronts the 21st Century*", Ashgate publishing 2005.
- Betts, Richard K. ed., *Conflict After the Cold War: Arguments on Causes of War and Peace rev. ed.* Longman, New York, 2002.
- Bloom Alexander & Breines Wini (Eds.), *Taking it to the Streets*, OUP, 1995.
- Buchanan, Patrick 'Pat' Joseph (May 27, 2008), *Churchill, Hitler, and The Unnecessary War: How Britain Lost Its Empire and the West Lost the World*, Crown, New York.
- Calvocoressi P., *World Politics*, Orient Longman, 1987.
- Chafe William H., *The Unfinished Journey: America Since World War II*, OUP, 2003.
- Churchill, Winston , *The Gathering Storm*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin Company Callahan, Raymond ,April 2006, 1948.
- D. Sagan, *Moving Targets: Nuclear Strategy and National Security* , Princeton University Press, 1989.
- Dawley Alan, *Struggles for Justice*, Harvard University Press, 1991.
- Ellis, Robert, John, and Mike Cox. *The World War I Data book: The Essential Facts and Figures for All the Combatants* Tucker, 2002.
- Forester Tom, *High-Tech Society*, MIT Press, 1987.
- Jervis Robert, "*Perceiving and Coping with Threat*," in Robert Jervis, et al., *Psychology and Deterrence* , Johns Hopkins University Press, 1985.
- Jervis Robert, *The Meaning of the Nuclear Revolution* ,Cornell University Press, 1989.
- John J. Mearsheimer, *Conventional Deterrence* , Cornell University Press, Ithaca,1983.
- K.J. Holsti, *The State, War, and the State of War*, Cambridge University Press, 1996.
- Kirton J John, "*The G8, The United Nations and Conflict Prevention*", Ashgate Publishing, 2004.
- Martha Crenshaw, "*The Effectiveness of Terrorism in the Algerian War*" in *Martha Crenshaw, ed. Terrorism in Context* ,The Pennsylvania State University Press, University Park, 1995.

Martin Van Creveld, *The Transformation of War*, Free Press, 1991.

Michael Walzer, *Just and Unjust Wars*, Basic Books, 1977.

Moore Wilbert E., *Industrialisation and Labour : Social Aspects of Economic Development*, Ithaca, 1951.

Nye, Joseph S. *Understanding International Conflicts: An Introduction to Theory and History*.

Paul Fussell, "Thank God for the Atom Bomb," in Fussell,

Paul Fussell, *Wartime*, Oxford University Press, 1989.

Powers Will Use Nuclear, Biological, and Chemical Weapons, Cornell University Press, Ithaca, 2000.

Robert A. Pape, *Bombing to Win: Air Power and Coercion in War*, Cornell University Press, Ithaca, 1996.

Scott D. Sagan, "The Origins of Military Doctrine and Command Systems and Control," in Peter R. Lavoy, Scott D. Sagan, and James J. Wirtz, eds., *Planning the Unthinkable: How New*

Singer Peter, *One World: The Ethics of Globalisation*, Orient Long man, 2004.

Smith Joseph, "The Origins of NATO: Exeter Studies in History" University of Exeter Press, 1990.

Spencer, ed. *European Powers in the First World War: An Encyclopedia*, 1999.

Thomas Schelling, *Arms and Influence*, Yale University Press, 1966.

I. History of War and Society in 20th Century India

Objectives: To understand the history of War and its impact on society. To have an overview of important Indian Wars.

Module

1. History of Wars- Background

- (a) Definition and meaning of War in the Indian context
- (b) British Imperialism and War
- (c) Indian Participation in important Wars

2. World Wars and Indian Society

- (a) India's role in World War I and World War II
- (b) Impact on Indian Economy, Education and Health
- (c) Cold War and India

3. Displacement and Wars since India's Independence

- (a) Partition, Migration and Settlement
- (b) Indo-China boundary dispute and war of 1962
- (c) Wars Since Independence and their Impact on Indian Society

4. India's Policy of Peaceful Co-existence

- (a) Panchsheel
- (b) Non Alignment Policy
- (c) SAARC, ASEAN

References:

- A World Atlas of Military History, 1945-1984*, London : Lee Cooper, 1984.
- Annual Report, Ministry of External Affairs*, and Ministry of Defence, Government of India, New Delhi (Latest Available).
- Annual Rapoport, *Conflict in Manmade Environment*, London, 1974.
- Atlas of 20th Century Warfare*, London, Bison Books, 1986.
- Bajpai Kanti and Mattoo Amitabh (ed)., *Securing India: Strategic Thought and Practice*, New Delhi: Manohar, 1996.
- Baylis John, Booth Ken, Garnett John and William Phil, *Contemporary Strategy: Theories and Concepts* Vol. I and II, London: Groom Helm, 1987.
- Baylis John and Smith Steve, *The Globalization of World Politics: An Introduction to World Politics*, Oxford University Press, 1997.
- Bobbit Philip, and other (ed)., *US Nuclear Strategy: A Reader*, New York University Press, 1989.
- Calvocoressi Peter, *World Politics since 1945*, London: Longman, 2000.
- Claggett Smith, *Conflict Resolution*, London, 1969.
- David Mitrany, *A Working Peace System*, Chicago, 1966.
- Dickenson I. P., *The Political Geography of Underdevelopment*, Routedledge, Kegan Paul, 1982.
- Dikshit R.D., *Political Geography: The Discipline and its Dimensions*, New Delhi: Tata MacGraw Hill, 1994.
- Goldstein Joshua, *International Relations*, New York: Harper Collins College Publications 1994.
- Granett John (ed)., *Theories of Peace and Security: A Reader in Contemporary Strategy*, Bristol: McMillian, 1970.
- Haksar P.N., *India's Foreign Policy and its Problems*, Delhi: Atlantic, 1993.
- Harm J. di Blij, *Systematic Political Geography* New York : John Wiley and Sons, 1973.
- IDSAs, *Asian Strategic Review* (Latest Survey).
- IISS, *Strategic Survey*. (Latest Survey).
- J.W.Burton, *Conflict and Communication*, London, 1969.
- Jadunath Sarkar *Military History of India* (Culcutta: M.C.Sarkar & Sons, 1960).
- Jagdish Bhagwati, (ed)., *Economics and World Order: From 1970-1990*, New York
- Jackson Robert and George Sorensen, *Introduction to International Relations*, Oxford University Press, 1999.
- Kegley Charles W. Jr., and Whittkopf Eugene R, *World Politics: Trends and Transformation*, Hampshire: Mac Millan 1989.
- Kenneth Maksey, *Technology in War*, London, 1961.

M.R. Bhagwan, *Technological Advance in the Third World : Strategies and Prospects*, Bombay, Popular, 1990.

Mahan A.T., *Sea Power*, London: Methuen and Co., 1975.

Mahendra Kumar, *Theoretical Aspects of the International Relations*, Agra: Shivalal Agarwala & Co, 1984.

P.J. Taylor, *Political Geography*, London: Longman, 1985.

Paret Peter (ed)., *Makers of Modern Strategy: From Machiavelli to Nuclear Age*, Oxford, 1986.

Peltier Louis and G. Etzel Percy, *Military Geography*, New Delhi: East West, 1981.

Prasad Bimal (ed)., *India's Foreign Policy: Studies in Continuity and Change*, New Delhi: Vikas, 1979.

Presscot J.R.V., *Political Geography*, London: Methuen and Co., 1972.

Presscot J.R.V., *Political Geography*, Field of Political Geography., 1972.

Said. A. A., *Theory of International Relations*.

Science & Technology and their Implications for Peace and Security, New York : United Nations, Department for Disarmament, 1990.

Sen Gautam, (ed)., *India's Security Considerations in Nuclear Age*, New Delhi: Atlantic, 1986.

Sukhwai B.L., *Modern Political Geography*, New Delhi: Sage, 1985.

Taylor P.J., *Political Geography: World Economy, Nation State and Locality*, London: Longman, 1985.

Williams Mare (ed)., *International Relations in the Twentieth Century: A Reader*, London: Macmillan, 1989.

Zeigler David, *War, Peace and International Politics*, Boston: Little Brown & Co., 1981.

J. Historical Perspectives on India's Foreign Policy (1947 CE to 2000 CE)

Objective: To provide students an insight into the main tenets and achievements of foreign policy of India since independence

Module

1. Background of India's Foreign Policy

- (a) Indian Freedom Struggle and emergence of Indian Foreign Policy
- (b) Ideology, Conflict and Formation of Foreign Policy
- (c) Impact of Wars

2. India and its Neighbours

- (a) India- China, India -Nepal, India -Bhutan Relations
- (b) India -Pakistan , India - Bangladesh , India - Afganistan Relations
- (c) India - Myanmar, India -Sri Lanka Relations

3. India and World Powers

- (a) India's role in United Nations Organisation
- (b) Indo-USSR relations
- (c) Indo-US Relations

4. India and the World

- (a) NAM
- (b) SAARC
- (c) ASEAN

References:

- Appadorai, '*Domestic roots of India's Foreign Policy*, New Delhi, Oxford University Press.
- Bandopadhyaya J., *The making of India's Foreign Policy*, allied.
- David Dallin, *Sovient Foreign Policy after Stalin* Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1961.
- David M.D & Dr. T.R. Ghoble, *India China & South East Asia, The Dynamics Development*, Deep 200 New Delhi 1997.
- Dixit J. N., *India's Foreign Policy and its neighbors*, Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi 2001
- Dixit J.N.; *Indian Foreign Policy & its neighbors*, Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi, 2001.
- Dubey Muchkund, *India's Foreign Policy*, Orient Blackswan New Delhi, 2015
- Dutt V.P. and Gargi, *China after Mao* Vikas, New Delhi 1991.
- Dutt V.P., *India's Foreign Policy*, Vikas, New Delhi, 1999
- Dutt V.P., *India's Foreign Policy*, Vikas, New Delhi.
- Feliks Gross, *Foreign Policy* (New York : Philosophical University 1954-p.
- Ghoble T. R. *China Nepal Relation and India Deep & Deep, 1991*, Delhi.
- Graver John, *Foreign relations of the people's republic of China*, prentice Hall N. Jersey.
- King John, *China, A new History*, Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi 2009.
- Kothari Raj Kumar (eds.), "*India's Foreign Policy and Energy Diplomacy*", in *India's Foreign Policy in the New Millennium*, Academic Excellence Publications, New Delhi, First Edition 2010.
- Kurt London, *How Foreign policy is made*, Princeton N. Jersey D. Van, No strand 1949.
- Laski Harold J., *The Problems of sovereignty*, Cambridge England 1965.
- Modelski George - *A Theory of Foreign Policy*, London.
- Mohan B, *The Politics of Regionalism in South Asia* Atlantic Publisher, New Delhi 1992.
- Morgenthau Hans J., *Politics among Nations*, (3rd) New York, Alfred A. knopt 1962.
- Rajan M.S., *Studies in India's Foreign Policy*, New Delhi.
- Rajan M.S., *Studies in India's Foreign Policy*, New Delhi.
- Sen Gupta Bhabani (ed) *SAARC ASEAN* New Delhi 1988

Marathi References:

Patil, V.S. *Aantarrashtriya Sambandh*, Prashant Publications, Jalgaon

Hindi References:

- Khatri Harish Kumar, *Bharat Ki Videsh Nit, i* Kailash Pustak Sadan, Bhopal
- Nanda K.K , *Bharat-Pak Yudh*, Prabhat Prakashan, Delhi 1971
- Tyagi Anup, *Bharat Pakistan Sambandh*, Regency Publications New Delhi 2004

Elective Group III

A. Builders of Modern India

Objectives: To acquaint Students about the Contribution of builders of Modern India in the development of Indian Society.

Module

1. Mahatma Gandhi

- (a) Early life and Mission
- (b) Contribution to national life
- (c) Impact on the nation

2. Dr. B. R. Ambedkar

- (a) Early life and education
- (b) Contribution to national life
- (c) Impact on the nation

3. Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru

- (a) Early life and education
- (b) Contribution to national life
- (c) Impact on the nation

4. Mrs. Indira Gandhi

- (a) Early life and education
- (b) Contribution to national life
- (c) Impact on the nation

References:

- Bakshi. S.R., *Gandhi and the Status of Women*, Criterion Publication, New Delhi, 1986.
- Bondurant J.V. – *Conquest of violence : The Gandhian Philosophy of Conflict*, University of California Press, Revised ed., 1969.
- Bose, Nirmal Kumar, *Studies in Gandhism, Navajivan*, Ahmedabad, 4th Rev. ed., 1972
- Brown Judith M. – *Gandhi – Prisoner of Hope*, OUP, Delhi, 1992.
- Brown Judith M. – *Gandhi and Civil Disobedience*, The Mahatma in Indian Politics 1928-34, OUP, 1977.
- Brown Judith M. – *Gandhi's Rise to Political Power in Indian Politics 1915-1922*, Cambridge University Press, 1972.
- Chatterjee Margaret – *Gandhi's Religious Thought*, Macmillan, 1983.
- Copley Anthony – *Gandhi Against the Tide*, Basil Blackwell, 1987.
- Dalton Dennis, *Nonviolence in Action – Gandhi's Power*, OUP Paperback, 1998.
- Devadasan Chandran D. S., *The Making of the Mahatma*, Madras, 1969.
- Dhavan Gopinath, *The Political Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi*, Navajivan, Ahmedabad, 1946.
- Diwakar R.R, *Satyagraha – Its Technique and Theory*, Hind Kitabs, Bombay, 1946.
- Dutta D. M. *The Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi*, University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, 1953.
- Dwarkadas K., *Gandhiji Through My Diary Leaves; 1915-1948*, Bombay, 1950.
- Erikson E., *Gandhi's Truth, On the Origins of Militant Non-violence*, Faber and Faber, 1970.
- Fischer L., *The Life of Mahatma Gandhi*, London, 1951.
- Gandhi M.K., *The Law and the Lawyers*, (compiled and ed. S.B. Kher), Navajivan, Ahmedabad, 1993 (Reprinted).
- Gandhi M.K., *Constructive Programme. Its Meaning and Place*, Navajivan, Ahmedabad, 1945.
- Gandhi M.K., *Hind Swarajya*, Navajivan, Ahmedabad, 1938.
- Gandhi M.K., *The Collected Works for Mahatma Gandhi*, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, Navajivan, Ahmedabad, 1958. (Relevant Volumes).
- Hunt J.D., *Gandhi and the Non-Conformists – Encounters in South Africa*, Promilla & Co., New Delhi, 1986.
- Hunt J.D., *Gandhi in London*, New Delhi, 1978.
- Hutchings F. G., *India's Revolution: Gandhi and the Quit India Movement*, OUP, 1973.
- Huttenbach Richard, *Gandhi and South Africa – British Imperialism and the Indian Question*, Ithaca, London, 1968.
- Iyer Raghvan N., *The Moral and Political Thought of Mahatma Gandhi*, Oxford University Press, Bombay, 1973.
- Mehta Hansa, *Indian Women*, Batuta & Co., New Delhi, 1981.
- Mehta V.L., *Mahatma Gandhi and Its Apostles*, Viking Press, New York, 1976.

Nanda B.R., *Gandhi and His Critics*, Delhi, 1985.

Nanda B.R., *Mahatma Gandhi*, Allen and Unwin, 1958.

Parekh Bhikhu, *Colonialism, Traditions and Reforms – An Analysis of Gandhi’s Political Discourse*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, 1989.

Parekh Bhikhu, *Past Master Series*, OUP, N.Y., 1997.

Ravindra Kumar, *Essay in the Social History of Modern India*, Oxford University Press, 1983.

Rudolph Lloyd I & Rudolph Susanne Hoebler, *The Modernity of Tradition – Political Development in India*, Orient Longman, Reprinted in 1987.

Srinivas M.N., *Social Change in Modern India*, Los, Angeles, 1966.

Pt. Jawaharlal Nehru

Bhave, y. G. *First Prime Minister of India*, New Delhi, Northern Boom Centre, 1995.

Chalapathi Rau M., *Jawaharlal Nehru*, New Delhi, 1979

Chandra Bipan, *Nationalism and Colonialism in Modern India*, New Delhi, 1979.

Chatterjee P (ed)., *State and Politics in India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1997.

Chatterjee P. (ed)., *Wages of Freedom : Fifty Years of the Indian Nation State*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1998.

Chatterjee P., *The Nation and its Fragments : Colonial and Past Colonial Histories*, Oxford University press, New Delhi, 1998.

Damodaran V. and Unnithan –Kumar M. (eds)., *Post-colonial India: History, Politics and Culture*, Manohar, New Delhi, 2000.

Das G., *India Unbound*, Penguin, New Delhi, 2002.

Dhar P. N., *Indira Gandhi : The Emergency and Indian Democracy*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2000.

Dreze J. and Sen A., *India : Economic Development and Social Opportunity*, New Delhi, 1996.

Gopal. S., *Selected Works of Jawaharlal Nehru*, New Delhi, 1972.

Handra B. et al., *India after Independence, 1947-2000*, Penguin Books, New Delhi, 2000.

Hansen, Blom, Thomas. – *The Saffron Wave: Hindu Nationalism and Democracy in Modern India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1999.

Hardgrave, R. Jr. and Kochanek, S. A. – *India : Government and Politics in a Developing Nation*, 5th ed., San Diego, 1993.

Hasan Z., - *Politics and the State in India*, Sage, New Delhi, 2000.

Jawaharlal Nehru, *A Bunch of old Letters*, Bombay, 1958.

Jawaharlal Nehru, *An Autobiography*, New Delhi, 1962.

Jawaharlal Nehru, *Letter to Chief Ministers, 1947-64*, 5 volumes, New Delhi, 1985.

Jawaharlal Nehru, *The Discovery of India*, Calcutta, 2nd ed., 1946.

Jawaharlal Nehru’s Speeches, 5 volumes, New Delhi, 1983.

Karanjia, R. K., *The Philosophy of Mr. Nehru, as revealed* in a series of intimate talks with R. K. Karanjia, London, 1966.

Karanjia, R. K., *The Mind of Mr. Nehru, an Interview*, London, 1960

Karlekar, H. (ed.), *Independent India : The First fifty years*, ICCR, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1998.

Kashyap, Subhash C, *Human Rights and Parliament*, Metropolitan, New Delhi, 1978.

Kashyap, Subhash C, *Jawaharlal Nehru, The Constitution and the Parliament*, New Delhi, 1990.

Kashyap, Subhash C, *Jawaharlal Nehru: his life, work and Legacy*, New delhi, S. Chand & Co. Ltd., 1990.

Khilnani, S., *The Idea of India*, London, 1997.

Kohli, A., *State and Poverty in India : the Politics of Reform*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1991.

Kohli, A. (ed.), *India's Democracy: An Analysis of State Society Relations*, Orient Longman, Hyderabad, 1991.

Kothari, R., *Politics in India*, New Delhi, 1970.

Mende Tibor, *Conversation with Mr. Nehru*, London, 1956.

Mishra Girish, *Nehru and the Congress Economic Politices*, New Delhi, 1988.

Namoodiripad, E. M. S., *Nehru: the statesman as writer*, Delhi, 1988.

Narasimhaiah, C. D., *Jawaharlal Nehru: the statesman as writer*, Delhi, Pencraft International, 2001.

Rahman, A., *Science and Technology in India*, New Delhi, 1984.

S.Gopal, *Jawaharlal Nehru – A Biography*, 3 vols., London, 1975.

Sharma, Jagdish and other, *Nehru and the people's movement*, New Delhi, manak Publications, 1997.

Tharur, Shashi, *India from Midnight to Millennium*, New York, 1997.

Zacharia, Benjamin, *Nehru*, London, Routledge, 2004.

Dr. B. R. Ambedkar

Ambedkar B.R., *Administration and Finance of the East India Company*, Tracker & Co., Bombay, 1945.

Ambedkar B.R., *Administration and Finance of the East India Company*, Tracker & Co., Bombay, 1916.

Ambedkar B.R., *Annihilation of Caste System*, (1st ed. 1936), Tracker & Co., Bombay, 1946.

Ambedkar B.R., *Buddha and his Dhamma*, Anand Bhavan, Bombay, 1957.

Ambedkar B.R., *Caste in India*, Tracker & Co., Bombay, 1916.

Ambedkar B.R., *Maharashtra as a Linguistic State*, Thacker & Co., Bombay, 1955.

Ambedkar B.R., *Ranade, Gandhi and Jinnah*, Tracker & Co., Bombay, 1943.

Ambedkar B.R., *State and Minorities* Thacker & Co., Bombay, 1947.

Ambedkar B.R., *The Problem of Rupee*, Tracker & Co., Bombay, 1923.

Ambedkar B.R., *The Untouchables : Who were they and why they became Untouchables*, Balrampur (U.P.), 1969.

Ambedkar B.R., *Writing and Speeches : Education Department*, Government of Maharashtra 1993, and 1994. (ed. By Moon, Vasant). Vol. 1-18.

Ambedkar B.R., *What Congress and Gandhi have done to the Untouchables?*, Thacker & Co., Bombay, 1915.

Ambedkar B.R., *Who were the Shudras? How they came to be the Fourth Varna in Indo Aryan Society?*, Thacker & Company, Bombay, 1970.

Ambedkar Savita B., *Dr. Ambedkaranchya Sahwasat*, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Foundation, Mumbai, 1990.

Keer Dhananjay, *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar : Life and Mission*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1990

Indira Gandhi

Barbara Somervill, *Indira Gandhi: Political Leader in India*. Compass point Publishers USA, (2007)

Inder Malhotra, *Indira Gandhi: A personal and political biography*, Lawa books, Australia(1991)

Katherine Frank, *Indira: the life of Indira Nehru Gandhi*. HarperCollins, U.K, (2010)

Katherine Frank, Indira: the life of Indira Nehru Gandhi, Boston Houghton Mifflin Co. New York,(2002)

Meena Agrawal, *Indira Gandhi. Diamond Pocket Books*, New Delhi, (2005)

Pranay Gupte , *Mother India: A Political Biography of Indira Gandhi*. Penguin Books. New Delhi, (2012).

Pupul Jayakar, *Indira Gandhi: A Biography*. Penguin Books, New Delhi,(1997).

Pupul Jayakar, Indira Gandhi: An Intimate Biography New Delhi, (1992)

Ramachandra Guha, India after Gandhi: The History of the World's Largest Democracy, Macmillan Publisher Ltd. London,(2007)

Ved Mehta, *A Family Affair: India Under Three Prime Ministers* sangam books pvt Ltd. Madras (1982)

Yogendra Kumar Malik. *India: The Years of Indira Gandhi*. Brill Publishers, New york, (1988)

B. Indian National Movement (1857 CE to 1947 CE)

Objectives: To understand the factors leading to the rise of Nationalism. To understand the constitutional development and the rise of new forces.

Module

1. Historiography of the Indian National Movement

- (a) Imperialist and Nationalist School
- (b) Marxist, Cambridge School and Subaltern School
- (c) Revolt of 1857

2. Rise of Socio-Political Consciousness

- (a) Growth of Western Education and Socio and Religious Movements
- (b) British Economic Policies and their Impact
- (c) The founding of Indian National Congress, its Policies and Programme

3. Growth of Nationalism

- (a) Gandhiji and his Movements
- (b) All India Muslim League, Hindu Mahasabha, Rashtriya Swayansevak Sangh
- (c) Role of Princely States

4. Towards Independence

- (a) Constitutional Developments
- (b) Indian National Army, Naval Mutiny of 1946 and Freedom and Partition
- (c) Role of the Depressed Classes, Women, Workers and Left Movements

References:

- Ahluwalia M.M., *Freedom Struggle in India, 1858-1909*, Ranjit Printers and Publishers, Delhi, 1968, Modern Historical Series, No.3, by Bishveshwar Prasad.
- Bose, Nemai, Sadhan, *Indian National Movement an Outline*, Firma KL, Mukhopadhyay, 1974.
- Chandra Bipin, *The Rise and Growth of Economic Nationalism, in Western India: Economic Policies of the Indian National Leadership, 1880-1905*. Peoples Publishing House, New Delhi, 1977.
- Charles Heimsath, *Indian Nationalism and Hindu social reform*, Princeton University Press, 1964.
- Chatterji Basudev, (General Editor, along with C.A. Bayly, Romila Thapar et al. of 'Themes in Indian History', a series published by OUP, Delhi. Over ten volumes were published between 1992 and 2001).
- Chatterji Basudev, *Towards Freedom: 1938* (ed.) Three volumes of documents on Indian politics, economy and society in 1938 with a General Introduction, Chapter introductions and notes (OUP / ICHR, 1999).
- Chatterji Basudev, *Trade, Tariffs and Empire: Lancashire and British Policy in India 1919-1939* (OUP, Delhi, 1992).
- Chopra P.N., (ed), *Role of Indian Muslims in the Struggle for Freedom, Life and Life Publications*, New Delhi, 1979.
- Daniel Argov, *Moderates and Extremists in the Indian National Movement, 1833-1920*, 1967.
- Desai A.R., *Social Background of Indian Nationalism*, 5th edition. Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1976.
- Dhanki Joginder Singh, ed., *Perspectives on the Indian National Movement*, National Book Organizations, 1998.
- Ganachari Arvind, *Nationalism and Social Reform in a Colonial Situation*, Kalpaz Publication New Delhi, 2005.
- Gupta D.C. *Indian National Movement*, Vikas Publications, 1970
- Kumar Nirmal, *Rajendra Prasad and the Indian Freedom Struggle 1917-1947*, Patriot Publisher, 1991.
- Majumdar A.K., *Advent of Independence*, Bhartiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay, 1969.
- Malhotra Bimal, *Reform, Reaction and nationalism, in Western India, 1885-1907*. Himalaya Publishing House, 2000.
- Nanda B.R. (ed), *Gokhale: The Indian Moderates and the British Raj*, Princeton University Press, New Jersey, 1977
- Pannikar K.N. (ed), *National and Left Movement in India*, Vikas Publishing House Pvt, Ltd., New Delhi, 1980.
- Patil V.T. (ed). *Studies on Nehru*, Sterling Publishers, 1987.
- Sarkar Sumit, *Modern India*, Mackmilan Ltd., New Delhi, 1983.

Seal Anil, *The Emergence of Indian Nationalism: Competition and Collaboration in the Later Nineteenth Century*, Cambridge University Press, 1971.

Shukla V, *Soviet Revolution and the Indian National Movement: Perception of Indian Media*, H.K. Publications, 1989.

C. Dr. B. R. Ambedkar and His Movement (1891 CE to 2000 CE)

Objectives: To provide students with an overall view of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar and his contribution the growth of Social consciousness among the Depressed Classes, Indian nationalism and changes after conversion to Buddhism among depressed classes.

Module

1. Historical Background

- (a) Caste System, Meaning, Scope and Nature
- (b) Socio-economic Conditions of Untouchables
- (c) Social reformers and Anti-Caste movements

2. Dr. B.R. Ambedkar- life and work

- (a) Simon Commission
- (b) Mahad Chaudar Tank Satyagrah- Kalaram Temple Entry Satyagraha
- (c) Independent Labour Party and Scheduled Castes Federation of India

3. Constitutional Development

- (a) Southborough Commission, Round Table Conferences, Communal Award, Poona Pact and the Constitutional Safeguards to Depressed Classes
- (b) Conversion to Buddhism and its implications
- (c) Educational Institutions and their impact

4. Post Amedkar Era: Problems and Prospects

- (a) Participation of Scheduled Castes in Indian Politics
- (b) Political Parties and Parliamentary Democracy
- (c) Reservation Policy, its Result, libration of women, Dalit literature

References:

- Ahir D.C., Dr. *Ambedkar's Pilgrimage to Buddhism*, B.R. Publishing, 1994.
- Aloysius G. (ed.), *Religion of the Modern Buddhist* (Lakshi Narasu), Wordsmith, Delhi, 2002.
- Ambedkar B.R., *Who were the Shudras? How they came to be the Fourth Varna in Indo Aryan Society?*, Thacker & Company, Bombay, 1970.
- Ambedkar B.R., *The Untouchables : Who were they and How they became Untouchables?* Amrut Book Company, Delhi, 1948.
- Ambedkar B.R., *Communal Deadlock, A way to Solve it*, Bhim Patrika Publications, Jullundar (n.d.), First Pub, in 1945.
- Ambedkar B.R., *Mr. Gandhi and the Emancipation of Untouchables*, Tracker and Co. Ltd., Bombay, 1943.
- Ambedkar B.R., *Grievances of the Scheduled Castes, Memorandum submitted his Excellency to the Governor General*, on 29th Oct' 1942, Printivraj Rd., New Delhi, (confidential) (University of Mumbai Library).
- Ambedkar B.R., *What Congress and Gandhi have done to the Untouchables?*, Tracker & Co., Bombay, 1945.
- Ambedkar B.R., *Administration and Finance of the East India Company*, Tracker & Co., Bombay, 1916.
- Ambedkar B.R., *Caste in India*, Tracker & Co., Bombay, 1916.
- Ambedkar B.R., *The Problem of Rupee*, Tracker & Co., Bombay, 1923.
- Ambedkar B.R., *Ranade, Gandhi and Jinnah*, Tracker & Co., Bombay, 1943.
- Ambedkar B.R., *State and Minorities*, Thacker & Co., Bombay, 1947.
- Ambedkar B.R., *Maharashtra as a Linguistic State*, Thacker & Co., Bombay, 1955.
- Ambedkar Savita B., Dr. *Ambedkaranchya Sahwasat*, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Foundation, Mumbai, 1990.
- Balley L.R., *Public Services: Why Reservations?*. Bheem Patrika, Jullundar, 1979.
- Bhatt Vamanrao A., *The Harijans of Maharashtra*, All India Harijan Sevak Sangh, Delhi, 1941.
- Bhattacharya S.C., *Some Aspects of Indian Society*, Firma KLM Pvt., Calcutta, 1978.
- Chandramowli V., B.R. *Ambedkar, Man and His Vision*, Sterling Pulic, New Delhi, 1991.
- Dhawan S.K., Dr. B.R. Ambedkar : *A Select Profile*, Wave Publication, Delhi, 1991.
- Gail Omvedt, *Cultural Revolt in Colonial Society, The Non-Brahman Movement in Western India*, Scientific and Socialist Trust, Bombay, 1976.
- Gail. Omvedt, *Dalit Visions*, Orient Longman, 1995.
- Ganjre M.F., *Ambedkar B.R., Yanchi Bhashne*, Vol.1-7, Ashok Yagpur, 1968-85.
- Ganni Raju, *The Life of Ambedkar B.R., Dr. Babsaheb Ambedkar*, Memorial Society, Hydrabad, 1979.

Gautama Q.L., *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar and Brahmanism*, B.R. Pub., Delhi, 2002.

Gore M.S., *The Social Context of an Ideology : Ambedkar's Political and Social Thought*, Sage Publication, 1993.

Government of Maharashtra, *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar, Writings and Speeches* Vol. I to XVIII, Education Dept., Government of Maharashtra, Bombay, 1979.

Ganveer Ratnakar, *Non- Brahman Movement in Maharashtra*, Segment Book Distributors, New Delhi, 1989.

Issacs Harold R., *India's Ex- Untouchables*, The John Day Co., New York, 1964.

Jatava D.R., *Social Philosophy of Dr. B.R.Ambedkar*, Phoneix Publishing Agency, 1965.

Jatava D.R., *Politics Philosophy of Dr. B.R.Ambedkar*, Phoneix Publishing Agency, 1965.

Jatava D.R., *Politics of Dr. B.R. Ambedkar in National Movement*, National Publishing Agency, 2000.

Jogdand P.G. and Michael S.M., *Globalisation and Social Movements Struggle for Human Society*, Rawal, Jaipur, 2004.

Jogdand P.G., *Dalit Movement in Maharashtra*, Kanak Publications, New Delhi, 1991.

Kavlekar K.K., *Political Ideas and Leadership of Dr. Ambedkar*, Vishwanil publications, Pune, 1989.

Keer Dhananjay, *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar : Life and Mission*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1990.

Khabade, D.t., *Dr. Ambedkar and western Thinkers*, Sugava Prakashan, Pune, 1989.

Kolenda. Pauline, *Mahar, Changing Religious Practice of an Untouchable Caste*, Economic Development and Cultural Change, 1960.

Kuber W.N., *Builders of Modern India, Dr. B.R. Ambedkar*, Publication, New Delhi, 1978.

Massey James, *Dr. B.R. Ambedkar : A Study in Just Society*, Manohar Publishers, New Delhi, 2004.

Mungekar Bhalthandra (ed.), *The Economy of Maharashtra : Changing Structure and Emerging Issues*, Dr. Ambedkar Institute of Social and Economic Change, Mumbai, 2003.

Pantavane Gangadhar, *Patrakar Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar*, Vichar Granth Mala, Aurangabad, 1978.

Phadke.Y.D., *Social Reform Movements in Maharashtra*, Maharashtra Information Centre, New Delhi, 1989.

Phadke.Y.D., *Ambedkar Chalwal*, Srividha, Pune, 1990.

Prabhakar Vaidya, *Dr. Ambedkar ani tyancha Dharma*, Shalka, Mumbai 1981.

Prasad Ishwari, *Reservation Action for Social Equality*, Criterion Books New Delhi, 1986.

Sandanshiv D.N., *Rewservation for Social Justice*, Current Law Publishers, Bombay, 1986.

Singh Nagendra K., *Ambedkar on Religion* (ed.), Amol Publication, New Delhi, 2003.

Shabbir Mohammed (ed.), *B.R. Ambedkar Study in law and Society*, Rawat Publications, New Delhi, 1997.

Zelliot Elearnor Mae, *From Untouchables Dalit: Essays on the Ambedkar Movement*, Manohar Publications, New Delhi, 1992.

Zelliot Elearnor Mae, *Gandhi and Ambedkar – A Study in Leadership*, Triratna Granthamala, Pune, 1983.

D. Gandhism: Theory and Practice

Objectives: To understand Gandhi's philosophy and principles. To understand the relevance of Satyagraha in the present age. To study Gandhian thought in Indian polity, society and economy.

Module

1. Fundamental Ideas of Gandhi

- (a) Political thought: Theory of State, Concept of Freedom and Justice
- (b) Truth and Non-Violence
- (c) Religion, Spirituality and Morality

2. Concept of Satyagraha

- (a) Objectives and Techniques
- (b) Campaigns in South Africa and India
- (c) Relevance of Satyagraha in Contemporary times

3. Gandhi and Social Reforms

- (a) Constructive Programs and Basic Education (Nai Talim)
- (b) Upliftment of Women and Dalits
- (c) Communal Harmony

4. Economic Ideas and Programmes

- (a) Hind Swaraj
- (b) Trusteeship, Sarvodaya
- (c) Decentralization, Khadi and Village industries

References:

- Ambedkar B.R., *Ranade, Gandhi and Jinnha*, Thacker & Co., Bombay, 1943.
- Bakshi. S.R., *Gandhi and the Status of Women*, Criterion Publication, New Delhi, 1986.
- Bedekar D.K., *Towards Understanding Gandhi*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay ,1975.
- Bondurant J.V., *Conquest of violence : The Gandhian Philosophy of Conflict*, University of California Press, Revised ed., 1969.
- Bose, Nirmal Kumar, *Studies in Gandhism*, Navajivan, Ahmedabad, 4th Rev. ed., 1972
- Brown Judith M., *Gandhi – Prisoner of Hope*, OUP, Delhi, 1992.
- Brown Judith M., *Gandhi and Civil Disobedience*, The Mahatma in Indian Politics 1928-34, OUP, 1977.
- Brown Judith M., *Gandhi's Rise to Political Power in Indian Politics 1915-1922*, Cambridge University Press, 1922.
- Chatterjee Margaret, *Gandhi's Religious Thought*, Macmillan, 1983.
- Copley Anthony , *Gandhi Against the Tide*, Basil Blackwell, 1987.
- Dalton Dennis, *Nonviolence in Action – Gandhi's Power*, OUP Paperback, 1998.
- Devadasan Chandran D. S., *The Making of the Mahatma*, Madras, 1969.
- Dhavan Gopinath, *The Political Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi*, Navajivan, Ahmedabad, 1946.
- Diwakar R.R., *Bihar Through the Ages*, Calcutta, 1959.
- Diwakar R.R., *Satyagraha, Its Technique and Theory* , Hind Kitabs, Bombay, 1946.
- Dutta D. M., *The Philosophy of Mahatma Gandhi*, University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, 1953.
- Dwarkadas K., *Gandhiji Through My Diary Leaves; 1915-1948*, Bombay, 1950.
- Erikson E., *Gandhi's Truth, On the Origins of Militant Non-violence*, Faber and Faber, 1970.
- Fischer L., *The Life of Mahatma Gandhi*, London, 1951.
- Gandhi M.G., *Hind Swarajya*, Navajivan, Ahmedabad, 1938.
- Gandhi M.G., *The Collected Works for Mahatma Gandhi*, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India, Navajivan, Ahmedabad, 1958. (Relevant Volumes).
- Gandhi M.k, *The Selected Work of Mahatma Gandhi*, Vols. I-VI, (ed. Shriman Narayan), Navajivan, 2nd Reprint 1994.
- Hutchings F. G., *India's Revolution: Gandhi and the Quit India Movement*, 1973.
- Huttenbach Richard, *Gandhi and South Africa – British Imperialism and the Indian Question*, Ithaca, London, 1968.
- Iyer Raghvan N., *The Moral and Political Thought of Mahatma Gandhi*, Oxford University Press, Bombay, 1973.
- Mehta Hansa, *Indian Women*, Batuta & Co., New Delhi, 1981.
- Mehta V.L., *Mahatma Gandhi and Its Apostles*, Viking Press, New York,1976.
- Mehta Vaidilal Lallubhai, *Equality through the Trusteeship*, Tata McGraw, Bombay, 1977.

Nanda B.R., *Gandhi and His Critics*, Delhi, 1985.

Nanda B.R., *Mahatma Gandhi*, Allen and Unwin, 1958.

Nimbalakar Namita, *Gandhi's Quest for Religion and Communal Harmony*, Navvishnu Publication, New Mumbai, 2017

Parekh Bhikhu, *Past Master Series*, OUP, N.Y., 1997.

Prabhu R.D. and Rao. U.R., *The Hind of Mahatma Gandhi*, Navajivan, Ahmedabad, 1967.

Pyare Lal, *Mahatma Gandhi – The Early Phase*, Navajivan, Ahmedabad, 1965.

Pyare Lal, *Mahatma Gandhi – The Last Phase*, 2 Vols., Navajivan, Ahmedabad, 1958.

Radhakrishnan S. (ed.), *Mahatma Gandhi: Essays and Reflections on his Life and Work*, Allen & Unwin, London, 1939.

Ray Ramashraya, *Gandhi - - Soundings in Political Philosophy*, Chanakya Publications, Delhi, 1984.

Shridevi S., *Gandhi and Emancipation of Women in India*, Gandhi Sahitya Prakashan, Hydrabad, 1969.

Tendulkar D.G., *Mahatma: Life of Mohandas Karamchand Gandhi*, 8 Vols., V.K.jhaveri & D.G.Tendulkar, Bombay, 1951-54.

Thomas Mark, *Gandhi and His Ashrams*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1993.

Varkery C.J., *The Wardha Scheme of Education*, OUP, Bombay, 1940.

E. Women's Movement in India

Objectives: To acquaint students with the rise of women's movement in India as well as the role of women in the National Movement.

Module

1. Rise of Women's Movement

- (a) Women's Education
- (b) Women and Reforms of 19th Century
- (c) Influence of Capitalism and Urbanization on Women

2. Women in National Movement

- (a) Role of Women in Gandhian Movements.
- (b) Participation of Women in Labour, Peasant Movements
- (c) Hindu Code Bill and Constitution of India

3. Independent India and Women

- (a) Women – Law and Education
- (b) Women - Family and Health
- (c) Women - Media and Globalisation

4. Women from Depressed Classes, Minorities and Their Movement

- (a) Dalit Womens' Issues and Movement
- (b) Tribal Womens' Issues and Movement
- (c) Women from Minorities - Issues and Movement

References:

- Agnes Flavia, *Law and Gender Inequality: The Politics of Women's Rights in India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1999.
- Agnes Flavia, *The State, Gender and Rhetoric of Law Reform*, Research Centre for Women's Studies, SNDT Women's University, Mumbai, 1995.
- Asthana Pratima, *Women in Modern India*, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 1974.
- Bhasin Kamala (ed.), *The Position of Women in India*, Programme for Training in Democracy, Bombay, 1973.
- Chattopadhyay Kamaladevi, *Indian Women's Battle for Freedom*, Abhinav Publishers, New Delhi, 1983.
- Chaudhary Pratima, *Women's Education in India: Myth and Reality*, New Delhi, Har-Anand Publications, New Delhi, 1998.
- Desai Neera and Maithreyi Krishnaraj, *Women and Society in India*, Ajanta Publications, New Delhi, 1987.
- Desai Neera and Vibhuti Patel, *Indian Women- Change and Challenge in the International Decade, 1975-1985*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1985.
- Desai Neera, *Women in Modern India*, Vora Publishers, Bombay, 1977.
- Dreze Jean and Amartya Sen, *India: Economic Development and Social Opportunity*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1995.
- Dube Leela and Pariwala Rajni (eds.), *Structures and Strategies: Women, Work and Family* Sage Publishers, New Delhi, 1990.
- Eisenstein Z, *Patriarchy and the case for Socialist Feminism*, Monthly Review Press, New York, 1979.
- Forbes Geraldine, *Women in Modern India*, The New Cambridge History of India, Vol. IV.2, Cambridge University Press, 1998.
- Frieden Betty, *The Feminine Mystique*, Penguin, Harmondsworth, 1963.
- Gandhi N. and N. Shah, *The Issues at Stake: Theory and Practice in the Contemporary Women's Movement in India*, Kali for Women, 1992.
- Jha Rama, *Women and the Print Media: Portrayal and Performance*, Chanakya Publishers, Delhi, 1992.
- Joseph A. and K. Sharma, *Whose News? The Media and Women's Issues*, Sage Publishers, New Delhi, 1994.
- Kaur Manmohan, *Women in India's Freedom Struggle*, Sterling Pub., Delhi, 1968.
- Krishnaraj, M. (ed), *Feminist Concepts, Contribution to Women's Studies Series – 7, Part III*, Research Centre for Women's Studies, SNDT Women's University, Mumbai, 1994.
- Krishnaraj, M. and N. Desai (eds), *Women and Society in India*, Ajanta Publications, New Delhi, 1977.

Kumar Radha, *The History of Doing: An Illustrated Account of Movements for Women's Rights and Feminism in India, 1800-1990*, Kali for Women, 1993.

Nanda B.R., *Indian Women: From Purdah to Modernity*, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 1976.

Ray Bharati (ed), *from the Seams of History*, , Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1995.

Parashar Archana, *Women and Family Law Reform In India*, Sage Publishers, New Delhi, 1992.

Rodrigues Valentine (ed), *The Essential Writings of B.R.Ambedkar*, , Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2002.

Sangari Kumkum and Sudesh Vaid, (eds), *Recasting Women, Essays in Indian Colonial History, Kali for Women*, New Delhi, 1989.

Sangari Kumkum and Sudesh Vaid, (eds), *Women and Culture*, RCWS, SNDT Women's University, Mumbai, 1994.

Kamble Sanjaykumar, *Dalit Striyanchya Mukticha Prashna*, Diamond Publications, Pune, 2016
(Marathi)

F. History of Tribes in Colonial India

Objective: To understand the history and culture of tribes in colonial India.

Module

1. Historical Background

- (a) Concept and Theory: Colonial studies
- (b) Major Tribal Kingdoms in India
- (c) Traditions, Customs, Beliefs and Cultural Values

2. Tribal and Nomadic Tribes Resistance

- (a) Demands and Methods of Resistance
- (b) Agrarian settlements - Tribal and Nomadic Tribes Resistance
- (c) Forest and Tribes- Commercialization and Deprivation

3. Tribal Revolts Against British Rule

- (a) Chuar revolt, Halba rebellion ; Pahariya Revolt ; Santhal revolt, Koli Mahadev revolt
- (b) The Kond tribe revolt ; The Bhil revolt ; Criminal Tribes Act-1871; The tribes of North-East India revolt ; Munda Revolt
- (c) Bhumkal Revolt of Bastar ; Kuki Uprising in Manipur , The Gond and the Kolam revolt , Warli Revolt

4. British Policies and Programmes

- (a) Forest, Land and Cultural Policy
- (b) Impact of Missionaries on Tribes and Nomadic Tribes
- (c) Isolation and Integration

References:

- Baden-Powell, BH, *The Land Systems of British India*, Vol.1-2, 1974.
- Bailey, F. G., *Tribe, Caste And 'Nation*, University Press, Manchester, 1960.
- Bhowmick, KL, *Tribal India*, Calcutta, 1971.
- Burman, BK Roy (ed.), *Social Movements in India*, Manohar Pub., Delhi, 1979.
- Doshi, S. L. *Bhils between Social Self Awareness and Cultural Synthesis*, New Delhi, 1970.
- Elwin, V., *The Aborigines*, Oxford University Press, London. 1943.
- Ghurye, G. S. , *The Scheduled Tribes* , Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1963.
- Jha, J.C., *The Kol Insurrection of Chotanagpur (1933)*, Thacker, Spink and Co., Calcutta, 1964.
- Jha, J.C., *The Bhumji Revolt of 1832-33*, Patna, 1965
- Jha, J.C., *The Indian National Struggle and the Tribals 1885-1945*.
- Jha, J.C., *The Revolt of Chhota Nagpur 1831-32*.
- Kaye, J. and GB Malleson, *History of the Indian Mutiny*, New Edition, 6 Vols, London, 1897.
- Koreti Shamrao, *Soci-Cultural History of The Gondas*, Cyber Tech Publications, New Delhi,
- Mathur, L. P., *Resistance Movement of Tribal of India (A case study of the Bhil of Rajsthan in the 19th century)* Udaipur, 1988.
- Mathur, L. P, *Tribal Revolts in India Under British Raj*, Aavishkar Publications, Jaipur, 2004.
- Mazumdar, R.C. 1963 (3rd ed.) *An Advanced History of India*, Macmillan, London, 1946.
- Mishra, S, *Garha ke Gond Rajya ka Utthan aur Patan*, Jabalpur, 1986.
- Natarajan, L, *Peasant Uprisings in India*, People's Pub. House, Bombay, 1953.
- Nath, Y.V.S. , *The Bhils of Ratanmal*, MS University, Baroda, 1960.
- Pathy, Jagannath, *Tribal Peasantry*, Inter-India Pub., New Delhi, 1984.
- Praharaj, DM, *Tribal Movements and Political History in India*, Inter-India Pub., New Delhi, 1988.
- Pande, Ram (ed.), *Tribal Movements*, Sodhak Publishers, Jaipur, 1984.
- Raghavaiah, V, *Tribes of India*, *Bhartiya Adim Jati Sevak Sangh*, New Delhi, II 1962.
- Raghavaiah, V., *Tribal Revolts*, *Andhra Rashtra Adimjati Sangh*, Nellore, 1971.
- Roy, S.C., *The Effect on the Aborigines of Chhota Nagpur of the Contact with Western Civilization*, 'Man in India', 62(1), 65(102), Reprint 1962.
- Ramamani, V.S., *Tribal Economy-Problems and prospects*, Chugh Publications, Allahabad, 1988.
- Saletore, R.N., *The Bhils of Maharashtra*, New Indian Antiquary, Vol.1, 1938.
- Saxena, Sudhir, *Madhya Pradesh Mein Azadi ki Ladai Aur Adivasi*, MP Hindi Granth Academy, Bhopal, 1985.
- Sharma, RK and Tiwari SK, *Tribal History of Central India*, 3 Vol, Delhi, 2003.
- Shukla, H.L., *Bastar ke Adivasi Vidroh*; Rashtrabandhu, Special Edn. Raipur, 1977.
- Sinha, S.P., *The Life and Times of Birsa Bhagwan*, Tribal Welfare Research Institute, Ranchi, 1964.
- Srivastava, A.R.N., *Tribal Freedom Fighters of India*, Publication Division, Govt of India,

Stokes, Eric, *The Peasant and the Raj*; Cambridge University Press, 1978.
Tiwari, SK, *Baigas of Central India*; Anmol Publishers, New Delhi, 1997
Tiwari, SK., *Madhya Pradesh ke Adivasi*, Bhopal, 1982.
Suresh Singh (Editor), *Birsa Munda and His Movement*, Delhi, 1903.
Sharma, B. K., *Tribal Revolt*, Pointer, Jaipur, 1996.

G. History of Reservation Policy in India

Objectives: To understand socio-political and economic conditions of Depressed classes in India. To develop awareness about Constitutional safeguards, Reservation policy. To create awareness about social inclusion of Depressed classes through implementation of affirmative policy of reservation.

Module

1. Historical background

- (a) Socio political conditions of Depressed Classes in 19th Century India.
- (b) Types of atrocities on Depressed classes
- (c) Impact of atrocities on Depressed Classes

2. Evolution of Reservation Policy

- (a) Concept –Reservation Policy
- (b) Reservation in Various countries
- (c) Origin of Reservation Policy in India

3. Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar and Reservation Policy

- (a) Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar's efforts for framing Reservation policy
- (b) Constitutional provisions of Reservations
- (c) Benefits of Reservation in India to Society

4. Impact of Reservation Policy

- (a) Issues of Backlog and reservation in private sector
- (b) Socio Economic Impact of Reservation policy
- (c) Role of civil society in implementing Reservation policy

References:

- Hadia P.C., *Reservation Affirmative Action and Inclusive Policy*, Buddham Publishers, Jaipur, 2013.
- Hooda Sagar Preet, *Contesting Reservations: The Indian Experiment on Affirmative Action*, Rawat Publications, New Delhi, 2001.
- Kshirsagar R.K., *Reservation A Quest for Justice*, Kalpaz Publications, Delhi, 2013.
- Misra R. G., KaurGurvinder., *Reservation Policy and Personal Selection*, Uppal Publishing House, New Delhi, 1990.
- Padhy K.S., Mahapatra Jayashree, *Reservation Policy of India*, Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi, 1988.
- Sharma, B.A.V., Reddy, K. Madhusudan, *Reservation Policy in India*, Light and life Publishers, New Delhi, 1982.
- Thorat Sukhdev, Aryma, Negi Prashant (Ed.), *Reservation and Private Sector: Quest for Equal Opportunity and Growth*, Rawat Publications, New Delhi, 2007.
- Vakil A.K., *Reservation policy and Sheduled casted in India*, Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi, First Edition, 1985.
- Verma D.K., Sohrot A., *Reservation in Private Sector Prospects & Modalities*, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar National Institute of Social Sciences, Mhow (M.P), 2007.
- Vijayan P.P., *Reservation Policy And Judicial Activism*, Kalpaz Publications, Delhi, 2006.
- Wagh Sandesh M., *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar: The Chief Architect of Constitution of India*, Sandesh Publications, Mumbai, 2012.

Marathi Language References:

- १) वाघ संदेश, आंबेडकरी चळवळीचा इतिहास, संदेश पब्लिकेशन्स, मुंबई, २०१२.

H. History of the Reorganisation of Indian States(1947 CE to 2000 CE)

Objective: To acquaint students about history and consequences of Re-Organisation of Indian States.

Module

1. Pre-Independence Views on the Reorganization of States on Linguistic Basis

- (a) The concept of Reorganisation of State: An overview
- (b) The British Paramountcy and approaches of Indian leaders
- (c) Independent India, Princely states and their relations (Junagadh, Hyderabad, Jammu and Kashmir)

2. Formation of State Policy

- (a) Linguistic State: Debate
- (b) Constitutional provision, DAR, JVP, and Fazal Ali
- (c) States Reorganization Commission, 1955 and Mahajan Commission

3. Issues of Conflict within the States

- (a) Geographical, Socio- religious and Linguistic
- (b) Regional, Geographical and Natural Resources development
- (c) Centre State Relation

4. Reorganization of Indian States

- (a) Maharashtra, Gujarat and Punjab
- (b) Welfare State, People and Economic growth
- (c) Recently created new States, Creation of Smaller States

References:

- Campbell-Johnson, Alan: *Mission With Mountbatten*, London, 1950.
- Coupland, Reginald: *The Constitutional Problem In India*, O. U. P, New York, 1944.
- Curzon, Lord, *British Government In India*, 1925.
- Dunbar, iSr George, *A History of India*, 2 Vols. London 1949.
- Gandhi, M.K, *The Indian State's Problem* Navjivan Press, Ahmedabad,1941.
- Dunbar, iSr George, *India And The Passing Of Empire*, London,1951
- Kaye, John William, *Life And Correspondence Of Major-General Sir John Malcolm*, G.C.B., London,1856.
- Lee Warner, Sir Willim, *The Native States Of India*, India,1971..
- Linlithgow, *speeches and statements by the Marquess of Linlithgow:1936-1943*, bureau of Public Information ,Govt Of India, 1945.
- Lumby, E.W.R., *The Transfer of Power In India*, India,1954.
- Majumdar, R.C.H.G. Ray Chaudhuri And Kalikinkar Datta: *An Advanced History Of India.*, India,1950.
- Mead, Henry, *The Sepoy Revolt: Its Causes And Consequences*, London, 1857.
- Mellor, Andrew, *India Since Partition*, New York, 1951.
- Menon, V.P., *The Story Of The Integration Of The Indian States*, Orient Longmans Ltd., Calcutta, 1956.
- Montagu, *Chelmsford Report On Indian Constitutional Reforms*, India –British Association, London,1918.
- Mountvatten Of Burma, Earl: *Speeches As Viceroy And Governer-General*, 1947-48.
- Nehru, Jawaharlal: *Independence And After*, Books for Library press, Delhi, India,1949.
- Panikkar, K.M., *Indian States And The Government of India*, Hopkinson Limited, India 1932;
- Panikkar, K.M., *The Founding Of The Kashmir State, biography of Maharajah Gulab*, Hopkinson Limited, India, 1953.
- Thompson, Edward, *The Making of The Indian Princes*, Oxford university press, India, 1943.

I. History of Social Movements in USA

Objectives: To study the various social movements of USA and to understand the impact of these movements on US society.

Module

1 American Indians

- (a) Colonial Conquest
- (b) Identity and Acculturation
- (c) Red Power Movement

2. African Americans

- (a) History of racial discrimination
- (b) Movements for self assertion
- (c) Black issues through art and literature

3. Womens Movement

- (a) Suffragette movement, Birth Control Movement
- (b) Industrialisation and Women
- (c) Womens issues through art and literature

4. Labour and Immigration

- (a) American Labour Movement
- (b) History of Immigration and Ethnicity
- (c) Immigrants in U.S. Labour Market- Issues and Challenges

References:

- Barkan Elliott R, Hasia Diner; Alan M. Kraut, *From Arrival to Incorporation: Migrants to the U.S. in a Global Era* , New York University Press, 2008
- Calloway Colin G., *First Peoples: A Documentary History of American Indian History*, Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, 2016.
- Calloway Colin G., *One Vast Winter Count: The Native American West before Lewis and Clark*, University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, 2003
- Cobble Dorothy Sue, *The Other Women's Movement: Workplace Justice and Social Rights in Modern America*, Princeton University Press, Princeton, 2004.
- Douglass Frederick, *My Bondage, My Freedom* , New York, 1855.
- Drake James D., *King Philip's War: Civil War in New England, 1675-1676* , University of Massachusetts Press, Amherst ,1999
- Dray Philip , *There Is Power in a Union: The Epic Story of Labor in America* , Anchor, 2011
- Dubofsky Melvyn; Foster Rhea Dulles, *Labor in America: A History*, Harlan Davidson, 2004
- Fleegler Robert L, *Ellis Island Nation: Immigration Policy and American Identity in the Twentieth Century*, University of Pennsylvania Press, 2013
- Foner Eric, *Nothing But Freedom: Emancipation and Its Legacy* Louisiana State University Press, Baton Rouge and London, 1983.
- Gallay Alan, *The Indian Slave Trade: The Rise of the English Empire in the American South, 1670-1717*, Yale University Press, New Haven , 2002
- Hartmann, Susan, *From Margin to Mainstream: American Women and Politics since 1960*, Alfred A. Knopf., New York ,1989
- Healey Joseph F, *Race, Ethnicity, Gender, and Class: The sociology of group conflict and change*, Sage Publication, New Delhi, 2012.
- Joel W. Martin, *The Land Looks after US: A History of Native American Religion*, Oxford University Press, New York, 2001.
- Klepp Susan E. & Billy G. Smith, eds., *The Infortunate: The Voyage and Adventures of William Moraley, an Indentured Servant*, Pennsylvania State University Press, 1992
- Kraditor, Aileen S. *The Ideas of the Woman Suffrage Movement: 1890-1920*, W.W. Norton & Company, New York, 1981.
- Lawrence, Regina G. and Melody Rose, *Hillary Clinton's Race for the White House: Gender Politics & The Media on the Campaign*, Lynne Rienner , TrailColorado, 2010
- Mansbridge, Jane, *Why We Lost the ERA*, University of Chicago Press, Chicago 1986.
- Mary E. Triece, *Protest and Popular Culture: Women in the U.S. Labor Movement, 1894-1917*, Westview Press, 2000

Merrill Michael and Sean Wilentz, eds., *The Key of Liberty: The Life and Writings of William Manning, "A Laborer," 1747 to 1814*, Harvard University Press, Cambridge 1993.

Neihardt John G., *Black Elk Speaks*, University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, 2000. Wilkinson Charles, *Blood Struggle: The Rise of Modern Indian Nations*: W. W. Norton Co, New York, 2005.

Philip S. Foner, *History of the Labor Movement in the United States*, International Publishers, 1997

Richter Daniel K., *Facing East from Indian Country: A Native History of Early America*, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, 2001

Schreiber, Ronnee, *Righting Feminism: Conservative Women and American Politics*, Oxford University Press, New York, 2008

Sobczak Michael, *American Attitudes toward Immigrants and Immigration Policy*, LFB Scholarly, 2010

Voss Kim, Irene Bloemraad, *Rallying for Immigrant Rights: The Fight for Inclusion in 21st Century America*, University of California Press, 2011

White Richard, *The Middle Ground: Indians, Empires, and Republics in the Great Lakes Region, 1650-1815* ,Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1991

J.Comparative Study of the Constitutions of India, USA, China and USSR (Upto 1985)

Objectives: To acquaint students of the merits and variations in the Constitutions of four major countries of the World.

Module

1. Main features of the Constitutions

- (a) Constitutional developments in USA
- (b) Constitutional developments in India
- (c) Constitutional developments in the USSR and China

2. Significance of the Constitution

- (a) Constitution as the Supreme law of the land
- (b) Source of power of the constitution and objectives
- (c) Residuary powers

3. Constitution, Governance and the State

- (a) Presidential, parliamentary and single party systems
- (b) Three organs of government- Executive, Legislature and Judiciary
- (c) Centre – State relations and Constitutional Amendments

4. Citizenship, Rights and the Constitutions

- (a) Fundamental Rights
- (b) Protection of Individual rights
- (c) Responsibilities of Citizenship and Electoral process

References:

- Aiyer, V. R. Krishna ., *Constitutional Challenge and Democratic Response*, Dharwad, 1985.
- Alexander Maximovich Yakovlev, *The Russian Constitution translated into the English language* , Publication, 1994
- Anand, C. L., *Constitutional Law and History of Government of India*, 6th edn., 1990.
- Austin, Granville, *The Indian Constitution: Cornerstone of a Nation*, Bombay, Oxford, 1985.
- Bakshi, P. M., *The Constitution of India*, Universal Law Publishing, New Delhi, 2002 Ed.
- Banerjee, A. C., *Indian Constitutional Documents*, 4 Vols., 3rd end., 1961.
- Basu, D. D., *Introduction to the Constitution of India*, 18th edn., New Delhi, 1997.
- Beg, M. H., *Impact of Secularism on Life and Law*, New Delhi, 1985.
- Benewick & Others, *China – History – 1990's China in the 1990's*, Macmillan, Houndmills, 1995.
- Bhandari, M. K., *Basic Structure of the Indian Constitution: A Critical Reconsideration*, New Delhi, 1993.
- Bharatiya, V. P., *Religion-State Relationship and Consitutional Right in India*, 1997.
- Carr, E.H., *A History of Soviet 1990*, Russia Macmillan and co. Landon, 1964.
- Chandrasekhara Rao, R. V. B. and Prasad, V. S. (Ed.): *Indian Constitution and Polity*, New Delhi, 1991.
- Chatuivedi, R. G. and Chaturvedi, M. S., *Preamble of the Constitution*, Allahabad, 1989.
- Chaudhari, A. S., *Constitutional Rights and Limitations*, 2nd edn., Allahabad, 1990.
- Cheek, Timothy, and Tony Saich, eds., *New Perspectives on State Socialism in China* (Armonk, N. Y.: M. E. Sharpe, 1997).
- David M. D. & Ghoble T.R., *India China and South Asia, Dynamics of Development*, Deep, New Delhi, 2000.
- David M. D., *The Making of Modern China*, Himalayan Publication, Mumbai (Reprinted 2001).
- Deo & Others; *China – History : Adhunik Chinchha Itihas (1840 to 1950)*, Vidya Prakashan, Nagpur.
- Deutscher ISSAC, *Unfinished Revolution: Russia 1917-1967*, oxford University press 1966.
- Dhawan, Rajeev and Jacob, Alice (eds.), *Indian Constitution: Trends and Issues*, Bombay, 1978.
- Dhawan, Rajeev, *Amending Power under the Constitution of India – A Politio- legal Study*, Calcutta, 1991.
- Domes & Others; *China – Political History – 1949 Chinese Politics After Mao*, University College Cardit Press, Cardit, 1979.
- Dutt Gargi and Dutt V. P., *China's Commune System*, Asia Publishing House, Bombay, 1970.
- Dutt Gargi and Dutt V. P., *China's Cultural Revolution* , Asia Publishing House, Bombay, 1970.
- Fairbank, John King, and Merle Goldman, *China: A New History*, (Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1998).
- Gajendragadkar, P. B.: *Secularism and the Constitution of India*, Bombay, 1971.

GOI, Min HRD: *Fundamental Duties of Citizens (Report)*, New Delhi, 1999.

Gwyer and Appadorai: *Speeches and Documents on the Indian Constitution*, Oxford, 1957, Vols. I & II.

Hammad Vincent. *The History of Russia in the 20th Century*, The Henan Press, 1996.

Hansaria, B. L., *Right to life and Liberty Under the Constitution*, Tripathi, Bombay, 1993.

Hsu Immanuel, c. v., *China The Rise of Modern Fourth Edition*, Oxford University Press, 1991.

Hunt, R. N., *The theory and practice of communism*, Macmillan, New York 1958.

Iftekharuzzaman (ed.), *Ethnicity and constitutional Reforms in South Asia*, Manohar, New Delhi, 1998.

Jha, Chakradhar, *Judicial Review of the Legislative Act*, Bombay, 1974.

Kashyap, Subhash C., *Political Reforms for Good Governance*, Shipra, Delhi, 203.

Kashyap, Subhash C., *Anti – Defection Law and Parliamentary Privileges*, Bombay, 1995, 2nd., Universal, New Delhi, 2003.

Kashyap, Subhash C., *Constitution Making Since 1950: An Overview*, Universal, New Delhi, 2004.

Kashyap, Subhash C., *History of Parliamentary Democracy*, New Delhi, 1991.

Kashyap, Subhash C., *Parliamentary Procedure, Law Privilege, Practice and Precedents*, Universal Law Publishing, New Delhi, 2000 (2 Vols.)

Khasbulatov, R., *The struggle for Russia: power and change in the democratic revolution*, Rutledge, London, 1993.

Kussinen, ottov (ed), *Fundamentals of Marxism Leninism*, Foreign language publishers, Moscow, 1963.

Lieberthal, Kenneth, *Governing China: From revolution through Reform*, New York: W. W. Norton, 1995.

Mathews, M, *Class and Society in Soviet Russia*, Allan Lane, the Penguin Press, London, 1972.

Rathee, K. L. and Balakrishnan, S.: *A Critical Analysis of the (42nd) Constitutional Amendment*, 1976.

Ray, Amal and other, *Political Development and Constitutional Change*, New Delhi, 1986.

Reddy, P. Jagan Mohan, *A constitution: What it is and What signifies*, Vishakhapatnam, 1983.

Riasanovsky, N.V. *History of Russia* (2nd ed) oxford University press, 1969.

Russell H. Fitzgibbon, *The Constitutions of the America*, The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 1948.

Santhanam, K., *Fundamental Rights and the Indian Constitution*, Ahmedabad, Harold Laski Institute of Political Science, 1969.

Santhanam, K, *The Weaker Aspects of the Indian Constitution*, HLIPS, Ahmedabad, 1967.

Sathe, S. P., *Constitutional Amendments, 1950-1988*, 1989.

Sayid Muhammad, V. A., *Our Constitution – For Haves and Have-nots*, New Delhi, 1975.

Seervai, H. M., *Constitutional Law of India – A Critical Commentary, 4th edn.*, Bombay, 1991 (3 Vols.).

Setalvad, M. C., *Union and State Relations under the Indian Constitution*, 1974.

Sharma, Suman, *State Boundary Changes in India – Constitutional Provisions and Consequences*, New Delhi, 1995.

Shiva Rao and other (eds.), *The Framing of India's Constitution: Select Documents, 4 Vols.*, New Delhi, Indian Institute of Public Administration, 1966-68.

Shukla, V. N., *Constitution of India, 10th edn.*, (ed) M. P. Singh, Lucknow, 2001.

Singh, Mahendra Pratap (ed., *Comparative Constitutional Law*, Delhi, 1984.

Siwach, J. R., *The Indian Presidency*, Hariyana Prakashan, Delhi, 1971.

Subbarao, G. C. Venkata, *Legislative Powers in India Constitutional Law*, Hyderabad, 1982.

Tope, T. K., *Constitutional Law of India*, Lucknow, 1982.

Wadhwa, K. K., *Minority Safeguards in India, (Constitutional Provisions and their Implementation)*, New Delhi, 1975.

Elective Group IV

A. Social, Economic and Administrative History of the Marathas (1630 CE - 1818 CE)

Objectives: To create an understanding of the regional history. To orient student with various sources of Maratha history. To understand the socio-economic life and administration of the Marathas.

Module

1. The Deccan in the Seventeenth Century

- (a) Sources and geographical influence on socio-economic life
- (b) Bhakti and Sufism
- (c) Village Communities

2. Social structure

- (a) Caste, Class, Slavery and Untouchables
- (b) Vethbegari (Bonded Labour) ,Condition of Peasantry
- (c) Position of Women

3. Maratha Administration

- (a) Central and provincial
- (b) Military and Judicial
- (c) Land revenue and Watandari System

4. Economic and Cultural Development

- (a) Industry, Trade and Commerce
- (b) Currency and Banking
- (c) Art and Architecture

References:

- Apte B.K. , *A History of the Maratha Navy and Merchant Ships*, State Board for Literature and Culture, Bombay, 1973.
- Atre T. N., Gaongada (Marathi) new ed., *Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics*, Pune, 1962 (First Published 1911).
- Chitnis K.N. , *Glimpses of Medieval Indian Ideas and Institutions*, 2nd ed., Pune, 1981.
- Chitnis K.N. *Glimpses of Maratha Socio-Economic Histroy*, Atlanta Pulishers, New Delhi, 1994.
- Choksey R.D., *Economics Life in Bombay Deccan*, Asia Publishing House, Mumbai 1955.
- Desai S.V., *Social Life in Maharshtra under the Peshwas*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1962.
- Garge S. M. , *Itihasachi Sadhne- Ek Shodhyatra (Marathi)*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1994.
- Duff Grant., *A History of Mahrattas, Vol. I to III*, Oxford University Press, Calcutta, 3rd ed., 1921.
- Gavali P. A., *Peshwe Kalin Gulamgiri va Ashprushvata (Marathi)*, Prachi Prakashan, Kolhapur, 1990.
- Gune V. T., *The Judicial System of the Marathas*, Deccan College, Pune, 1953.
- Herwadkar R.V., *Marathi Bakhar (Marathi)*, Venus, Bombay, 1986.
- Kulkarni A.R., and Khare G. H. (ed), *Marathyancha Itihas. Vol. I & II (Marathi)*, Continental Prakashan, Pune, 1984 & 1985.
- Kulkarni A.R., *Maharshtra in the Age of Shivaji (A Study in Economic Histrtoy)*, Pune, 1969.(2nd Revised ed. 2000).
- Mahajan T.T., *Industry, Trade and Commere during the Peshwa period*, Jaipur, 1980.
- Patwardhan R. P., and Rewlinson H.G. (ed.), *Source Book of Maratha History*, K.P. Bagchi & Co., Calcutta, 1978, (First Published 1928).
- Ranade M.G., *The Rise of Maratha Power*, The Publication Division, 1961.
- Sardesai G.S. , *Main Current of Maratha History*, Dhavale, Bombay, 1923.
- Sarkar J.N., *Shivaji and His Times*, 6th ed., Calcutta, 1978.
- Sen S. N., *Administrative System of the Marathas*, Calcutta University, 1925.
- Stewart Gordon, *Marathas and State Formation in Eighteenth Century India*, Oxford University Press, Delhi, 1994.

B. History of Colonial India (1755 CE - 1857 CE)

Objectives : To orient students with the development of the colonial period between 1757 and 1857 CE. To highlight the transition of European trading companies into colonial powers in India. To enable students to understand the expansion and consolidation of the East India Company in India and to understand the emergence of new force in India as an impact of the colonial India.

Module

1. European Arrival in India

- (a) European Trading Companies and Factories –Portuguese, Dutch, French and British
- (b) Battle of Plassey-1757, and Battle of Buxar-1764
- (c) Anglo French conflict and territorial expansion

2. Struggle for Supremacy

- (a) British East India Company- Bengal, Sindh, Punjab, Deccan and South India
- (b) Charter Acts, Regulating Act and Pitts India Bill
- (c) Diwani and Nizami rights, Permanent Land Revenue Settlement

3. Consolidation of British Economic Rule

- (a) Subsidiary Alliance, Policy of Annexation and Doctrine of Lapse
- (b) Political and Administrative implications, socio-economic impact
- (c) Revolt of 1857 – Debate on Nature, Significance and Impact

4. Development and Reforms

- (a) Civil Services and Judicial System
- (b) Education , Press and Social Reform
- (c) Transport and Communication

References:

- Alam M., *The Zamindars and the Mughal power in Deccan 1685-1712*, The Indian Economic and Social History Review 11, 1974
- Alavi, Seema, *The Sepoys and the Company: Tradition and Transition in Northern India 1770-1830 Delhi*, Oxford University Press, 1995,.
- Bandopadhyay, Shekhar, *From Plassey to Partition, A History of Modern India*, Orient Longman 2004.
- Athar Ali M., *The Passing of Empire: The Mughal Case*, Modern Asian Studies, Bombay, Asia Publishing House, 1966.
- Banga I., *Agrarian System of the Sikhs: Late Eighteen and Early Nineteenth Centuries*, New Delhi, Manohar, 1978.
- Barnett Richard, *North India between Empires: Awadh, The Mughals and the British 1720-1801* Berkeley, Los Angeles, London: university of California Press, 1980.
- Bayly, C. A., *The Peasant Armed: The Indian Rebellion of 1857*, Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1986.
- Bayly, C. A., *Imperial Meridian : The British Empire and the world 1780-1830*, London: Longman, 1989.
- Beaglehole TH., *Thomas Munro and the development of the Administrative Policy in Madras 1792-1818*, Cambridge: Cambridge Press, 1966.
- Bhattacharya, Neeladri, *The Making of Agrarian Policy in British India 1770-1900*, Delhi: Oxford Press, 1992.
- Boyce D. G. , *Decolonization and the British Empire 1775-1997*, Basingstoke: Macmillan, 1999.
- Chandavarkar, Rajnarayan, *Nationalism and Colonialism in Modern India*, New Delhi: Orient Longman, 1979.
- Charlesworth, Neil, *British Rule and the Indian Economy, 1800-1914*, London and Basingstoke, Macmillan, 1982.
- Chatterjee Partha, *Nationalist Thought and the Colonial World: A Derivative Discourse?*, London, Zed Books, 1986.
- Chaudhary Sushil, *From Prosperity to Decline: Eighteenth Century Bengal*, Delhi: Manohar, 1995.
- Guha, Ranjit, *A Rule of Property for Bengal: An Essay on the Idea of Permanent Settlement*, Paris: Mouton & Co., 1963.
- Panikkar K. N., *Culture, Ideology, Hegemony: Intellectuals and Social Consciousness in Colonial India*, New Delhi: Tulika, 1995.
- Prakash Om, *The Dutch East India Company and the Economy of Bengal, 1630-1720*,

Delhi, Oxford University Press, 1988.

Sarkar Sumit, *Rammohan Roy and the break with the past: Rammohan Roy and the process of modernization in India*, New Delhi: Vikas, 1975

C. Socio- Economic and Cultural History of India (1850 CE – 1947 CE)

Objectives: To understand the Social and Economic development of Colonial India and the immediate years after Independent.

Module

1. Impact of Western Colonialism

- (a) Western Education
- (b) Advancement of Science and Technology
- (c) Socio-Religious Awakening

2. Indian Renaissance

- (a) British policies of Imperialism
- (b) Rise of Nationalism
- (c) Caste, Class and Womens Movements

3. Indian Economy

- (a) Village Economy
- (b) British Revenue Administration.
- (c) Deindustrialisation and Commercialisation of Agriculture

4. Impact of Nationalist Struggle

- (a) Swadeshi and Village Industries
- (b) Economy and Rise of Indian Entrepreneurship
- (c) Trade and Commerce

References:

- Alavi, Seema (ed.), *The Eighteenth Century in India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2008.
- Ambedkar B. R. (Dr.) *Pakistan or Partition of India*, Thacker & Co., Mumbai, 1946.
- Ambedkar B.R., *States and Minorities*, Thacker & Co., Bombay, 1947.
- Ambedkar B.R., *Maharashtra as a Linguistic State*, Thacker & Co., Bombay, 1948.
- Ambedkar B. R. (Dr.) *Annihilation of Caste an undelivered speech* Arnold Publishers, 1990.
- A. R. Desai, *Social Background of Indian Nationalism*, 5th ed., Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1976.
- Arvind Ganachari, *Nationalism and Social Reform in a Colonial Situation*, Kalpaz Publication, New Delhi, 2005.
- Bayly, C.A; *The New Cambridge History of India: Indian Society and the Making of the British Empire*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988.
- Bhattacharya Sabyasachi, *The Financial foundations of the British Raj*, Orient Black swan Hydrabad 2010
- Bipan Chandra, *The Rise and Growth of Economic Nationalism in India : Economic Policies of the Indian National Leadership, 1880-1905*, People's Publishing House, New Delhi, 1977.
- Bipan Chandra, *India's Struggle for Independence, 1857-1947*, Viking, New Delhi, 1988.
- Bipan Chandra, *Communalism in Modern India* . Vikas, NBT Delhi 1987.
- Chakrabarty, Bidyut (ed.), *Communal Identity in India: Its Construction and Articulation in the Twentieth Century*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003.
- Chatterjee Basudev, *Towards Freedom Project Vol. II, 1938*, OUP New Delhi, 1998.
- Dharma Kumar (ed.), *The Cambridge Economic History of India, Vol. II, c.1757-2003*, Orient Longman in association with Cambridge University Press, New Delhi, 2005.
- Hasan, Mushirul (ed.), *India's Partition: Process, Strategy, Mobilization*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1993.
- Jones, K.W; *The New Cambridge History of India: Socio-religious reform movements in British India*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1989.
- Marshall, P.J. (ed.), *The Eighteenth Century in Indian History, evolution or renovation?* Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2005.
- Sarkar, Sumit, *Modern India, 1885-1947*, Macmillan, Madras, 1983.
- Sen, Amiya (ed.), *Social and Religious Reform*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003.

D. Socio- Economic and Cultural History of India (1947 CE to 2000 CE)

Objective: To acquaint the students about Socio- Economic and Cultural History of Independent India.

Module

1. India on the Eve of Independence

- (a) Society Language and Nationalism
- (b) Struggle for independence and of Social issues
- (c) Reorganization of States on Linguistic basis

2. Constitutional Provisions

- (a) Making of Constitution .
- (b) Democracy and Parliamentary System
- (c) Panchayati Raj, Nation building, Centre-State Relations

3. Economic and Welfare State Policies

- (a) Five year plans
- (b) Industrial, agricultural and banking sector
- (c) Liberalization , Privatization and Globalization

4. Indian Society and Culture

- (a) Secularism and communalism
- (b) Growth of science and technology
- (c) Education, Rural Urban disparities and Public Health

References:

- Bandopadhyay, Sekhar, *From Plassey to Partition: A History of Modern India*, Orient Black swan New Delhi, 2004.
- Bayly, C.A; *The New Cambridge History of India : Indian Society and the Making of the British Empire*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988.
- Bhattachrya Sabyasachi, *The Financial foundations of the British Raj*, Orient Black swan Hydrabad 2010.
- Bipan Chandra, *Communalism in Modern India*. Vikas, NBT Delhi 1987.
- Bipan Chandra, *India's Struggle for Independence, 1857-1947*, Viking New Delhi, 1988.
- Chakrabarty, Bidyut (ed.), *Communal Identity in India : Its Construction and articulation in the 20th Century*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003.
- D.B. Bhattacharya, *Census of India, 1961: Report on the Population Estimate of India*.
- Dadabhai Naoroji, *Poverty and un-British Rule In India*, pp. 1-50. Unit-II
- Dharma Kumar (ed.), *The Cambridge Economic History of India*, Vol. II, c. 1757-2003, Orient Longman in association with Cambridge University Press, New Delhi, 2005.
- Hasan, Mushirul (ed.), *India's Partition: Process, strategy, Mobilization*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1993.
- Irfan Habib , *Essays in Indian History- Towards a Marxist Perception* (relevant essays) Tulika publishers university of California 1995.
- Jalal, Ayesha, *The Sole Spokesman: Jinnah, the Muslim League and the Demand for Pakistan*, Cambridge University Press, New Delhi, 1985.
- Jones, K.W, *The New Cambridge History of India: Socio-religious reform movements in British India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1989.
- Marshall, P.J. (ed.), *The Eighteenth Century in Indian History, evolution or renovation?* Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2005.
- R. Chandavarkar , *The origins of Industrial Capitalism in India*, Cambridge, 1994.
- Sarkar, Sumit, *Modern India, 1885-1947*, Macmillan, Madras, 1983.
- Sen, Amiya (ed.), *Social and Religious Reform*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1987.
- Tan, Tai, yong and Gyanesh, Kudaisya, *The Aftermath of Partition in South Asia*. Simultaneously published in the USA and Canada by Routledge, 2000.

E. History of Modern Maharashtra (1818 CE -1960 CE)

Objectives: To acquaint students with the efforts of intellectuals against the British rule. To understand the efforts made towards the emancipation of women and lower caste. To understand the role of Maharashtra in the Revolt of 1857 and the Indian National Movement.

Module

1. Background

- (a) Maharashtra on the eve of British conquest
- (b) Education and Press, Law and Administration, and Christian Missionaries
- (c) Transport and Communication

2. Reforms and Resistance

- (a) Intellectual Resistance to British colonial rule
- (b) Rise of Economic Nationalism
- (c) Religious Dissent (Lokhitawadi Gopal Hari Deshmukh, Dadoba Pandurang Tarkhadkar)

3. Social Protest

- (a) Emancipation of Women, and liberation of lower castes
- (b) Mahatma Jotirao Phule
- (c) Vithal Ramji Shinde, Chattrapati Shahu Maharaj and Dr. B.R. Ambedkar

4. Nationalism and Linguistic Reorganization of States

- (a) Indian National Congress, Moderates , Extremists
- (b) Revolutionary Nationalists: Uprising of 1857 in Maharashtra
- (c) Samyukta Maharashtra Movement

References:

- Ambedkar B.R., *The Untouchables: Who Were they and Why they Became Untouchables*, Balrampur (U.P), 1969.
- Altekar M.D. *Gopal Ganesh Agarkar, Charitratmak Nibandh*, Karnatak Press Bombay, 1930.
- Bhave, V.K., *Peshvekalin Maharashtra*, ICHR, Delhi, 1976.
- Choksy, R.D., *Economic Life in the dccan, 1888-1896*, Asia Publishing House, Bombay, 1965.
- Dobbin Christin, *Urban Leadership in Western India, Politics and Communities in Bombay, 1840-1885*, Oxford University Press, London, 1972.
- Ganachari A. G., *Nationalism and Social Reform in a Colonial Situation*, Kalpaze, Publication, New Delhi, 2005.
- Ghugare Shivprabha, *Renaissance in Western India: Karmveer V.R. Shinde* Himalaya Publishing House, Bombay, 1983.
- Heimsath, Charles *Indian Nationalism and Hindu social reform*, Princeton University Press, 1964.
- Javdekar S.D. *Adhunik Bharat*, Pune, 1979 (Reprint)
- Keer Dhananjaya, *Mahatma Jotirao Phule: Father of our Social Revolution*, Popular Publication, Bombay, 1964.
- Kumar Ravindar, *Western India in the Nineteenth Century*, Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, 1968.
- Lederle Mathew, *Philosophical Trends in Modern Maharashtra*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1976.
- Masselos J.C., *Towards Nationalism, Group Affiliations and the Politics Associations in Nineteenth Century Western India*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1974.
- Nanda B.R (ed), *Gokhale: The Indian Moderates and the British Raj*, Princeton University Press, New Jersey, 1977
- O'Hanlon Rosalind, *Caste, Conflict and Ideology: Mahatma Jotirao Phule and Low Cast Protest in Nineteenth Century Western India*, Cambridge University Press, 1985.
- Padhye Prabhakar and Tikekar S.R. *Ajkalcha Maharashtra*, Karnataka Press, Bombay, 1935.
- Phadke Y.D. *Social Reformers of Maharashtra*, Information centre New Delhi, 1975.
- Phadke Y.D. *Ekonisavya Shatakati Maharashtra Vol-1-3*, Srividya Prakashan, 1991, 92, 93.
- Sunthankar B.R. *Nineteenth Century History of Maharashtra 1818-1857*, Popular Book, Bombay, 1988
- Sunthankar B.R. *Nineteenth Century History of Maharashtra 1918-1920*, Popular Book, Bombay, 1993
- Tucker Richard, *Ranade and the Roots of Indian Nationalism*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1977.
- Walimbe. V.S. *Ekonisavya Shatakati Maharashtrachi Samajik Punarghatana*, Pune, 1962.
- Wolpert S.A., *Tilak and Gokhale, : Revolution and Reform in Making of Modern India*, University of California Press, 1962.

F. Evolution of Human Rights in India (19th and 20th Centuries)

Objectives: To understand the evolution of Human Rights in India . To study the important theories of human rights. To trace the ideas and movements that shaped the human rights discourse in India. To study the recent challenges to Human Rights in post colonial India.

Module

1. Concept of Human Rights

- (a) Meaning and Definition
- (b) Evolution of Human Rights
- (c) Theories of Human Rights

2 Ideas of Human Rights in the 19th century

- (a) Rights of Under privileged
- (b) Rights of Indian labour
- (c) Rise of modern Indian feminism

3 Movements for Self Assertion

- (a) Tribal Movement
- (b) Dalit Movement
- (c) Womens' Movement

4 Contemporary Challenges

- (a) Development and Displacement
- (b) Conflict Zones and Human Rights
- (c) Technology and Human Rights

References:

- Anagol, Padma, *The emergence of feminism in India, 1850–1920*, Ashgate Publishing, 2005.
- Bakshi, S.R. and Kiran, Bala, *Social and Economic Development of Scheduled Tribes*, Deep and Deep Publication Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2000.
- Baxi Upendra, *The Future of Human Rights*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
- Beetham David, *Politics and Human Rights*, Blackwell, Oxford, 1995.
- Chakravarti, Uma and Gill, Preeti (eds.), *Shadow Lives: Writings on Widowhood*, Kali for Women, Delhi.
- Chandra Sudhir, *Enslaved Daughter –Colonialism, Law and Womens Rights*, Oxford University Press, 2008.
- Clementina Butler, *Pandita Ramabai Sarasvati: Pioneer in the movement for the education of the child-widow of India*, Fleming H. Revell Company, New York, 1922.
- Conor Grealy and Adam Tomkins (eds.), *Understanding Human Rights*, Manshell, London, 1996.
- Das Asish Kumar, Mohanty Prasant Kumar, *Human Rights in India*, Sarup & Sons, New Delhi, 2007.
- Deshpande GP, *Select Writings of Mahatma Phule*, LeftWord Books, New Delhi, 2002.
- Devasia V V, *Women, Social Justice and Human Rights*, APH, New Delhi, 2009.
- Dworkin Ronald, *Taking Rights Seriously*, Duckworth, London, 1978.
- Freedon, Michael, *Human Rights: An Interdisciplinary Approach*, Polity, Oxford, 2002.
- Freedon, Michael, *Rights*, World View, Delhi, 1998.
- G.S. Bhargava, *Human Rights of Dalits: Social Violation*, Gyan, New Delhi, 2001.
- Gurusamy, S, *Human Rights and Gender Justice*, APH, New Delhi, 2009.
- Jain, P.C., *Social Movement among Tribals*, Rawat Publications, Jaipur, 1991
- Jhon K. Thomas, *Human Rights of Tribals*, Isha Books, Delhi, 2005.
- Kadam Manohar, *Bharitiya Kamgaar Chalvaliche Janak: Narayan Meghaji Lokhande*, 1995
- Kaushal Rachana, *Women and Human Rights in India*, Kaveri Books, 2000
- Kymlicka Will (eds.), *Rights of Minority Cultures*, Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1995
- Mahajan Gurpreet (ed.), *Democracy, Difference and Social Justice*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1998.
- Nagaraj D.R, *The Flaming Feet and Other Essays: The Dalit Movement in India*, Seagull Publishing, 2011
- O'Hanlon Rosalind, *Caste, Conflict and Ideology: Mahatma Jotirao Phule and Low Caste Protest in Nineteenth-Century Western India*, Cambridge University Press, 2002
- O'Hanlon, Rosalind, *For the Honour of My Sister Countrywomen: Tarabai Shinde and the Critique of Gender Relations in Colonial India*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1994.
- Omvedt Gail, *Dalits and the Democratic Revolution: Dr. Ambedkar and the Dalit Movement in Colonial India*, Sage Publications, 1994

Phadke, Y.D., (ed.), *Complete Works of Mahatma Phule (in Marathi)*, 1991

Phule Mahatma, *Gulamgiri*, 1873

Phule Mahatma, *Shetkaryacha Asood*, 1881

Rawls John, *Law of the People*, Harvard University Press, Cambridge, 2001.

Saksena Anu, *Gender and Human Rights: Status of Women Workers in India*, Shipra Publications, Delhi, 2004.

Sen Amartya, *The Idea Justice*, Penguin Books, New Delhi, 2009.

Sharma B R, *Encyclopedia of Human Rights and Women's Development*, Sarup & sons, New Delhi, 2002.

Shinde Tarabai, *Stri Purusha Tulana*, 1882

Shinde, Prem K., *Dalits and Human Rights*, Isha Books, Delhi, 2005.

Shute Stephen and Susan Herley (eds), *On Human Rights*, Basic Books, New York 1993

Singh Suresh Kumar, *Tribal Movements in India*, Manohar Book Service, 1982

Sri Krishna, S., *Dalit and Human Rights*, Serial Pub, New Delhi, 2007

Teltumde Anand, *Ambedkar in and for the Post-Ambedkar Dalit Movement*, Sugawa Prakashan, 1997

Thiagaraj, *Human Rights from the Dalit Perspective*, Gyan Publishing, New Delhi, 2007

Thorner, Alice; Krishnaraj, Maithreyi, *Ideals, images and real lives : women in literature and history*, Sangam, London, 2000.

Vincent R.J., *Human Rights and International Relations*, Cambridge University, 1986

Waldron, Jeremy, *Theories of Rights*, Oxford; Oxford University Press, 1984

Zelliot Eleanor, *Ambedkar's World: The Making of Babasaheb and the Dalit Movement*, Navayana Publishing, 2013.

G. Intellectual History of Europe (1800 CE -1975 CE)

Objectives: To trace major trends in European intellectual thought. To understand the impact of European intellectual ideologies on the world. To develop the ability to critically use source material in historical research

Module

1. Idealism, Positivism and Utilitarianism

- (a) George Wilhelm, Freidrich Hegel and August Comte
- (b) Jeremy Bentham
- (c) John Stuart Mill and Herbert Spencer

2. Socialism, Scientific Revolution and Development of Economic Ideas

- (a) Marxism and Leninism
- (b) Darwinism and Albert Einstein
- (c) Adam Smith, Malthus, Ricardo and Keynes

3. Totalitarianism, Existentialism, Secular thought and Modernism

- (a) Nietzsche
- (b) Jean Paul Sartre and Albert Camus
- (c) Robert Owen and Bertrand Russell

4. 20th Century Intellectual Movements

- (a) Deconstruction and Jacques Derrida, Post Structuralism and Michael Foucault
- (b) Annales School- Marc Bloc and Fernand Braudel,
- (c) Orientalism-Edward Said, Feminism-Emmeline Pankhurst and Simone de Beauvoir

References:

- Figgis J.N. and Lawrence R. V(ed.), *Lectures on Modern History*, Macmillan Co., London 1920.
- Acton H.B., *Contes Positivism and The Science of Society In Philosophy*, Vol. 26, October, 1951.
- Acton R. *Introduction to the Philosophy of History*, Trans G.J. Irwin (Weidenfeld and Nicolson, London, 1961).
- Ali Sheikh B., *History: Its Theory and Method*, Macmillan India Ltd., Madras, 1978.
- Beck R. M. (ed.), *Perspectives In Philosophy*, Holt Rinchard and Wilson, Inc., New York, 1961.
- Bober M.M., *Karl Mark's Interpretation of History*, 2nd ed., Harvard University Press, Cambridge, 1950.
- Bloc Marc, *the Historians Craft*, Trans Peter Putnam, Manchester University Press, Manchester, 1954.
- Braudel F. *On History*, Trans. Sarah Mathews, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, London, 1980.
- Cassels Alan, *Ideology and International Relations in the Modern World*.
- Christopher Johnson, *Derrida*, Phoenix, London, 1997.
- Deidve Bair, *Simon de Belvoir*, Jonathon Cupe, London, 1990.
- Didier Eribon, *Michael Foucault*, Harvard University Press, Massachusetts, 1991, Trans: Betsey Wing.
- Glazerman G. And Kursanov G. *Historical Materialism*, Progress Publishers, 1968.
- Guha and Gayatri Spivak Chakrobarty, *Subaltern Studies*, Reader, Oxford University Press, 1982.
- Hegel G.W.F., *The Philosophy of History*, Trans J. Sibree, Harvard University Press, Hayward.
- Hook S. Towards An understanding of Karl Marx, *A Revolutionary Interpretation*, Victor Gollancz, Ltd., London 1933. *From Hegel to Marx, Studies In The Intellectual Development of Karl Marx*, The Humanities Press, New York, 1950.\
- Joseph Schumpeter, *Capitalism, Socialism and Democracy* George Allen and Unwin. London, 1943.
- Mondelbaum M., *The Problem of Historical Knowledge*, Liveright Publishing Corporation, New York, 1938.
- Toril Moi, Simon de Beavoir, *The Making of an Intellectual Woman*, Blackwell, Oxford, 1994.

H. History of U.S.A. (1900 CE-1990 CE)

Objective :To acquaint Students about the rise and development of the USA as a world power.

Module

1. The U.S. A. at the turn of the 20th Century

- (a) Progressive Movement (1900- 1919)
- (b) Emergence of the U. S. A. as a World Power (1900-1919)
- (c) Great Depression and New Deal

2. Struggle for Justice

- (a) Civil Rights Movement, Art and Literature
- (b) Liberation Movement, Society and Culture
- (c) American Industry Workers Unions, Immigration and Ethnicity

3. World War II and its Aftermath

- (a) America and World War II
- (b) The USA and Reconstruction
- (c) Development of Science and Technology

4. American Foreign Policy

- (a) World War I
- (b) World War II
- (c) Cold War and Effects

References:

- Bailey Thomas A., *A Diplomatic History of the American People*, New York, 1969.
- Bailey Thomas A., *The American Pageant: A History of the Republic*, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi, 1974.
- Bailey Thomas A., *Woodrow Wilson and the Lost Peace*, New York, 1944.
- Barck Oscar T., *A History of the United States since 1945*, Dell Publishing Co. New York, 1965.
- Beard Charles A, *Contemporary American History, 1877-1913*, Macmillan, New York, 1914-1920,
- Berger Monroe, *Equality by Stature: The Revolution in Civil Rights*, Doubleday and Company, New York, 968.
- Beringer Richard, *Why the South Lost the Civil War*, University of Georgia Press, 1986.
- Berma Ronald, *America in the Sixties : An Intellectual History* , New York, 1968.
- Bernard Bailyn and others, *The Great Republic, A History of the American People*, 2 Vols, 2nd Edition (Lexington, D. C. Health and Company 1981), Indian Edition in one volume by Oxford and I. B. H. Publishing Company, New Delhi 1982.
- Burman Ronald, *America in the Sixties, An Intellectual History*, The Free Press, New York, 1968.
- Calton Bruce, *The Civil War, American Heritage*, New York, 1971, 1960.
- Dulles J.Foster, *The United States since 1865*, The University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, 1968.
- Franklin John H., *From Slavery to Freedom, A History of Negro Americans*, Random House, New York, 1969.
- Freidel Frank B. (ed), *The New Deal and the American people*, Prentice Hall, New York, 1964.
- Freidel Frank B., *America in the Twentieth Century*, Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1976.
- Goldman R. F., *The Crucial Decade and After; America 1945-1960*, Vintage, New York, 1960.
- Graebner Norman A. (ed), *Cold War Diplomacy 1945-1960*.
- Greenleaf William (ed), *American Economic Development Since 1860*, Columbia, S. C., University of South Carolina Press , 1968.
- Harlow Ralph Vaney, *The United States Wilderness to World Power*, Third Edition revised by Nelson Blake, Henry Holt and Company, New York, 1959.
- Harry Williams, T., *A History of the United States*, Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1969.
- Health John F., *John F. Kennedy and the Business Community*, 1969.
- Holbo Paul and sellen Robert W., *The Eisenhower Era – The Age of Consensus*, The Dryden Pres, Illinois, 1974.
- Jones Eric (ed.) , *America's Black past*, Harper & Row, New York, 1970.
- La Feber Walter, *America, Russia and the Cold War, 1945-1966*, Jhon Wiley and Sons , New York, 1967.
- Leuchtenburg William E., *Franklin D. Roosevelt and the New Deal..*

Link Arthur S., *Woodrow Wilson and the Progressive Era, 1910-1917*, Harper and Row, New York, 1963.

Max Lerner, *America as a Civilization*, 2 Vols, New York, a Simon and Schuster, Vol. I, The Basic Frame, Vol. II, Culture and Personality.

May Henry F., *The Enlightenment in America*, Oxford University Press, 1976.

Mcperson James M., *Abraham Lincoln and the Second American Revolution*, Oxford University Press, 1990.

Morison Samuel Eliot, *The Oxford History of the American people*, Oxford University Press, 1965.

Muse Benjamin *The American Negro Revolution*, Webster, St. Louis, 1969.

Patterson James T., *America in the Twentieth Century, A History*, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, New York, 1976.

Rees David, *Age of Containment : The Cold War*, St. Martins Press, New York, 1967.

Rostow Walt W., *The United States in the World Arena: An Essay in Recent History*, Simon and Schuster, New York, 1969.

Yarnell Allen , *The Post-War Epoch, Perspectives on American History since 1945*, Harper & Row New York, 1972.

I.Thinkers of Modern Maharashtra

Objectives:To create an understanding about the Intellectual History of Modern Maharashtra. To acquaint the students about the thinkers of Modern Maharashtra, Counter culture, Revivalism, Humanism and Gandhian thought and Leftist Ideology as well as debates on various other issues.

Modules

1. Early Critics of Indian Society and Growth of Liberalism

- (a) Balshastri Jambhekar, Gopal Hari Deshnmukh.
- (b) Dadabhai Naoroji and Mahadev Govind Ranade
- (c) Gopal Ganesh Agarkar ,Gopal Krishna Gokhale and Badruddin Tyabjee

2. The Idea of Counter Culture and Revivalism

- (a) Savitribai Phule, Tarabai Shinde and Pandita Ramabai , Dhondo Keshav Karve
- (b) Mahatma Jyotiba Phule, N.M. Lokhande, Vithal Ramji Shinde, Chhatrapati Shahu Maharaj, Prabodhankar Thackeray and Dr. Bhimrao Ramji Ambedkar
- (c) Swami Dayanand, Bal Gangadhar Tilak , Vishnubhava Brahmachari and Vishnushastri Chiplunkar

3. Critique of Colonialism; Philosophy of Left and Humanism

- (a) Vinayak Damodar Savarkar and M.S.Golwalkar
- (b) Manavendranath Roy and Tarkatirth Laxman Shashtri Joshi
- (c) Shripad Amrit Dange, Shankarao More , Madhu Limaye and Sharad Patil

4. The exponents of Gandhian thought and Indologists.

- (a) Shankar Dattatraya Javadekar and Vinoba Bhave
- (b) Damodar D Kosambi
- (c) Dr. R.G. Bhandarkar, Dr.P.V. Kane

References:

- Ambedkar B.R., *The Untouchables : Who were they and why they became Untouchables*, Balrampur (U.P.), 1969.
- Bhosale Narayan, *Maharashtratil Streevishayak Sudharanavadache Sattakaran*, Atharv Publication, Jalgaon, 2016
- Chandra Bipin, *Ranade's Economic Writing*, Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi, 1990.
- Chiplunkar V.K., *Nibhandhmala*, Pune, 3rd ed., 1926.
- D.K.Bedekar, *Maharashtratil Marxvadi Tatwimimansa*, Navabharat, V, No.4 (January 1952), pp.57-64.
- David M. D., *Missions: Cross- Cultural Change in Western India*, New Delhi, 2001.
- Deshmukh G.H. *Lokhitwadi Samagra-Vangamaya*, Khand 1 &2, Goverdhan Parekh, Indumati Parekh (ed), Maharashtra Rajya Sahitya ani Sanskriti Mandai, Bombay, 1990.
- Farquhar J.N., *Modern Religious Movements in India*, Macmillan and Co. London, 1929.
- Gail Omvedt, *Cultural Revolt in a Colonial Society: The Non Brahman Movement in Maharashtra*, Scientific Socialist Education Trust, 1966
- Gail Omvedt, *Understanding Caste: From Buddha To Ambedkar And Beyond*, Orient Longman, 2011
- Gail Omvedt, *Violence Against Women: New Movements And New Theories In India*, Delhi, 2012
- Ganachari Aravind, *Nationalism and Social Reform in a Colonial Situation*, Kalpaz Publication, New Delhi, 2005.
- Gokhale, B.R.Nanda, : *The Indian Moderates and the British Raj*, Delhi, 1977.
- Heimsath Charles, *Indian Nationalism and Hindu Social Reform*, Princeton University Press, 1964.
- J.A. Curran Jr., *Militant Hinduism in Indian Politics, A Study of the R.S.S.*, Indian Institute of Pacific Relations, New York, 1951.
- Jambhekar G.G. (Compiled and ed.) *Memoirs and Writings of Acharya Bal Shastri Jambhekar (1812-1846) : Pioneer of the Renaissance in Western India and the Father of Maharashtra, 3 Vols.* Poona,1950.
- Jatav D.R., *Social Philosophy of Dr.B.R.Ambedkar*, Phoneix Publishing Agency, 1965.
- Kasbe Raosaheb, *Zhot*, Sugava Prakashan, Pune 1978.
- Kasbe Raosaheb, *Ambedakarvad Tatva ani Vyavahar*, Sugava Prakashan, Pune 1989.
- Kasbe Raosaheb, *Ambedakar ani Marx*, Sugava Prakashan, Pune 1985.
- Kasbe Raosaheb, *Manav ani Dharmchintan*, Sugava Prakashan, Pune 1996.
- Keer Dhananjaya, *Mahatma Jyatirao Phooley: Father of our Social Revolution*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1964.
- Kellock James, *Mahadev Govind Ranade, Patriot and Social Servant*, Associated Press, Culcatta, 1926.
- Kulkarni Bhimrao, *Asmita Maharashtrachi*, Bombay, 1970.

Lakshman Shashtri Joshi, *The Criticism of Hinduism : Hindu Dharmachi Samiksha*, [Shridhar Ganesh Paranjape Memorial Lectures], Nagpur University, 1940, 2nd ed.,

Prajnya Pathshala, Wai, 1942. M.D. Altekar, *Gopal Ganesh Agarkar*, Charitratmak Nibandh, Karnatak Press, Bombay, 1930.

M.D.David, *John Wilson and his Institution*, Mumbai, 1974.

Mackenzie D. Brown, *The Nationalist Movement : Indian Political Thought from Ranade to Bhave*, University of California Press, Berkely, 1961.

Masselos J.C. *Towards Nationalism, Group Affiliations, Group Affiliations and the Politics of Public Associations in Nineteenth Century Western India*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1974.

Mathew Lederle, *Philosophical Trends in Modern Maharashtra*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1976.

McCully B.T., *English Education and the Origins of Indian Nationalism*, Gloucester, 1966 (Reprint).

N.R. Pathak, Laxman Shashtri Joshi and G.P. Pradhan, *Rationalists of Maharashtra*, Indian Renaissance Institute, Calcutta, 1962.

N.R. Pathak, *Nyayamurti Mahadev Govind Ranade Yanche Charitra*, 2nd., Pune, 1966.

Patil Sharad, *Dasshudras Slevary*, Vol I, Pt.I, Allied Publishars, New Delhi, 1982

Patil Sharad, *Dasshudras Slevary*, Vol I, Pt.II, Sugava Publication, Pune, 1982,

Patil Sharad, *Caste Feudal Servitude*, Vol II, Mavalai Publication, Pune, 2000

Patil Sharad, Vol III, *Caste-ending Bourgeois Democratic Revolution & Its Socialist Consummation*, Mavalai Publication, Pune, 2005

P.J. Jagirdar, *Studies in Social Thoughts of M.G. Ranade*, Asia Publishing House, Bombay, 1963.

Phadke Y.D, *Ekonis vy va Vis vya Shatakatil Maharashtra*, Vol. 1-3, Srividya Prakashan, 1991-3.

Phadke Y.D, *Political Philosophy of Dr B.R. Ambedkar*, Phoneix Publishing Agency, 1965. Phadke Y.D., *Social Reformes of Maharashtra*, Maharashtra Information Centre, New Delhi, 1975.

Prabhakar Padhey and S.R.Tikekar, *Ajkalcha Maharashtra*, Karnatak Press, Bombay, 1935.

Pramilabai Kantak, *Satyagrahi Maharashtra*, Sulabh Rashtriya Granthmala, Pune, 1940.

R.C. Mujumdar (ed), *History and Culture of the Indian People*, Vol. X: British Paramountcy and Indian Renaissance, Part II, Bharatiya Vidva Bhavan, Bombay, 1965.

R.J. Moore, *Liberalism in Indian Politics, 1872-1922*, Edwin Arnold Ltd, London, 1966.

R.P. Masani, *Dadabhai Naoroji*, Publication Division, Government of India, Delhi, 1960.

Rajshekhariah A.M., *Dr. Ambedkar – The Quest for Social Justice*, Uppal Publishing House, New Delhi, 1989.

Ravinder Kumar, *Western India in the Nineteenth Century*, Routedge and Kegan Paul, London, 1968.

Rege, Sharmila, *Writing caste, writing gender: reading Dalit women's testimonios*, Zubaan, 2006.

Richard Tucker, *Ranade and the Roots of Indian Nationalism*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1977.

Rosalind O’Hanlon, *Caste, Conflict and Ideology: Mahatma Jotirao Phule and Low Caste Protest in Nineteenth Century Western India*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1985.

S.D.Javadekar, *Adhunik Bharat*, Pune, 1979 (Reprint).

- S.K. Kshirasagar, *Shridhar Vyankatesh Ketkar : Vyakti ani Vichar : Nivadak Lekhnacha Sangraha*, Continental Prakashan, Pune, 1955.
- Sardar G.B., *Maharashtra Jeevan*, 2 Vols; Pune, 1960.
- Sen, Amartya, *The Argumentative Indian: Writings on Indian History, Culture, and Identity*. New York: Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 2005
- Shantaram Garud [ed], *Satyagrahi Samajwadache Pravakte Acharya S.D. Javdekar*, Prabodhan Prakash, Ichalkaranji, 1993.
- Shinde V.R., *Mazya Athwani ani Anubhav*, Pune, 1958.
- Shivaprabha Ghugare, *Renaissance in Western India: Karmaveer V.R.Shinde*, Himalaya Publishing House, Bombay, 1983.
- Sunthankar B.R., *Maharashtra 1858-1920*, Popular Book Depot; Bombay, 1993.
- Suresh Ramabhai, *Vinoba and His Mission*, Akhil Bharat Sarva Seva Sangh, Sevagram, 1954.
- Tarabai Shinde, *Stree-Purush-Tulana*, S.G. Malse (ed) Mumbai Marathi Granthsangrahalaya, Bombay, 1990 (Reprinted).
- Vishnubawa Brahmachari, *Vedokta Dharmaprakash*, Bombay, Second ed., 1882.
- Walimbe V.S., *Ekonisavya Shatkatil Maharashtrachi Samajik Punarghatana*, Pune, 1962.

J. History of the Western Indian Littoral

Objectives: To understand history of the Western Indian Littoral and its maritime heritage.

Module

1 Background of Western Indian Littoral

- (a) The terms *Aparanta* and Konkan, Certain Special Characteristics
- (b) Travellers Accounts
- (c) The Buddhist influence in the Konkan.

2. Communities

- (a) Role of Geography
- (b) Castes and Indigenous communities
- (c) The settlers on the Konkan coast- Parsis, Bene Israelis, Abyssinians (Habshis or Sidis), and Arabs

3 Maritime Heritage

- (a) Role of Indigenous rulers
- (b) European presence in the Konkan
- (c) Coastal and Island forts of Konkan

4. Economy and Culture

- (a) Agrarian Economy
- (b) Railway and their impact
- (c) Festivals, Fairs, Dances, Music, Handicrafts, Local Products

References:

- Alexander Kyd Nairne, *History of the Konkan*, New Delhi (reprint), 1988
- A.R. Kulkarni, *The Marathas (1600 - 1848)*, New Delhi, 1996.
- Stewart Gordon, *The Marathas 1600- 1818, The New Cambridge History of India, Vol.II*, CUP, New Delhi, 1993.
- T.S. Shejwalkar, *KonkanchyaItihasachiParshwabhumi (M)*, Pune, 1961.
- A. R. Kulkarni, *Shivkaleen Maharashtra (M)*, Pune, 1993.
- A. R. Kulkarni, *Maharashtra in the Age of Shivaji*, Pune, 1969.
- Benjamin Joseph, *Scheduled Castes in Indian Politics and Society*, New Delhi, 1989.
- Cabral Mario, *Konkan – Nama, A Journey Across Time*, Mumbai, 1999.
- Baptista. E. W, *The East Indians, Catholic Community of Bombay, Salsette and Bassein*, Bombay, 1950.
- Chavan V.P, *TheKonkan and the Konkani Language*, Bombay, 1924.
- Choksey R.D, *Economic Life in Bombay, Konkan 1818 – 1939*, London, 1960.
- Conlon Frank, *A Caste in Changing World, The ChitrapurSaraswat Brahmans 1700 – 1935*, New Delhi, 1977.
- Crawford Arthur, *Legends of the Konkan*, Allahabad, 1909.
- Kale D.N, *Agris : A Socio – Economic Survey*, Bombay, 1950.
- Karaka Dosabai, *History of Parsis including their Manners, Customs, Religion and Present Position*, Vol.I, reprint, London, 1884.
- Khandpekar Neeta, *Konkan Coast A Socio-Economic Study (16th and 17th Centures)*, Power Publishers Kolkata 2013
- PunekarVijaya, *The Son Kolis of Bombay*, Bombay, 1959.
- ### Marathi References
- Avlaskar S. V, *RaigarchiJeevan Katha (M)*, Pune, 1962.
- Borkar R.R, *RatnagiriJilhyatilKille(M)*, Ratnagiri, 1992.
- Desai Shrikant, *ShivprabhunchiShivlankaSindhudurg (M)*, Malvan, 1996.
- Joshi M. N, *MaharajanchyaLadahya(M)*, Pune, 2000
- Joshi M.S, *MaharashtrachiDharatirthe (M)*, Pune, 1960 and 1995
- Joshi P. B, *Uttar KoknachaPrachinItihas (M)*, Bombay, 1926
- KoliBoli, EkShaikshanikPrashnaVaUkal (M)*, B.M.C, Mumbai, 1983.
- Kulkarni. A. R., *Shivkaleen Maharashtra, (M)*, Pune, 1993.
- ParulekarRajendra. R, *KilleVijaydurgMarathyancheArmari Thane (M)*, Kolhapur.

Pissurlenkar P. S., *Portuguese Marathi Sambandha*(M), Pune, 1967.
Sathe V. D, *Kalyancha Sanskritik Itihas*(M), Kalyan, 1997
Shejwalkar.T.S.*Konkanchya Itihasachi Parshwabhumii*(M), Pune 1961.

K. History of Itinerant Communities in India

Objectives: To understand Itinerant Communities and their livelihoods in a historical context. To acquaint students with sources and state policies with regard to itinerant groups.

Modules

1. Itinerant Communities

- (a) Historicity, concept and colonial construction
- (b) Sources- Archaeological and British Government Records
- (c) Geographical Locations

2. Wandering Communities

- (a) The food gathering Nomads, Pastoral Nomads
- (b) Trader Nomads, Beggar Nomads
- (c) Nomads and their Culture, Customs, Laws and Caste *Panchayat*

3. Colonial Rule and Itinerants

- (a) Soci-Economic and Religious Studies under Colonial Rule
- (b) 'Criminal Tribes Act-1871', its implementation and its Amendments till 1952
- (c) 'Criminal Tribes Settlements'- Role of Government and Christian Missionaries

4. Itinerants in Independent India

- (a) Approaches to the study of Nomads-Non Governmental Organization
- (b) Study by Governmental Organizations
- (c) Various State and National level Commissions

References:

- Agar, Michael., *The Professional Stranger: An informal Introduction to Ethnography*, Academic Press, 1996.
- Anderson & Ishwaran , *Urban Sociology*, Asia Publication, Bombay, 1965.
- Bhat Chandrashekhar, *Ethnicity and Mobiliy*, Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi, 1984.
- Bhangya Bhukya, *Subjugated Nomads*, Published by, Orient Blackswan Private Limited, New Delhi, 2010.
- Bhosale Narayan, *Bhatakya-Vimuktanchi Pitrusattak Jatpanchayat: Parampara Ani Sangharsh*, The Taichi Prakashan, Pune, 2008.
- Bhosale Narayan, *Vimukti Prabodhan*, Atharv Publication, Jalgaon, 2012.
- Chavan Ramanath, *Bhatakya-Vimuktanchi Jatpanchayat*, Deshamukh and Company Publisharsh Pvt Ltd, Pune, , 2002.
- Chavan Ramanath, *Bhatakya-Vimuktanchi Jatpanchayat, Vol. 2*, Deshamukh and Company Publisharsh Pvt Ltd, Pune, 2010.
- Chavan Ramanath, *Bhatakya-Vimuktanchi Jatpanchayat, Vol. 5*, Deshamukh and Company Publisharsh Pvt Ltd, Pune, 2013.
- Choksey R. D., *Economic History of the Bombay Deccan*, Asia Publication Bombay, 1955.
- D'souza Dilip , *Bonded by Law*, Penguin Books India (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 2001.
- Desai A.R., *Social Background of Indian Nationalism*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1966.
- Douglas, Mary and Baron Isher wood , *The World of Goods : Toward and Antropology of Cunsumption*, Routledge Publication, London, 1996.
- Enthoven, R.E. , *The Tribes and Castes of Bombay, Vol. III*, Asian Educatinal Services, New Delhi, 1922/1990.
- Erickson, Ken C. and Donald D. Stull , *Doing Team Ethnography : Warnings and Advice*, Sage Publication, Beverly Hills, 1997.
- Gadgil D.R., *Poona a Socio-Economic Survey, Part-II, Economic*, Gokhale Institute Publication, Pune, 1947.
- Gandhi Malli, *Denotified Tribes, Dimensions of Change*, Published by, Kanishka Publishers, New Delhi, 2008.
- Ghurye G.S., *The Scheduled Tribes*, Popular Book Depot, Bombay, 1951.
- Ghurye G.S., *Caste and Class in India*, Popular Book Depot, Bombay, 1957.
- Ghurye G.S., *Cities 7 Civilisation*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1962.
- Mane Lakshaman, *Vimuktayan*, Lokvngamaygruh, Mumbai, 1997.
- National Commission for Denotified, Nomadic and Semi-Nomadic Tribes, 2008
- Pandian J. , *Caste, Nationalism and ethnicity*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1987.
- Paul R. Brass, *Ethnicity and Nationalism*, SAGE Publication, New Delhi, 1991.

Radhakrishna Meena, *Dishonoured by History 'Criminal Tribes' and British Colonial Policy*, Published by, Orient Longman Limited, New Delhi, 2001.

Rao MSA(ed.) *Urban Sociology in India*, Orient Longman, Hyderabad, 1992.

Rao Ratna N., *Social Organisation In An Indian Slum*, Mittal Publications, New Delhi, 1990.

Russell, R.V. & Hiralal, *Tribes and Castes of the Central Provinces of India, Vol. IV*, Macmillan & Company, London, Cosmos Publication, Delhi, 1916/1975.

Sabharwal Gopa, *Ethnicity and Class Social Divisions in an Indian City*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2006.

Shrinivas M.N., *Social Change in Modern India*, Orient Longman, Hyderabad, 1991.

Simhadri Y.C. *Changing Criminal Behaviour of an ex-criminal Tribe in an Indian Village*, Indian Journal of Criminology, 1876.

Simhadri Y.C., *Ex-Criminal Tribes of India*, National Publication House, New Delhi, 1979.

Simhadri Y.C., *Denotified Tribes and Sociological Analysis*, Classical Publication Company, New Delhi, 1991.

Simhadri Y. C., *Denotified Tribes*, Classical Publication, Delhi, 1999.

Sing K.S., *India's Communities, Vol. 4-6(w)*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1998.

V.Raghavian, *Nomads*, Bharatiya Adim Jati Sevak Sangh, Madras, 1968.

Werner Sollors, *Theories of ethnicity*, Macmillan Press, London, 1996.

Yinger J. Milton, *Ethnicity*, Rawat Publication, Jaipur, 1997.

L.History of Dalit Movement in South India

Objectives: To trace multidimensional process of rise and growth of Dalit movement in South India. It will create awareness of the nature of social and political context which was responsible for Dalit movement in south India and will highlight the data related to socio-economic background of Dalit communities of the states of Andhra Pradesh, Tamilnadu, Karnataka and Kerala and their representation in educational and political arena.

1.Dalit Movement in Andhra Pradesh Region

- (a) Geographical- Historical Background and socio-economic set up.
- (b) Mala - Madigas and major issues.
- (c) Role and contribution of Christian Missionaries and local leaders (Bhagya Reddy Varma, Kandukuri Veeresalingam Patulu and Arigay Ramaswamy)

2. Dalit Movement in Tamilnadu Region

- (a) Geographical- Historical Background and socio-economic set up.
- (b) The Pariahs, the Pallan, the Chuckler and Toti; Major issues.
- (c) Justice Party and E.V. Ramasamy Periyar

3.Dalit Movement in Karnataka Region

- (a) Geographical Setting and Society
- (b) Holeya and Madiga-Samagara, Dhoras
- (c) Efforts of PanditIyodhi Das, Deorai Ingle, Siddayya. Balwantrao Varale; Miller Committee Report

4. Dalit Movement In Kerala Region

- (a) Ezhavas, Cherumans or Pulayans, Parayan, Nadars or Cannars
- (b) Shanner revolt; Sri Narayan Guru Movement and S.N.D.P. Yogam
- (c) Aiyyankali Movement

References:

- Aiyappan, A. *Social Revolution in a Kerala Village*, Asia Publishing House, Bombay, 1965.
- Ambedkar, B. R., *Who were the Shudras?*, Thackers (2nd Ed), Bombay, 1947.
- Ambedkar, B.R., *The Untouchables*, JatavanaMahalihraSharavarti, Bairampur, U.P., 1977.
- Ambedkar, B.R., *What Congress and Gandhi have done to the Untouchables*, Thackers and Co., 1946.
- Anaimuthu, V., *Contribution of Periyar E. V. R. to the progress of Atheism*, Periyar Publications, Tiruchi, 1976.
- Anjaneyulu, D., *KandukariVeeresalingam, Builders of Modern India*, Publication division, New Delhi, 1976.
- Barry, McLaughin., [ed] *Studies in Social Movement*, The Free Press, New York, 1969.
- Beteille, Andre., *Caste Class and Power*, University of California Press, Berkely, 1965.
- Beteille, Andre., *Caste Old and New*, Asia Publishing House, Bombay, 1969.
- Bhalerao, Anant., *HaidrabadchaSwatantraSangram and Marathwada*, [Mar] Swami RamanandThirthaSanshodhanSanstha, Aurangabad, 1987.
- Bhasham, A.L., *The wonders that was India*, Fontana Books, Madras, 1971.
- Bhashyam, K. T., *The Mysore Struggle*, Dharwad, 1940.
- Bhatt, Anil, *Caste, Class and Politics*, Manohar Book Service, Delhi, 1975.
- Briggs, G. W., *The Chamara*, London Oxford University Press, 1920.
- Bruce, Cameron., *Modern Social Movement*, Random House, New York, 1967.
- Burton, Stein (ed), *Essays on South India*, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1976.
- Calwell, Robert., *The TrinnevellyShanners, London*, Spck, 1850.
- Chandrababu, B.S., *Social Protest in Tamilnadu*, Emerald Publishers, Madras, 1993.
- Chandrasekar, S., *Dimensions of Socio - Political Change in Mysore 1918 - 40*, Ashish Publishing House, New Delhi, 1985.
- Chaudhary, S. N., *Changing Status of Depressed Castes in Contemporary India*, Daya Publishing House, Delhi, 1988.
- Choudhary, Ramesh, A., *Andhra Pradesh*, National Book Trust, New Delhi, 1979.
- Clarke, Sathianathan., *Dalits and Christianity: Subaltern Religion and Liberation Theology of India*, Oxford University Press, 1998.
- Desai, A. R., *Social Background of Indian Nationalism* (2nd Ed), Oxford University Press, 1954.
- Desai, Madhava., *The Epic of Travancore*, J. D. Desai Publishers, Ahmedabad, 1937.
- Devanandam, P. D., *The DravidaKazhagam: A Revolt Against Brahmanism*, Christian Institute for the study of Religion and Society, Bangalore, 1960.
- Dharmalingam, A. M., *Periyar, E. V. R. Social Reform and Social Revolution*, Madras, 1965.

Diehl, Anita., *Periyar E. V. Ramaswami: A Study of the Influence of Personality in Contemporary South India*, B. I. Publication, New Delhi, 1978.

Divekar, V.D., [ed], *Social Reform Movement in India*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1991.

Epen, K. V., *Church Missionary Society and Education in Kerala*, Kottayam, 1985.

Fawcett, F., *Nayars of Malabar*, Asian Educational Services, Delhi, 1985.

Gail, Omvedt, *Dalits and the Democratic Revolution (Dr. Ambedkar and the Dalit Movement in colonial Indi(a))*, Sage Publication, New Delhi, 1994.

Gail, Omvedt., *Land Caste and Politics in Indian States*, Guild Publication, Delhi.

Gandhi, M. K., *For Workers Against Untouchability*, Navajivan Publication House, Ahmadabad, 1967.

Gandhi, M. K., *The Removal of Untouchability*, Navajivan Publication House, Ahmadabad, 1949.

Gharapure, Jyostna., *AshaZunjaloAmhi*, [Mar] SahityasevaPrakashana, Aurangabad, 1994.

Ghurey, G. S., [ed] *Caste and Class India*., Vol. II, The Popular Book Depot, Bombay, 1950.

Ghurey, G.S., *Caste and Race in India*. The Popular Book Depot, Bombay, 1969. 4th Ed.

Gladstone, J.W., *Protestant Christianity and People's Movement in Kerala, 1850-1936*, Seminary Publications, Trivendrum, 1984.

Gokhale, Jayashree, *From Concession to Confrontation: the politics of an Indian untouchables community*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1993.

Gopalkrishnan, M. D., *Periyar, Father of the Tamil Race*, Emerald Publishers, Madras, 1991.

Hardgrave, Robert, L. JR., *The Nadars of Tamilnadu (The Political Culture of Community in charge)*, Bombay, Oxford University Press, Bombay, 1969.

Hunshal, S. M., *The Lingayat Movement - A Social Revolution in Karnataka with forward by C. R. Reddy*, KarnatakSahityaMandir, Dharwar, 1947.

Hutton, J. R., *Castes in India, Its Nature, Function and Origins*, Oxford University Press, London, 1936.

Indu, Rajgopal., *The Tyranny of Caste: The Non-Brahmin Movement and Political Development in South India*, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 1979.

Innaiah, N., *Politics for power: The role of caste and faction in Andhra Pradesh 1880 - 1980*, Scientific Services, Hyderabad, 1981.

Irschick, Eugene, *Politics and Social Conflict in South India. The Non - Brahmin Movement and Tamil Separation 1916 - 1929*, 94. Oxford University Press, Los Angeles, 1969.

Jayaprakash, M. S., *A Study of the Ezhavas in Kerala*, Josarts Offset Process, Kollam, 1997.

Jaykumar, Vijayalam, *Sri Narayan Guru, A Critical Study*, D. K. Prientworld, New Delhi, 1999.

Jayaprakash, M. S., *The History of the Nivarthana Agitation*, Gurukripa Publication, Kollam, 1997.

Jeffrey, Robin, *The Decline of Nayar Dominance Society and Politics in Travancore, 1847-1908*, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1976.

Jogdand, P.G., *Dalit Movement in Maharashtra*, Kanak Publication, New Delhi, 1991.

John, Baker, Christopher, *A politics of south India (1920 - 1937)*, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 1976.

Kavlekar, Kashinath, K., *Non - Brahmin Movement in Southern India 1873 - 1949*, Shivaji University Press, Kolhapur, 1979.

Keer, Dhanajay., *Dr. Ambedkar's life and mission*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1971.

130. Khairmode, C. B., *Dr B. R. Ambedkar*, Vol. I, II, III, PratapPrakashan, Bombay, 1978.

Koshy, M.J., *Genesis of Political Conscious in Kerala*, Kerala Historical Society, Trivendrum, 1972.

Kshirsagar, R. K., *Dalit Movement in India and its Leaders (1887 - 1956)*, M. D. Publication, New Delhi, 1994.

Kumar, Suresh., *Political Evolution in Kerala-Travancore 1859-1950*. Phoenix n.d.c. New Delhi, 1994.

Kuppaswamy, B., *Backward Class Movement in Karnataka*, Bangalore University, Bangalore, 1978.

Kuppaswamy, B., *Social Change in India*, Vikas Publication, Delhi, 1975.

Kuppaswamy, B., *Some rural problems of Mysore*, Bhatkal Books International, Bombay, 1971.

Kusuman, K. K., *The Abstention Movement*, Kerala Historical Survey, Trivendrum, 1976.

Lopaz, Lawrence, *Social History of Modern Kerala*, Trivendrum University, Trivendrum, 1988.

151. Lynch, Owen, M., *The Politics of Untouchability*, Columbai University Press, New York and London, 1969.

Mahar, Michel, *The Untouchables in Contemporary India 1832 - 1932*, London Humburg Milford for Oxford University Press, Arizona, 1972.

Malappa, G. S., *History of freedom Movement in Karnataka*, Vol. I., Government of Mysore, Mysore, 1966.

Manor, James., *Political Change in an Indian State, Mysore. 1917-1955*, Manohar Publications, New Delhi, 1977.

Mathew, Joseph., *Ideology, Protest and Social Mobility, Case Study of Mahar and Pulays*, Inter India Publications, New Delhi, 1992.

Menon, Delip., *Caste, Nationalism and Communalism in South India Malabar 1900 - 1948*, Cambridge University Press, New Delhi, 1994.

Menon, K. P. K., *Chattambi Swamigal: The Great Scholar Saint of Kerala*, P. G. Narayan Pillai, Trivendrum, 1967.

Meti, T.K., *Economic Development and Social Change in Mysore State*, Karnatak University, Dharwad, 1971.

Michael, Moffatt., *An Untouchable Community in South India*, Princeton University Press, New Jersey, 1979.

Michael, S.M., *Dalits in Modern India.*, Vision and Values, Vistare Publication, New Delhi, 1999.

Mirtra, C. R., *Sree Narayan Guru and Social Revolution (A Complete Biography)*, Mitraji Publication, Shertalli, 1979.

Murugesan, Mangala, N. K., *The Self Respect Movement in Tamil Nadu 1925 - 44*, Koodal Publication, Madurai, 1981.

Nair, Balakrishna, N., *The Dynamic Brahmin*, Popular Book Depot, Bombay, 1959.

Nair, Ramkrishanan, R., *Constitutional Experiments in Kerala*, Kerala Academy of Political Science, Trivendrum, 1964.

Narwade S.S., *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkarani Hyderabad Sansthan* [Marathi] Sugawa Prakashan, Pune, 1988.

Natarajan, Padmanabhan, *The Word of Guru, An outline of the life of Teaching of Guru Narayana*, Gurukula Publication, Bangalore, 1952.

Natarajan, S., *A Century of Social Reform in India*, Asia Publishing House Ltd., Madras, 1962.

Omana, S., *Philosophy of Sree Narayana Guru*, Narayana Gurukulam, Varkala, 1984.

Pandian. T, B., *Pandian and the Pariahs*, Madras, 1895.

Pannikar, K. M., *Hindu Society at Cross Roads*, Asia Publishing House, Bombay, 1955.

Pendse, Sandeep., *At Cross Roads: Dalit Movement Today*, Vikas Adhyayan Kendra, Bombay, 1994.

Pereira, J. Jerald., *Narayan Guru- A Social Educator*, R. R. Publishers, Varkala, 1989.

Phadke, Y. D., *Social Reformers of Maharashtra*, Maharashtra Information Center, New Delhi, 1975.

Pillai, Chidambaram, P., *Right of Temple Entry*, Nagar Koil, 1933.

Pillai, Velu, T. K., *The Travancore State Manual 4 Vol.*, Government Press, Trivendrum, 1940.

Pilliy, K. K. *The Caste System in Tamilnadu, Dr. Annie Besant, Memorial Lectures 1974-75*, University of Madras, Madras, 1977.

Rai, Sheela, *Mediavation to Modernism, Socio - Economic and Cultural History of Hyderabad 1869 - 1911*, Popular Prakashan, Bombay, 1987.

Rajagopal, Indhu, *The Tyranny of Caste: The Non - Brahmin Movement and Political Development in South India*, Vikas Publishing House, and Delhi, 1985.

Rajah Rao Bahadur, M. C., *The Oppressed Hindus*, Auxillery Press, Madras, 1924.

Rajedran, G., *The Ezhava Community and Kerala Politics*, 219. Kerala Academy of Political Science, Trivendrum, 1974.

Rajeshwarn, D., [ed] *Periyar E. V. R. the great person, Periyar an Anthology*, Madras, 1992.

Ramaswami, Periyar, E. V., *Declaration of War on Brahmanism*, Viduthalai Offset Printers, Chennai, 1983.

Rao, M.S.A., *Social Change in Malabar*, Popular Publication, Bombay, 1957.

Rao, M.S.A., *Social Movement and Social Transformation - A Study of two Backward Classes Movement) in India*, Macmillan, New Delhi, 1979.

Sadasivan, D., *The Growth of Public Opinion in Madras Presidency, 1858-1909*, University of Madras, Madras, 1974.

Samel, Swapna., *Dalit Movement in South India, [1850-1950]*, Serial Publication, 2004.

Samuel, V. Thomas., *One Caste, One Religion, One God- A study of SreeNarayana Guru*, Sterling Publications, New Delhi, 1977.

Saradomoni, K., *Emergence of a Slave Caste: Pulayay of Kerala*, People's Publishing House, and New Delhi, 1980.

Sharma, B. D., *Dalit Betrayed*, HarAnand Publication, New Delhi, 1994.

Sharma, R. S., *Shudras in Ancient India (A Survey of the position of the lower order down to area 500 A. D.)*, MotilalaBenasi Das, Patna, 1958.

Singh, Parmanand., *Equality, Reservation and Discrimination in India*, Deep and Deep Publication, Delhi, 1985.

Singh, Soran., *Scheduled Castes of India Dimensions of Social Change*, Gain Publishing House, Delhi, 1987.

Sreenivasan, K., *KumaranAsan*, Jayasree Publications, Trivendrum, 1981.

Sreenivasan, K., *Sree Narayan Guru*, Jayasree Publications, Trivendrum, 1989.

Srinivasan, M.N., *Social Change in Modern India*, Allied Publishers, New Delhi, 1966.

Subramanian, S., *The Brahmin in Tamil Country*, Ennes Publication, Madurai, 1989.

Sumit, Sarkar., *Modern India, 1815-1947*, Macmillan India Ltd, Madras, 1985.

Thimmiah, C., *Power, Politics and Social Justice, Backward Castes in Karnataka*, Saga Publication, New Delhi, 1993.

Thurston, Edger, *Castes and Tribes in South India*, Vol. I, II, III, Madras Government Press, 1909.

Veeramani, K., *The History of the struggle for social Justice in Tamilnadu*, Viduthalai Offset Printers, Chennai, 1981.

Venkataraman, S. R., *Temple Entry Legislation, Reviewed with Acts and Bills*, Bharat Devi Publication, Madras, 1946.

Venkatswamy, P. R., *Our Struggle for Emancipation Vol. I and Vol. II*, University Art Printers, Secunderabad, 1955.

Venugopal, P., *Justice Party and Social Justice*, Viduthalai Offset Printers, Madras, 1992.

Venugopal, P., *Social Justice and Reservation*, Emerald Publishers, Chennai, 1990.

Webster, John, C. B., *The Dalit Christians a History*, Academy Press, Nodia, 1996.

Yesudas, R. N., *A People's Revolt in Travancore, A Backward Class Movement For Social Freedom*, Kerala Historical Society, Trivendrum, 1975.

Zelliot, Eleanor, *From Untouchables to Dalit, Essays on the Ambedkar Movement*, Manohar Publication, New Delhi, 1992.

M. Recent trends in History writing

Objective: To create an awareness of recent and contemporary debates in the theory and practice of historical writing, and to develop insight into current methodologies, theories, and concepts currently in use within the historical discipline.

Module

2. Cultural Marxism and “History from Below”

- (a) Karl Marx and theorizing exploitation
- (b) Antonio Gramsci, “Hegemony, Relations of Force, Historical Bloc”.
- (c) E.P. Thompson, and *The Making of the English Working Class*

3. Spatial History

- (a) Michel de Certeau, *The practice of everyday life*
- (b) M. Foucault, “Questions on Geography,” in *Power/Knowledge* (1980)
- (c) Microhistory- Natalie Zemon Davis, *The Return of Martin Guerre*

3. The Cultural and Linguistic Turn

- (a) C. Geertz, The interpretation of cultures
- (b) R. Darnton, The great cat massacre.
- (c) R. Chartier, “Culture as Appropriation”

4. New Local/Global History

- (a) Carlo Ginzburg, *The Cheese and the Worms: The Cosmos of a Sixteenth-Century Miller*.
- (b) Dipesh Chakrabarty, *Provincializing Europe*
- (c) Daniel Smail, On Deep History and the Brain

References:

- Ann Stoler, "*Sexual affronts and racial frontiers: European identities and the cultural politics of exclusions in colonial Southeast Asia*," *Comparative Studies in Society and History* 34:3 , 1992.
- Benedict Anderson, *Imagined Communities: Reflections on the Origin and Spread of Nationalism* , London and New-York: Verso, 1983.
- Bentley, Michael, *Modern Historiography: An Introduction* ,1999.
- Berger, Stefan, H. Feldner and K. Passmore (eds), *Writing History: Theory and Practice* 2003.
- Brown, Callum, *Postmodernism for Historians* ,2005.
- Burrow, John, *A History of Histories. Epics, Chronicles, Romances and Inquiries from Herodotus ... to the Twentieth Century*, 2007.
- Carr, E.H., *What is History?* 1961.
- Claus, Peter and John Marriott, *History: An Introduction to Theory, Method and Practice* 2012.
- Collingwood, R.G., *The Idea of History* ,1946.
- Daniel Lord Smail, *On Deep History and the Brain* , University of California Press, Berkeley, 2008.
- Ermath, Elizabeth Deeds, *History in the Discursive Condition: Reconsidering the Tools of Thought* ,2011.
- Green, Anna and Kathleen Troup (eds), *The Houses of History: A Critical Reader in Twentieth-century History and Theory* ,1999.
- Hugh Amory, "*The Trout and the Milk: an Ethnobiographical Talk*," *Harvard Library Bulletin* 7:1, 1996.
- Hughes-Warrington, Marnie, *Fifty Key Thinkers on History* ,2008.
- Iggers, George G. and Q. Edward Wang, *A Global History of Modern Historiography*,2008.
- Joan Wallach Scott, "*A Woman Who Has Only Paradoxes to Offer: Olympe de Gouges Claims Rights for Women*", in *Rebel Daughters: Woman and the French Revolution*, eds. Sara E. Melzer and Leslie W. Rabine , Oxford: University Press, 1992.
- Lambert, Peter and Schofield, Peter, *Making History*, 2004.
- Munslow, A., *The Routledge Companion to the Historical Studies* , London, 2006.
- Poster, Mark, *Cultural History and Postmodernity: Disciplinary Readings and Challenges* 1997.
- Reinhart Koselleck, "*Historical Criteria of the Modern Concept of Revolution*," in his *Futures past: on the semantics of historical time*, Columbia University Press, New York, 2004.
- Robert Darnton, "*Workers Revolt: The Great Cat Massacre of the Rue Saint-Severin*", in *The Great Cat Massacre*, Basic Books, New York,1999.
- Rochona, Majumdar, *Writing Postcolonial History*,2010.
- Roger Chartier, "*Do Books Make Revolutions?*," in his *The cultural origins of the French Revolution* , Duke University Press, Durham, 1991.
- Shryock, Andrew/Smail, D.L., *Deep History: The Architecture of Past and Present*, 2001.

Smith, B. *The Gender of History: Men, Women and Historical Practice*, 1998.

Southgate, Beverley, *History: What and Why: Ancient, Modern, and Postmodern Perspectives* ,1996.

Stunkel, Kenneth R., *Fifty Key Works of History and Historiography* 2011.

Thompson E. P., "*The Moral Economy of the English Crowd in the Eighteenth Century*", Past and Present ,Feb. 1971.

Walker, Garthine (ed.), *Writing Early Modern History*, 2005.

Elective Basket V:

A. History of Contemporary World (1939 CE to 2000 CE)

Objectives: To acquaint Students about the main developments in the Contemporary World

Module

1) Background of European Conflict

- (a) Imperialism.
- (b) U.K, U.S.A and France as powers.
- (c) Rise of Hitler and Mussolini

2) Western Intervention in Asia

- (a) Impact of World War II
- (b) Communism and Revolution
- (c) Rise of Russia and China

3) Asia after Second World War

- (a) West Asia
- (b) India and China
- (c) U.S. Administration in Japan

4) Cold War and Changes

- (a) Role of U.N.O. and Non- Aligned Movement
- (b) SEATO and NATO
- (c) SAARC and NAM

References:

- Abend, Hallett, *Pacific Charter*, John Lane Publications, London, 1943.
- Adams, Cindy: *Sukarno: an autobiography* (as told by Cindy Adams), Indianapolis, The Bobbs – Merrill Co., 1965.
- Adamthwaite, Anthony, *Grandeur And Misery : France's Bid For Power In Europe, 1914-1940*, Arnold Publication, London, 1995.
- Alan Brinkley, *Unfinished Nations*, 2 vols., McGraw – Hill, 1995.
- Alan Dawley, *Struggles for justice*, Harvard University Press, 1991.
- Antonous George, *The Arab Awakening*, Hamish Jamilton, London, 1945.
- Barraclough Geoffery, *An Introduction To Contemporary History*, Pelican, London, 1977.
- Bayer, "The oxford companion to United States History", New York, 2001.
- Bellington Stanley, *Malaysia and Singapore: The Building of New States*, New York, 1978.
- Bond B., *War And Society In Europe 1870-1970*, London, 1983.
- Brinmell J.H., *Communism in South East Asia*, Oxford University Press, 1969.
- Brown Louise, T., *War and Aftermath in Vietnam*, Routledge, London, 1991.
- C.L.M. Penders, *The Life and Times of Sukarno (1974)*, J.D.Legge, *Sukarno (2nd ed, 1985)*.
- Cady John F., *The History of Post-war Southeast Asia*, Athens, Ohio, 1974.
- Carter Lionel, *Chronicles of British Business In Asia 1850-1960: A References: of printed Company histories with short accounts of the Concern*, Manohar, 2002.
- Cencil V. Crabb Jr., *The Doctrines of American Foreign Policy*, Louisiana, 1982.
- Chandler D.P., *A History of Cambodia, 3rd edition*, West view Press, 1996.
- Charles Hodges, *The Background of International Relations* John Wiley New York, 1932.
- Chatterji N.C., *History of the Modern Middle East*, Abhinav Publucations, New Delhi, 1987.
- Clement R. W. ed., *Greece And The Mediterraneanan*, Kirksville, 1990.
- Cobban, Alfred, *A History of Modern France*, Vols. I & II, Third Edition, Pelican, 1963.
- Collison Black R. D., *Economic Thought And The Irish Question*, Cambridge, 1960.
- Cremeaus, Charles D., *The Arabs and the World: Nasser's Arab Nationalist Policy*, Praeger, New York,. 1977.
- Critchley & Others, Europe- 20th Century, *Companion To Continental Philosophy*, Blackwell, Malden, 1998.
- Das, Debendra Kumar, *SAARC::regional cooperation and development: perspectives, problems*, David, Dallin *Soviet Foreign Policy after Stalin* Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1961.
- Davies, Norman, *Europe: A History*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 1996.
- Dmytryshyn Basil, *A History of Russia*, New Delhi, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 1981.
- Donperetz K., *The Middle East Today*, Holt, Reinhart and Winston, New York, 1971.

Dorn Berg, John, *Western Europe*, Oryx Press, Arizona, 1996.

Dutt V. P. and Gargi, *China after Mao* Vikas, New Delhi 1991.

E. Sudhakar, *SAARC: origin, growth, and future*, Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi, 1994

Ehsas, Farhat, *SAARC: relevance in new world order*, Reference Press, 2003.

Ferguson And Others, *Survey of European Civilization*, Issac Pitman & Sons Publication, London,

Fisher Charles A., *South East Asia: A Social, Economic and Political Geography*, London, 1954.

Fisher, Sydney Nettleton, *The Middle East.: A History*, Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, 1971.

Ghosh Partha, *Conflict and Cooperation in South Asia*, Manohar Publishers, New Delhi, 1981.

Gupta, Anshu Man, *SAARC: SAPTA to SAFTA*, Shipra Publication, New Delhi, 2002.

Gupta, Sisir, *India and Regional Integration*, Asia Publishing House, Bombay, 1964.

Hall D.G.E., *A History of South East Asia*, Macmillan, London, 1958.

Hammand Paul and Alexander Sidney S.(eds), *Political Dynamics in the Middle East*, American Elsevier Publishing Co. Inc., New York, 1972.

Hans J. Morgenthau, *Politics among Nations*, (3rd) Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1962.

Harold J. Lask, *The Problems of sovereignty* Cambridge cup 1965.

Henri Pirenne, *“Economic and Social History of Medieval Europe*, London, 1949.

Hobson, J.A. *Imperialism : A Study* (3rd) O.U.P, London 1938.

Holland, William L., (ed.), *Asian Nationalism and the West*, New York, The Macmillan Company for the Institute of Pacific Relations, 1953. Based on documents and reports of the Eleventh Conference of the IPR, Lucknow, India, October – 1950.

Holpern W. L. , (ed.), *Asian Nationalism and the West*, George Allen and Unwin, London, 1953.

J. Nathan and J. Oliver, *United States Foreign Policy and World Order*, New York, 1989.

Jalal Ayesha, *Democracy and Authoritarianism in South Asia*, 1995, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press.

James H., *A German Identity*, London, 1990.

John Graver *Foreign relations of the people’s republic of China*, Prentice Hall N. Jersey.

Jorgensen Dahl Arnfinn, *Regional Organisation and Order in South East Asia*, London, 1982.

Joy, P.A., *SAARC trade and development*, Deep & Deep Publication, Delhi, 1995

Kashikar, Mohan, *SAARC, Its Genesis, Development and Prospects*, Himalaya Publishing House, 2000.

Keer Malcolm, *The Arab Cold War, 1958-1964 : Study of Ideology in Politics*, Oxford University Press, 1965.

Kegley Charles W., Jr. and Eugene R. Wittkopf, *World Politics Trend and Transformation*, St. Martin’s, Boston, 2001.

Khadum Majid, *Political Trends in the Arab World*, Baltimore, 1970.

Khanna, B.S., *Rurl Local Government in India and South Asia*, Deep, New Delhi, 2000.

Kinohe John, *The Second Arab Awakenting*, Holt, Reinhart and Winston, New York, 1979.

Kirk George E., *Contemporary Arab Politics*, Praegar, New York, 1961.

Kirt, S.E., *A Short History of the Middle East*, Praegar Pub., New York, 1959.

Kochan Lionel, *Making of Modern Russia*, London, 1962.

Kolko Gabriel, “*Main Currents in Modern American History*”, New York, 1976.

Kushwaha G. S., *Regional Trade Cooperation In south East Asia*, Chugh, 1983.

Laquire Walter Z. (ed.) *The Middle East in Transition Studies in Contemporary History*, Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, 1958.

Legge, J.D., *Sukarno: A Political Biography*, London, Allen Lane, The Penguin Press, 1972.

Legge, *Sukarno: A political biography*, Buttrworth-Heinemann, 3rd ed. 2003.

Lenezowski George. *Oil and State in the Middle East*, Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New Delhi, 1960.

Lenzowski, George, *The Middle East in World Affairs*, Cornell, University Press, New York, 1967.

Lewis, Bernard,. *The Middle East and the West*, Weidenfield and Nieolson, London, 1964.

London Kurt, *How Foreign Policy is made* Princeton N. York D. Van, No strand, 1949.

Longrigg S.H., *Oil in the Middle East – Its Discovery and Development*, OUP, 1961.

Lubell, Harold, *Middle East Oil Crisis abd Western Europe’s Energy Supplies*. John Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland 1963.

Lynn white Jr. , “*Medieval Technology and Social Change*, London, 1967.

M. I. Finley, *The Ancient Economy*, London, 1972.

Madaan D.K., *SAARC: Origin Development and Programme*, Deep, New Delhi, 2000.

Mansingh Surjit, *India’s Search for Power*, Sage Publishers, New Delhi, 1984.

Marc Bloch, “*French Rural History, London, 1966*”, “*Feudal Society, London, 1961.*”

Marwick A., *War And Social Change In The Twentieth Century*, London, 1974.

Mary E. Townsend (Cyrus H) Peaks, *European Colonial Expansion since 1877*, Philadelphia Lippincott, 1941.

Mathew, Helen G., (ed.), *Asia in the Modern World*, New York, Mentor Books, 1963.

Mendes, Vermon L.B., *SAARC: Origins, organisation and prospects*, Indian Ocean Centre for

Mishra, P.K., *SAARC: South Asia in International Politics* (New Delhi: UDD Pub., 1974.)

Mohla, Vandana, *SAARC and Super Powers*, Deep, New Delhi, 2000.

Mughraby Muhammad, *Permanent Sovereignty over Oil Resources : A Study of Middle East Oil Concessions and Legal Change*, . Middle East Publishing Centre, Beirut, 1966.

Murty, K., Satya (ed.), *South Asia Regional Cooperation* , Hyderabad: Institute of Asian Studies, 1982.

Norman D. Palmer, *South Asia and United States Policy* (Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., Boston 1966.

Nuseibeh, Nasem Z., *The Ideas of Arab Nationalism*, Itacha, 1956.

P. A.Bruno, *Social Conflicts in the Roman Republic*, Cambridge University Press, 1974

Palmer Perkins, *International Relations* (3rd) CBS Publications New Delhi.

Payne, Robert, *The Revolt of Asia*, New York, The John Day Co., 1947

Perry Anderson, “*Passages from Antiquity to Feudalism*, 2nd edition, London, 1975.” , “Lineages of the absolutist State, London, 1974, Oxford History of the Classical World. Joachim Hermann and Erick Zurcher, ed. UNESCO History of Humanity: From Seventh Century BC to Seventeen Century AD. Vol. III.”

Phadnis Urmila, *Ethnicity and Nation – Building in South Asia*, Manohar, New Delhi, 1991.

politics, Deep & Deep Publication, Delhi, 1992

Prasad, Bimal, *Regional Cooperation in South Asia*, Vikas Publishers, Delhi, 1989.

Pugh, Martin, *Companion To Modern European History, 1871-1945*, Blackwell, Oxford, 1997.

Ramakant et. Al. (eds.), *Regionalism in South Asia*, Aalekh Publishers, Jaipur, 1983.

Rao Chandrasekhara, “*Reginal Cooperation in South Asia*” Round Table (London), Vol. 293, January 1985.

Robert Payae, *The Revolt in Asia*, John Day Co., New York, 1947, p.290.

Roberts, Martin, *New Barbarism? : A Portrait Of Europe 1900-1973*, Oxford University Press, London, 1975.

Rodney Hilton, ed. “*The Transition from Feudalism Capitalism*, London, 1976 (Paul Sweezy, M.Dobb, Takahasgi etc.).

Romein, Jan., *The Asian Century Berkeley*: University of California Press, 1962. By a leading Dutch Historian.

Samiuddin Abida & Khanam R.,(ed.), *Muslim Feminism and Feminist Movement: South East Asia*, Global Vision, 2002.

Sehama Simon, *Citizens*, New York, 1989.

Sen Ayanjit (ed.), *India’s Neighbours – Problems and Prospects*, Har-Anand Publications, New Delhi, 2001.

Sharma, Rashmi, *Encyclopaedia of SAARC and Member Countries*, 9 vols, Saujanya Books, Delhi, 2007

Sharma, Suman, *India & SAARC: The New Face*, Gyan Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2001.

Singh K. Romani Kumar, *India’s Trade with South East Asia: A Study*, Chugh Pub. Delhi, 1976.

Singh, Janak Bahadur, *SAARC, growth and prospects*, J.B. Singh, 1989.

Soekarno, *Sukarno: An utobiography*, Gunung Agung, 1966.

T. Nirmala Devi, *Population and development in SAARC*, South Asian Publishers, 1996.

Thomson, J. H. K., *Europe – Economic History, Decline In History : The European Experience*, Polity Press, Cambridge, 1998.

Upreti, Bhuwan Chandra, *SAARC: Nature, scope and perceptions*, Kalinga Publications, 2000.

Westwood J. N., *Endurance And Endeavour : Russian History,; 1822-1980*, Second Ed., Oxford University Press, 1964.

William A. William, *Americans in a Changing World: A History of the United State in 20th Century*, New York, 1978.

B. History of International Relations (1945 CE to 2000 CE)

Objectives: To understand the cold war and its impact. To understand the various organisations in the third world countries. To study the role of UNO in the current world affairs. To orient with the contemporary global issues.

Module

1. International Relations after World War II

- (a) Origins of Cold War
- (b) Soviet Russia's relations with Eastern Europe
- (c) US relations with Latin America

2. Organisations and the Third world

- (a) Non Aligned Movement (NAM)
- (b) Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)
- (c) South Asian Association for Regional Co-operation (SAARC)

3. United Nations Organization (UNO) and International Relations

- (a) UNO and Nuclear Disarmament
- (b) United Nation Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO)
- (c) Role of Peace Keeping Forces

4. Contemporary International Issues

- (a) Challenges to World Peace
- (b) Environmental Issues
- (c) Human Rights

References:

- Axelrod R., *The Evolution of Co-operation*, New York, 1984.
- Bennet A. Lecoy, *International Organization, Engle Word Clippis*, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 1988.
- Berridge G. R., *Return to the UN Diplomacy and Regional conflict*, St. Martin, New York, 1994.
- Boulding K., *Conflict and Defense : A General Theory*, Harper and Row, New York, 1962.
- Brown C., *Nardin and Others. International Relations in Political Thought*, Combridge, 2002.
- Cassese, Antonio, *International law in a divided world*, Clarendon Press, 1986.
- Cernoy M., *The State and Political Theory*, Princeton, 1984.
- Coalin Thomas, *In Search of Security. The Third World in International Relations*, Bouldu Colorade, Lynno Riana,, 1987.
- Eban Abb., *The New Diplomacy : International Affairs in the Modern Age*, Random House, New York, 1983.
- Frost M., *Ethics in International Relations*. Cambridge, 1996.
- Galbraith, John Kenneth, *The Autonomy of Power*, Houghton, Mifflin, Boston, 1983.
- Goddis Johnheris, *The US and the End of the Cold War Implications Reconsiderations Provocation*, OUP, New York, 1992.
- Hattie B., *Development Theory and the Three Worlds*, Longman, Harlow, 1995.
- Joshug S. Goldster, *International Relations Harper Collies*, New York, 1994.
- Kaul T. N., *India and the New World Order*, Gyan Pub., Delhi, 2000.
- Knorr, Klaus, *Power of nations : The Political Economy of International Relations*, Basic Book Publisher, 1975.
- Lebous Richard, *Between Peace and War : The Nature of International Crisis*, John Hopkin University, Baltimore, 1981.
- Palmer Perkins, *International Relations (3rd Edition) CBS , PUB*, New Delhi, 1986.
- Paul Kennedy, *Rise and Fall of the Great Power*.
- Peter Calvoconess, *World Politics since 1945*, Longman, New York, 1977.
- Robert Jackson and George Sorensen, *Introduction to International Relations : Theories and Approaches*, Oxford University Press, New York, 2003.
- Thompson, E.P., and Smith, Dan ed., *Protest and survive : Stop Nuclear War*, Aakar Books, 2009.
- Walter Leguece, *Europe since Hitler*, Penguin, 1982.
- Waltz K.N., *Theory of International Politics*, Mega Hill, New York, 1979.

C. History of International Security and Organisation (circa 1950 CE – 2000 CE)

Objectives: To understand the concept of International Security. To study the world security organizations. To study the NGO s working on International Security. To study the current theories on peace and conflict.

Module

1. Background

- (a) International Security Concept and Definition
- (b) Division of World and Ideology
- (c) Post World War II scenario

2. International Security organizations

- (a) NATO, SEATO, UNO
- (b) G-8 countries (Canada, France, Japan, US, UK, Germany, Italy and Russia)
- (c) BRICS (Brazil, Russia, India, China, South Africa)

3. Security Organizations (Government and Non Government)

- (a) Asia
- (b) Africa
- (c) Europe and the U.S.A.

4. Security Awareness Programme

- (a) Peace theory
- (b) Peace and Conflict Studies
- (c) United Nations Development Programme, Human Security proposal 1994

References:

- Al-Rodhan, Nayef R. F., *The Five Dimensions of Global Security: Proposal for a Multi-sum Security Principle*, 2007
- Bajpai K., *Human Security: Concept and Measurement*, University of Notre Dame, 2000.
- Baldwin, D. "The concept of Security." (1997).
- Baruett A. Doak., *Communist China and Asia Challenge to American Policy*, Harper, New York, 1960.
- Binder Leonard, *Iran – Political Development of a Changing society*, University of California Press, Berkeley, 1962.
- Buzan, B. 'Change and Insecurity' reconsidered. Critical Reflection on Security and Change. S. Croft and T. Terriff. Oxen, Frank Cass Publishers, (2000).
- Buzan, B. And L. Hansen. *The Evolution of International Studies*. Cambridge, Cambridge University Press, (2009)
- Buzan, B.. *People, States & Fear*. Colchester, ECPR. 2007
- Buzen, B., O. Waever, et al. *Security: A new frame work for Analysis*. Boulder, CO, Lynne Rienner Publishers, (1998)
- David M. D. and Ghoble T. R., *India, China and South East Asia: Dynamics of Development*, Deep and Deep Publication, New Delhi, 2000.
- Doty, P., A. Carnesale, et al. "Foreword." *International Security* 1 (1) Paris, R. (2004). "Still and Inscrutable Concept", *Security Dialogue* 35, (1976).
- Duncan Half, H., *Mandates, Dependencies and Trusteeship*, Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, Washington, 1948.
- Elman, C.. *Realism. Security Studies: an Introduction*. P. D. William. New York, Routledge, (2008)
- Gartzke, E., 'Economic Freedom and Peace' in *Economic Freedom of the World, Annual Report*, (2005)
- Golay Frank H. et al., *Underdevelopment and Economics Nationalism in South East Asia*, Ithaca, 1969.
- Halpern, Ben, *The Idea of the Jewish State*, Harvard University Press, 1961.
- Hein Laura, ed., Selden, Mark, (ed)., *Living with the bomb: American and Japanese Cultural Conflicts in the Nuclear Age*, M. E. Sharpe, Armonk, 1997.
- Higgott Richard, *Southeast Asia in the 1980s: The Political of Economic Crisis*, Allen and Unwin, Sydney, 1987.
- Holland W. L. (ed), *Asian Nationalism and the west*, George Allen and Unwin, London, 1953.
- J. Baylis, , *International Security in the Post-Cold War Era*, in John Baylis and Steve S (eds), *The Globalization of World Politics*, Oxford, Oxford University Press, 1997

Jorgensen Dahl Arnfinn, *Regional Organisation and Order in South east Asia*, London, 1982.

Keer Malcolm, *The Arab Cold War, 1958-1964: Study of Ideology in Politics*, Oxford University Press, 1965.

Kirk George E., *Contemporary Arab Politics*, New York, 1961.

Kolko Gbriel, *Vietnam: Anatomy of a War, 1940-1975*, Allen and Unwin, London, 1986.

Leifer Michael, *ASEAN and the Security of South East Asia*, London, 1989.

Lenezowski George. *Oil and State in the Middle East*. Cornell University Press, Ithaca. New Delhi, 1960.

Lenzowski, George, *The Middle East in World Affairs*, Cornell, University Press, New York, 1967.

Lewis, Bernard, *The Middle East and the West*, Weidenfield and Nieolson, London, 1964.

Lippmann, W. (1944). *U. S. Foreign Policy*. London, Hamish Hamilton

Lubell, Harold, *Middle East Oil Crisis and Western Europe's Energy Supplies*, John Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland, 1963.

McDonald, M. (2008). *Constructivism. Security Studies: An Introduction*. P. D. William. New York, Routledge.

Mendl Wolf, *Japan and South East Asia*, Vol. 2: Cold War era 1947-1989 and issues at the end of the twentieth century, London, Routledge, 2002.

Morgan, P. *Security in international Politics: Traditional Approaches*. Contemporary Security Studies. A.Collins. New York, Oxford University Press, (2007)

Mughraby Muhammed, *Permanent Sovereignty over Oil Resources : A Study of Middle East Oil Concessions and Legal Change*, Middle East Publishing Center, Beirut, 1966.

Navari, C. (2008). *Liberalism. Security Studies: An Introduction* P. D. William. New York, Routledge; Rousseau, D. L. (2010) .

Rothschild, E., "What is Security." Daedal us (1995)

Sardesai D. R., *Vietnam: Trials and Tribulations of a Nation*, Promilla and Company, Delhi, 1988.

Sheehan, M, *International Security: and Analytical Survey*, London, Lynne Rienner Publishers, (2005).

Shwadran B., *The Middle East: Oil and the Great Powers Frederick and Praeger*, New York, 1955.

Speiser Ephraim, *The United States and Near East*, Harvard University Press, 1977.

Tadjbakhsh, S. And A. Chenoy *Human Security: Concepts and Implications*. New York, Routledge, (2007).

Tadjbakhsh, S. And A. Chenoy *Human Security: Concepts and Implications*. New York, Routledge, (2007).

The Oxford Handbook of International Ralation, Oxford University Press.

Vatikiotis M. R., *Political Change in South East Asia*, Routledge, London, 1996.

Vatikiotis Michael R. J., *Indonesian Politics under Suharto: Order, Development and Pressure for Change*, Routledge, London, 1992.

Waltz, K. Z., *Theory of International Politics*. New York, Random House, (1979).

Wohlforth, W. C.. *Realism and Security Studies*. The Routledge Handbook of Security Studies. M. D. Caveltly and V. Mauer. New York, Routledge, 2010

Zaar, Issac, *Rescue and Liberation : America's part in the Birth of Isreal*, Bloch Publishing Co., 1954.

D. History of Modern Europe

Objectives: To orient the students with political history of Modern Europe. To understand the economic transition in Europe during the 18th and 19th Century Europe. To understand the impact of the world war.

Module

1. French Revolution and Metternich Era

- (a) The French Revolution – 1789.
- (b) Napoleon Bonaparte- Domestic and Foreign Policy
- (c) Congress of Vienna Concert of Europe and Revolution of 1830 and 1848

2. Socio-Economic Transformation

- (a) Agrarian Revolution
- (b) Industrial Revolution
- (c) Development of Socialism (Utopian and Marxist)

3. Formation of Nation States

- (a) Unification : Italy and Germany
- (b) Greek War of Independence
- (c) Crimean War and Russo-Turkish War

4. World War I and II

- (a) World War I and Paris Peace Conference
- (b) Russian Revolution of 1917 and rise of dictatorship
- (c) World War II

References:

- Albertini L., *Origins of The War of 1914*, Oxford, 1952 (Vol.2)
- Anderson M.S., *Europe In The Eighteenth Century*, London, 1987.
- Avineri S., *Marxism And Nationalism*, Journal of Contemporary History, 26(1991).
- Beals D., *The Risorgimento And The Unification of Italy*, London, 1971.
- Bergeron L., *France Under Napoleon*, Peinceton, 1981.
- Berghan V.R., *Germany And The Approach of War In 1914*. London, 1993.
- Bertier De Sauvigny De, *Matternich and His Times*, London, 1962.
- Binnley R.C., *Realism And Nationalism (1852-1871)*, New York, 1935.
- Blanning, Tew., *Europe – 18th Century – History, Europe 1688-1815*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2000.
- Bond B., *War And Society In Europe 1870-1970*, London, 1983.
- Bosher J. F., *The French Revolution*, London, 1989.
- Bridge, F.R., & Bullen R., *The Great Powers And The European States System 1815-1974*, London, 1980.
- Cameron, Evan, *Early Modern Europe: An Oxford History*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001.
- Critchley & Others, *Europe- 20th Century, Companion To Continental Philosophy*, Blackwell, Malden, 1998.
- Cummins I., Marx, *Engels And National Movements*, London, 1980.
- Drot T., *Europe Between Revolutions, 1815-1848*, New York, 1967.
- Ferguson And Others, *Survey Of European Civilization*, Issac Pitman & Sons Publication, London.
- Hampson N., *The French Revolution*, London, 1975.
- Rose Holland J., *The Revolutionary And Napoleonic Era (1789-1815)*, 7th Edition, Allahabad, 1958.
- Thomson David, *Europe since Napoleon*, (Ind. Edn.) Jain Pustak Mandir, Jaipur, 1977.

E. History of USA: Presidents and Policies

Objectives: To study the role played by US Presidents and understand the policies and its impact on Society.

Module

1. From Civil War to Dollar Diplomacy

- (a) Abraham Lincoln- American Civil War
- (b) Theodore Roosevelt-Big Stick Diplomacy
- (c) William Taft- Dollar Diplomacy

2. Early Twentieth Century

- (a) Woodrow Wilson, Peace making process after World War I
- (b) Decade of Prosperity-Harding, Coolidge, Hoover
- (c) Franklin Delano Roosevelt- New Deal Programme

3. USA after World War II

- (a) Harry S Truman's role in Cold War (Truman Doctrine)
- (b) D.D. Eisenhower's role in Civil Rights Movement and Policy of Containment
- (c) John F Kennedy- The New Frontier Policy

4. Presidents of the Late Twentieth Century

- (a) Lyndon B Johnson- The Great Society Programme
- (b) 'Watergate Scandal' and President Richard Nixon
- (c) Jimmy Carter-Role in World Affairs

References:

- Bailey Thomas A., *A Diplomatic History of the American People*, New York, 1969.
- Bailey Thomas A., *The American Pageant: A History of the Republic*, Sterling Publishers, New Delhi, 1974.
- Bailey Thomas A., *Woodrow Wilson and the Lost Peace*, New York, 1944.
- Bailey Thomas, *A Diplomatic History of the American People*, New York, 1969
- Bailey Thomas, *Woodrow Wilson and the Last Peace*, New York, 1944
- Barck Oscar T., *A History of the United States since 1945*, Dell Publishing Co. New York, 1965.
- Beard Charles A, *Contemporary American History, 1877-1913*, Macmillan, New York, 1914-1920,
- Berger Monroe, *Equality by Stature: The Revolution in Civil Rights*, Doubleday and Company, New York, 1968.
- Beringer Richard, *Why the South Lost the Civil War*, University of Georgia Press, 1986.
- Berma Ronald, *America in the Sixties : An Intellectual History* , New York, 1968.
- Bernard Bailyn and others, *The Great Republic, A History of the American People*, 2 Vols, 2nd Edition (Lexington, D. C. Heath and Company 1981), Indian Edition in one volume by Oxford and I. B. H. Publishing Company, New Delhi 1982.
- Burman Ronald, *America in the Sixties, An Intellectual History*, The Free Press, New York, 1968.
- Calton Bruce, *The Civil War, American Heritage*, New York, 1971, 1960.
- Dulles J.Foster, *The United States since 1865*, The University of Michigan Press, Ann Arbor, 1968.
- Dulles, Foster, *The United States Since 1945*, The University of Michigan Press, New York, 1968
- Franklin John H., *From Slavery to Freedom, A History of Negro Americans*, Random House, New York, 1969.
- Freidel Frank B (ed), *The New Deal and the American People*, Prentice Hall, New York 1964
- Freidel Frank B. (ed), *The New Deal and the American people*, Prentice Hall, New York, 1964.
- Freidel Frank B., *America in the Twentieth Century*, Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1976.
- Goldman R. F., *The Crucial Decade and After; America 1945-1960*, Vintage, New York, 1960.
- Graebner Norman A. (ed), *Cold War Diplomacy 1945-1960*.
- Greenleaf William (ed), *American Economic Development Since 1860*, Columbia, S. C., University of South Carolina Press , 1968.
- Harlow Ralph Vaney, *The United States Wilderness to World Power*, Third Edition revised by Nelson Blake, Henry Holt and Company, New York, 1959.
- Harry Williams, T., *A History of the United States*, Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1969.
- Health John F., *John F. Kennedy and the Business Community*, 1969.
- Holbo Paul and sellen Robert W., *The Eisenhower Era – The Age of Consensus*, The Dryden Pres, Illinois, 1974.
- Jones Eric (ed.) , *America's Black past*, Harper & Row, New York, 1970.

La Feber Walter, *America, Russia and the Cold War, 1945-1966*, Jhon Wiley and Sons , New York, 1967.

Leuchtenburg William E., *Franklin D. Roosevelt and the New Deal.*

Link Arthur S., *Woodrow Wilson and the Progressive Era, 1910-1917*, Harper and Row, New York, 1963.

Max Lerner, *America as a Civilization*, 2 Vols, New York, a Simon and Schuster, Vol. I, The Basic Frame, Vol. II, Culture and Personality.

May Henry F., *The Enlightenment in America*, Oxford University Press, 1976.

Mcpheerson J.M, *Abraham Lincoln and the Second American Revolution*, OUP, 1990

Mcpheerson James M., *Abraham Lincoln and the Second American Revolution*, Oxford University Press, 1990.

Morison Samuel Eliot, *The Oxford History of the American people*, Oxford University Press, 1965.

Muse Benjamin *The American Negro Revolution*, Webster, St. Louis, 1969.

Patterson James T., *America in the Twentieth Century, A History*, Harcout Brace Jovanovich, New York, 1976.

Rade, (M), *American SanghrajyachaItihas*, Prashant Publication, Jalgaon

Rees David, *Age of Containment : The Cold War*, St. Martins Press, New York, 1967.

Rees David, *Age of Containment: The Cold War*, St. Martins Press, New York, 1967

Rostow Walt W., *The United States in the World Arena: An Essay in Recent History*, Simon and Schuster, New York, 1969.

Y.N Kadam, (M)*DwityaMahayudhanantarJagachaItihas*, Shri MangeshPrakashan, Nagpur

Yarnell Allen , *The Post-War Epoch, Perspectives on American History since 1945*, Harper & Row New York, 1972.

F. History of USSR (1917 CE to 1991 CE)

Objectives: To understand the revolutionary phase in USSR, the Marxist ideologies and economic planning in USSR and its emergence as a world power.

Module

1. Background

- (a) Bolsheviks and Mensheviks
- (b) Socialist Idea
- (c) Vladimir Ilyich Ucyanov (Lenin)

2. Joseph Stalin and Emergence of USSR

- (a) Social and Political Changes
- (b) Five Year Plans
- (c) Agricultural and Industrial Policies

3. Cold War

- (a) World War II and Russia
- (b) Policies of Nikita Khrushchev
- (c) Emergence as World Power

4. Disintegration of USSR

- (a) De- Stalinization
- (b) Glasnost (Openness) and Perestroika (Democratization)
- (c) Transition of USSR to Soviet Russia

References:

- Ascher, A.; *Revolution of 1905 : Russia in disarray* ; Stanford : Stanford University Press, 1988.
- But, V. P. (ed.); *Russian Civil War : Documents form the Soviet Archives* N.Y. : Martin's Press, 1996.
- Carr, E. H. ; *Bolshevik Revolution 1917-1923*, Vol. 1, New York : Maenillan Press, 1950.
- De Madariage, Isabel ; *Russian in the age of Catherine the great* ; London : Phoenix Press, 1981.
- Gellately, R. ; *Lenin, Stalin and Hitler : The age of Social Catastrophe* ; N,Y, : Alfred A. Knopf, 2007.
- Gaidar, Yegor ; *Collapese of an empire : Lessons for modern Russia*; Washington, DC, Brookings Institution's Press, 2007.
- Gromyko A.A. and Ponomarev,(ed.), *Soviet Foreign Policy 1917-1980* (2 Vol.) Progress Publishers, Moscow, 1981.
- Kotz, D. M. & Fred, Weir : *Russia's path from Gorbachev to potin : The Derrise of the Soviet System & the New Russia* ; London : Routledge, 2007.
- McDaniel, Tim, ; *Agony of the Russian idea*; Princeton : Princeton University Press, 1996.
- Martin, J. ; *Medieval Russia : 980-1584*; Cambridge : C.U. P. 1995.
- Plokhly, Serhii, *Ukraine and Russia : Representations of the past*, Toronto, University of Toronto Press, 2008.
- Riasano vsky, N.V. ; *History of Russia*, 6th ed., New York, Oxford University Press, 2000.
- Rzhevsky, N. 9ed.); *Cambridge Companion to Modern Russian Culture* ; Cambridge; C.U.. Press, 1998.
- Sakwa , R. (ed.); *Power in policy in Putin's Russia* ; London : Routledge, 2009.
- Speetor, Ivar ; *Introduction to Russian History and Culture* ; Toronto, D. Van Nastrand Company, 1949.
- Smele J. & Heywood, A (ed.) ; *Russian revolution of 1905 : Centenary perspectives* ; London : Routledge, 2005.
- Trotsky, L.; *History of the Russian revolution*; London : victor Gollancz, 1965.
- Walsh, W.B.(ed), *Readings in Russian History from Ancient Times of the post-Stalin era*, Vol.3, : *The Revolutionary era and the Soviet period* ; New York : Syracuse University Press, 1963.
- Waldron, Peter ; *End of imperial Russia, 1855-1917*; New York : St. Martin's Press, 1997.
- World infopaedia - *Russia – Part -1.*, New Delhi : Pragun Publication, 2007.
- World infopaedia - *Russia – Part -2.*, New Delhi : Pragun Publication, 2007.

G. History of Africa (1900 CE to 1965 CE)

Objectives: The objective of the paper is to acquaint students with the history of Africa. To study the events that led to the modernization of Africa.

Module

1. Introduction

- (a) Geography and Historical background of Africa
- (b) Social and Cultural life in Africa.
- (c) Pre Colonial Political System

2. European Interest in Africa and Colonization

- (a) Slave Trade
- (b) Boer War
- (c) Nature of Colonial State

3. Rise of Nationalism and Decolonization

- (a) Rise of Nationalism and Origin of Pan-Africanism
- (b) Decolonization
- (c) African Union

4. Racism

- (a) Apartheid
- (b) Kwame Nkrumah
- (c) Nelson Mandela

References:

- Ayittey G. B. N. , *Africa in Chaos* Palgrave Macmillan U.S.A, 1999 ,.
- Ali Shanti Sadiq, *Gandhi and South Africa*, Hind Pocket Books Ltd., Delhi ,1990.
- Basil Davidson, *Discovering the African Past: Chronicles from Antiquity to Modern Times*, London, 1978.
- Cooper J., *The Lost Continent of Slavery and Slave Trade in Africa: 1975*, Frank Caos. Co., London, 1960.
- Dharma Ghai, *Portrait of Minority Asiana in Africa*, Nairobi, OUP, 1965.
- Giese I, *Pan African Movement*, London, Methuen & Co., 1974.
- Hovet Thomas, *Africa in the United Nations*, London, Faber & Feber, 1963.
- Leonard Larry, *International Organisation*, New York, Mc. Graw Hill Book Co., 1951.
- Lovejoy P. E., *Transformation in Slavery: A History of Slavery in Africa*, African Studies Series 36, Cambridge University Press, 1983.
- Mehrish B. N., *International Organisation : Structure and Process*, vishal Publication, Delhi,1996.
- Ministry of External Affairs, *Two decades of Non-Alignment: Document of the Gathering of Non-aligned Countries*, 1961-1982, New Delhi. Government of India, 1983.
- Tidy Michael, *A History of Africa, A history of Race Relations with British Empire*, 1890-1939, Clarendon Press, Oxford , 1971.
- Ronald Oliver and Page J. D., *A Cambridge, History of Africa*, Cambridge University Press, 1975.
- Triminghen J. S., *The Influence of Islam upon Africa*, Oxford University Press, 1968.
- Van den Berghe, Pierre: *Race and Ethnicity in Africa*, East African Publishing House, Nairobi, 1975.
- Windstrant, Carl (ed.), *Multinational Firms in Africa*, Scandinavian Institute of African Studies, Uppsala ,1975.
- Woolf Leonard, *Empire and Commerce in Africa: A Study of Economic Imperialism*, George Allen &Unwin Ltd., London, 1968.
- Andemicael B., *OAU and UN: The Relation between Organization of African Unity and United Nations*, Africana Publishing Co., New York,1676.
- Basil Davidson, *Africa in Modern History*, Long Man publishing , New York,1994.
- Blyson C. W., *Christianity, Islam in Negro Race*, London, 1987.
- Cambridge, *History of Africa*, 8 Vols. Cambridge University Press, 1984.
- Gann L. H. , & Duignan Peter, *Colonialism in Africa: 1870-1960*, 5 Vols., Cambridge University Press, 1969-75.
- Kaltie J. S., *The Partition of Africa*, London, Stanford, 1983.
- Mazrui Ali A., and Tidy M., *Nationalism and new States in Africa from about 1935 to the Present*, Heinemann Educational Books, Nairobi, 1984.
- Neilson W. A., *The Great Powers and Africa*, Pal Hall Press, London,1969.

- Oliver, Ronald (2nd ed.), *The Missionary Factor in East Africa*, Longman Group Ltd., London, 1970.
- Oliver, Ronald and Fage J.D. (eds.), *The Cambridge History of Africa*, Vol. 8, Cambridge University Press, 1975.
- R. R. Ramchandani (ed.), *India Africa Relations*, Vol. I & II, Lalinga Publication, New Delhi, 1990.
- Thompson V. B., *Africa and Unity: The Evolution of Pan-Africanism*, London, Longman, 1969.
- V. S. Sheth (ed.), *Globalisation and Interdependence L Africa and India*, Allied Publishers Ltd., Mumbai, 2001.
- Vernon McKay, *Africa in World Politics*, Harper & Row, New York, 1963.

H. History of Latin America (1850 CE to 1950 CE)

Objectives: To acquaint students about key developments in Latin America and its importance in World affairs

Module

1. Background

- (a) Latin America: Geography, Colonial Background
- (b) Modernization up to 1900.
- (c) Political and Economic development (1900-1919)

2. Political and Economic Changes

- (a) Latin America during World War I
- (b) Political experiments in Latin America since 1920- Major Trends
- (c) Economic reforms and Nationalism -1919-1939

3. Latin America and the World Wars

- (a) The Great Depression and its impact
- (b) The role of the Church and Military in Latin America
- (c) Latin America and two World Wars

4. Awakening and Struggle for Justice

- (a) Awakening of masses, revolutions and struggle for justice.
- (b) Pan Americanism
- (c) Latin America in World affairs since 1939

References:

- Alba V., *Politics and the Labour Movement in Latin America*, New York, 1975.
- Alexander R. J., *Prophet of Revolution : Profits of Latin America*, New York, 1962.
- Burns E. B., *A History of Brazil*, London, 1970.
- Carleton Beals, *Latin America World in Revolution*, Abelard, Schuman, London, 1963.
- Fegg , *Latin America – A general History*, Macmillan, New York, 1978.
- Graham H. Sturat, *Latin America and the United States*, New York, 1938.
- Hanke L., *Contemporary Latin America*, London, 1970.
- Herring Hubert, *a History of latin America from the beginning to the present*, 2nd edition, New York, Alfred Knopf, 1974.
- J. Fred, Rippy, *Latin America in World Politics*, New York, F. S. Grofts, 1940.
- Johnson John J., *The History and society of latin America*, Stanford, 1970.
- Rippy. Fred J., *Latin America – A Modern History*, Ann arbor, University of Michgan Press, 1968.
- Tannenbaum F., *Ten Keys to Latin America*, New York, 1962.
- Ted Szule, *The Winds of Revolution : Latin America Today and Tommorrow*, Fredrick A. Prager Publisher New York, 1963.
- Zea Leopoldo, *The Latin American Mind*, 1973.

I. History of Asia in 20th century

Objectives: The objective of this course is to provide students with an overall view and broad perspective of the different movements connected with Nationalist aspirations in the region of Asia.

Module

1. Introduction

- (b) Geography
- (c) Cultural Diversity
- (d) Form of Colonialism

2. National Movement

- (a) Western Education
- (b) Nature of Nationalism
- (c) Achieving Independence

3. Economic Scenario

- (a) Traditional Economy
- (b) Transition to Modern Economy
- (c) Economic Reforms

4. Political Systems

- (a) Political Systems
- (b) Political and Administrative Structure
- (c) Globalisation and the State

References:

- Bellington Stanley, *Malaysia and Singapore: The Building of New States*, New York, 1978.
- Brinmell J.H., *Communism in South East Asia*, Oxford University Press, 1969.
- Brown Louise, T., *War and Aftermath in Vietnam*, Routledge, London, 1991.
- Cady John F., *The History of Post-war Southeast Asia*, Athens, Ohio, 1974.
- Carter Lionel, *Chronicles of British Business In Asia 1850-1960: A References: of printed Company histories with short accounts of the Concern*, Manohar, 2002.
- Chandler D.P., *A History of Cambodia, 3rd edition*, West view Press, 1996.
- Charles Hodges, *The Background of International Relations* John Wiley New York, 1932.
- David, Dallin *Soviet Foreign Policy after Stalin* Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1961.
- Dutt V. P. and Gargi, *China after Mao* Vikas, New Delhi 1991.
- Fisher Charles A., *South East Asia: A Social, Economic and Political Geography*, London, 1954.
- Hall D.G.E., *A History of South East Asia*, Macmillan, London, 1958.
- Hans J. Morgenthau, *Politics among Nations*, (3rd) Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1962.
- Harold J. Lask, *The Problems of sovereignty* Cambridge cup 1965.
- Hobson, J.A. *Imperialism : A Study* (3rd) O.U.P, London 1938.
- John Graver *Foreign relations of the people's republic of China*, Prentice Hall N. Jersey.
- Jorgensen Dahl Arnfinn, *Regional Organisation and Order in South East Asia*, London, 1982.
- Kushwaha G. S., *Regional Trade Cooperation In south East Asia*, Chugh, 1983.
- London Kurt, *How Foreign Policy is made* Princeton N. York D. Van, No strand, 1949.
- Mary E. Townsend (Cyrus H) Peaks, *European Colonial Expansion since 1877*, Philadelphia Lippincott, 1941.
- Palmer Perkins, *International Relations* (3rd) CBS Publications New Delhi.
- Samiuddin Abida & Khanam R.,(ed.), *Muslim Feminism and Feminist Movement: South East Asia*, Global Vision, 2002.
- Singh K. Romani Kumar, *India's Trade with South East Asia: A Study*, Chugh Pub. Delhi, 1976.

J. History of Borderlands of South Asia (19th and 20th Centuries)

Objectives: Students will be acquainted with the historical studies of borders as delimiters of territorial control and ideology towards a real differentiation and later towards more dynamic role of borders as bridges rather than barriers. The emergence of globalization and the rhetoric of a “borderless world” fuelled interest in borders. The apparent renaissance of border studies that followed acquired an increasingly interdisciplinary outlook.

Module

1. Introduction

- (a) Understanding Borderlands and Borders
- (b) Interdisciplinary approaches to Border studies
- (c) Historical perception of Borderlands

2. The Making of Borderlands under Colonial Rule in South Asia

- (a) Mapping and Cartography
- (b) Changing border frontiers into Boundaries
- (c) Frontier Policies of Colonial State

3. Modern Nations and Borders in South Asia

- (a) Non-state spaces: Zones of Refuge
- (b) The Nation in the Borderland
- (c) Boundary Commissions

4. Beyond borders in South Asia

- (a) Migration
- (b) Memory and cultural practices
- (c) Trading networks

References:

- Adelman Jeremy and Stephen Aron, "From Borderlands to Borders: Empires, Nation-States, and the Peoples in Between in North American History," *American Historical Review* 104, no. 3 (June 1999)
- Baud M. and Willem van Schendel, "Toward a Comparative History of Borderlands", *Journal of World History*
- Benedict Anderson, , *Language and Power: Exploring Political Cultures in Indonesia*, Cornell, 1990.
- Chatterjee Partha, Tapati Guha-Thakurta and Bodhisattva Kar (eds.), *New Cultural Histories of India: Materiality and Practices*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2013
- Chatterjee, Joya, *The Spoils of Partition: Bengal and India 1947-1967*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2007
- Chatterji, Joya "The Fashioning of a Frontier: The Radcliffe Line and Bengal's Border Landscape, 1947-1952," *Modern Asian Studies* 33:1 (Jan 1999)
- Duara, Prasenjit, *Rescuing History from the Nation: Questioning Narratives of Modern China*, Chicago, 1995.
- Foucault Michel, "Of Other Spaces: Utopias and Heterotopias" *Architecture /Mouvement/ Continuité* October, 1984.
- Foucault Michel, "Questions on Geography," *Power/Knowledge: Selected Interviews and Other Writings, 1972-1977*, Pantheon, New York.
- Hämäläinen Pekka and Truett Samuel, "On Borderlands," *Journal of American History* (2011)
- Haroon Sana, *Frontier of Faith*, Hurst, 2011.
- Lefebvre Henri, *The Production of Space*, Wiley, London, 1992.
- Lucien Febvre., "Frontière: The Word and the Concept" *A New Kind of History and Other Essays*. ed. Peter Burke, Harper & Row, NY 1973.
- Maier Charles, "Consigning the Twentieth Century to History: Alternative Narratives for the Modern Era," *American Historical Review*.
- Massey Doreen, "Spatialising the history of modernity" *For Space*, Sage Publication, NY, 2005
- Matthew H. Edney, *Mapping an Empire* , University of Chicago Press, Chicago, 1989.
- Michael Baud and Willem Van Schendel, "Toward a Comparative History of Borderlands," *Journal of World History* 8:2 (Fall 1997)
- Misra Sanghamitra, *Becoming a Borderland: The Politics of Space and Identity in Colonial Northeastern India* ,Routledge, 2014.
- Paul Nugent, and Asiwaju A. I. (eds), *African Boundaries, Barriers, Conduits and Opportunities*, London, 1996.
- Peter Sahlins, , *Boundaries: The Making of France and Spain in the Pyrenees*, Berkeley, 1989.
- Rao, A. (ed.), *The Other Nomads: Peripatetic Minorities in Cross Cultural Perspective*, Cologne, 1986.
- Raymond Bryant, , *The Political Ecology of Forestry in Burma, 1824-1994*, London, 1997.

Richard G. Fox ed. *in Realm and Region in Traditional India*, Durham, N.C.: Duke UP, 1977.

Scott James C., *The Art of Not Being Governed*, Yale University Press, New Haven, 2010.

Scott, James, *The Art of Not Being Governed: An Anarchist History of Upland Southeast Asia*, Yale University Press, 2009

Turner Frederick Jackson, “*The Significance of the Frontier in American History*” (1893)

Willem van Schendel, , *The Bengal Borderland*, London, 2005.

Wilson, Thomas M. and Hastings Donnan (eds.), *Border Identities*, Cambridge, 1998.

Winichakul, Thongchai, *Siam Mapped: A History of the Geo Body of a Nation*, University of Hawaii, 1994.

Zutshi Chitrlekha, *Kashmir’s Contested Pasts*, Oxford University Press, New York, 2014.

K. History of Modern China in the 20th Century

Objectives: The objectives of the course is acquaint the students with the History of Communist China so that they may understand the entire events that led to the emergence of new order that made China an economic world power.

Module

1. Introduction

- (a) Nature of Colonialism
- (b) Chiang Kai Shek and Kou Min Tang
- (c) Civil War

2. Rise of Mao Zedong

- (a) Leadership and Ideology
- (b) Cultural Revolution
- (c) Agricultural Reforms

3. Chinese Communism

- (a) Political Reforms
- (b) Socio-Cultural Reforms
- (c) Resistance to State

4. Deng Xiaoping and New China

- (a) Modernisation Programmes
- (b) Foreign Policy
- (c) Towards Global Economic Power

References:

- Bian M. L., *Making of the State Enterprise System in Modern China: The Dynamics of Institutional Changes*, Harvard University, 2005.
- David M.D., *The Making of Modern China*, Himalaya Publication, Mumbai, 2006.
- David M.D., and Ghoble, T.R., *India China and South Asia, Dynamics of Development*, Deep, New Delhi, 2000.
- Dutt Gargi and Dutt V.P., *China's Commune System*, Asia Pub. House, 1970.
- Dutt Gargi and Dutt V.P., *China's Cultural Revolution*, Asia Pub. House, 1970.
- Dutt, V.P. and Gargi Dutt, *China After Mao*, Vikas Pub., New Delhi, 1991.
- Fairbank, John King and Merle Goldman, *China: A New History*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1998.
- Garver, J.W., *Foreign Relations of the People's Republic of China*, Prentice Hall, Jersey, 1993.
- Garver, J.W., *Protracted Contest, Sino – Indian Rivalry in the 20th Century*, University of Washington Press, 2001.
- Ghoble T.R., *China's Foreign Policy Opening in the West*, Deep and Deep Publication, New Delhi, 1990.
- Ghoble T.R., *China – Nepal Relations and India*, Deep and Deep Publication, New Delhi, 1986, 1991 (Reprinted).
- HSU Immanuel C. Y., *Rise of Modern China*, Oxford University press, 1990.
- Hsueh, Chun-Tu, *Revolutionary Leaders of Modern China*, Oxford University press, 1971.
- Hutchings Graham, *Modern China: A Companion to a rising power*, Penguin Books, 2000.
- Jung Chang, *Jon Halliday, Mao Unknown Story*, Vintage Books, London, 2005.
- King F.H.H., *Concise Economic History of Modern China*, Vora Publishers, 1968.
- Latourette, Kenneth Scott, *History of Modern China*, Penguin Books, 1954.
- Moise Edwin E., *Modern China : A History (Present and the Past)*, Longman, 1986.
- Neville Maxwell, *India's China War*, Jaico Published, Bombay, 1973.
- Pong, David ed. *Encyclopaedia of Modern China: A-E Vol. 1*, Gale Cengage Learning, 2009.
- Suyin Han, *Eldest Son: Zhou enlai and Chao- en- lai the making of Modern China, 1898-1976*, Jonathan Cape, 1994.
- Wou Odoric Y. K. *Militarism in Modern China: The career of Wu Pei-Fu, 1916-39*, Australian University Press, 1978.
- Zelin M., *Merchants of Zigong: Industrial Entrepreneurship in Early Modern China*, Columbia University, 2005.

L.Economic and Political History of Contemporary China (1949 CE to 2013 CE)

Objective: This paper will focus on the various stages through which China went gradually for restructuring its institutions in response to market oriented economic forces further shaping ideology in new way.

Module

1. China's Polity and Communist Policies (1949 -1976)

- (a) Ideology, experiment and reconstruction
- (b) Hundred Flowers Bloom, Great Leap Forward to Cultural Revolution
- (c) China's Road to Socialism

2. The Political Economy of Reform in Post- Mao China

- (a) Reforms in post Mao China
- (b) Agricultural reforms
- (c) Industrial Reforms

3. Deng Xiaoping and Zemin Jiangs Eras:Transitions and Transformation

- (a) Popular protest in China
- (b) Marxist Intellectuals
- (c) Mass Structural Shift and Political Ideology

4. Challenges Ahead: China in Reform Age

- (a) Chinese Economy and Polity in Hu Jintao Era
- (b) OBOR (One Belt One Road) and Asia Infrastructure Investment Bank (AIIB)
- (c) New Challenges, Approaches and Adjustment

References:

- Bardhan, Pranab. *Awakening Giants, Feet of Clay: Assessing the Economic Rise of China and India*, Princeton University Press, 2010.
- Bian M. L., *Making of the State Enterprise System in Modern China: The Dynamics of Institutional Changes*, Harvard University, 2005.
- Das, Dilip K. *China and the Asian Economies: Interactive Dynamics, Synergy and Symbiotic Growth* (2013)
- David M.D., and Ghoble, T.R., *India China and South Asia, Dynamics of Development*, Deep, New Delhi, 2000.
- David M.D., *The Making of Modern China*, Himalaya Publication, Mumbai, 2006.
- Dutt Gargi and Dutt V.P., *China's Cultural Revolution*, Asia Pub. House, 1970.
- Dutt Gargi and Dutt V.P., *China's Commune System*, Asia Pub. House, 1970.
- Dutt, V.P. and Gargi Dutt, *China After Mao*, Vikas Pub., New Delhi, 1991.
- Fairbank, John King and Merle Goldman, *China: A New History*, Cambridge: Harvard University Press, 1998.
- Feenstra, Robert C., and Shang-Jin Wei, eds. *China's Growing Role in World Trade*, University of Chicago Press; 2010
- Garver, J.W., *Foreign Relations of the People's Republic of China*, Prentice Hall, Jersey, 1993.
- Garver, J.W., *Protracted Contest, Sino – Indian Rivalry in the 20th Century*, University of Washington Press, 2001.
- Ghoble T.R., *China – Nepal Relations and India*, Deep and Deep Publication, New Delhi, 1986, 1991 (Reprinted).
- Ghoble T.R., *China's Foreign Policy Opening in the West*, Deep and Deep Publication, New Delhi, 1990.
- HSU Immanuel C. Y., *Rise of Modern China*, Oxford University press, 1990.
- Hsueh, Chun-Tu, *Revolutionary Leaders of Modern China*, Oxford University press, 1971.
- Hutchings Graham, *Modern China: A Companion to a rising power*, Penguin Books, 2000.
- Jung Chang, *Jon Halliday, Mao Unknown Story*, Vintage Books, London, 2005.
- King F.H.H., *Concise Economic History of Modern China*, Vora Publishers, 1968.
- Latourette, Kenneth Scott, *History of Modern China*, Penguin Books, 1954.
- Moise Edwin E., *Modern China : A History (Present and the Past)*, Longman, 1986.
- Neville Maxwell, *India's China War*, Jaico Published, Bombay, 1973.
- Oi, Jean C. *Rural China Takes Off: Institutional Foundations of Economic Reform*, U of California Press, 1999.
- Pong, David ed. *Encyclopaedia of Modern China: A-E Vol. 1*, Gale Cengage Learning, 2009.

Qiang, Gao and Yu Yi. *The Wealth of China: Untangling the Mystery of the World's Second Largest Economy*, 2014.

Suyin Han, *Eldest Son: Zhou enlai and Chao- en- lai the making of Modern China, 1898-1976*, Jonathan Cape, 1994.

Wou Odoric Y. K. *Militarism in Modern China: The career of Wu Pei-Fu, 1916-39*, Australian University Press, 1978.

Zelin M., *Merchants of Zigong: Industrial Entrepreneurship in Early Modern China*, Columbia University, 2005.

Zheng Yongnian (ed), *Contemporary China: A History since 1978*, Wiley-Blackwell, 2013.

M. History of Modern Japan (1900 CE to 1990 CE)

Objectives: The objectives of the paper is to acquaint the students with the History of Japan so that they may understand the entire events that led to the emergence of new order that made Japan the economic world power.

Module

1. Rise of Japan as World Power

- (a) Nature of Meiji Restoration
- (b) Japan's relations with China
- (c) Japan during World War I

2. Inter-War Period and Japan

- (a) Japan's Sphere of Influence
- (b) Nature of Japanese Militarism
- (c) Alliance with Axis Powers

3. Japan and World War II

- (a) Participation in World War II
- (b) Aftermath of World War II
- (c) Reconstruction

4. Contemporary Japan

- (a) Emergence in World Trade
- (b) Educational Reforms
- (c) Socio-Cultural Scenario

References:

- Bary, W. t. De, *Sources of Japanese Tradition*, Vols. I and II, New York 1964.
- Beasley W.G., *Modern History of Japan*, Weidenfield & Nicolson, London, 1967.
- Beasley W.G., *The Modern History of Japan*, London, 1971.
- Breman J.V. and Martinez D. P. (ed), *Ceremony and Ritual in Japan: Religious Practice in an Industrialised Society*, Rutledge, 1995.
- David M.D., *Rise and Growth of Modern Japan*, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai, Reprint, 1997.
- Downs R.F. (ed)., *Japan-Yesterday and Today*, New York, 1971.
- Fearey R.A., *The Occupation of Japan – Second Phase, 1948-50*, New York, 1950.
- Hall R.B., *Japan, Industrial Power of Asia*, New York, 1963.
- Kahn Herman, *The Emerging Japan Superstate, Challenge and Response*, London, 1971.
- Kingston, Cheffrey, *Japan in Transition 1952-2000*, Tokyo, 2001.
- Koichi Kishimoto, *Politics in Modern Japan*, Tokyo, 1982.
- Koschmann V.J., *Authority and the Individual in Japan*, University of Tokyo Press, 1978.
- Lockwood W.E., *The Economic Development of Japan*, Princeton, University Press, 1968.
- Ministry of Cultural Affairs, *The Japan of Today*, 1971.
- Morley J.W. (ed), *Dilemmas of Growth in Pre-War Japan*, Princeton, 1976.
- Nakamura Takafusa, *Economic Development of Modern Japan*, Tokyo, 1985.
- Nakane C., *Japanese Society*, Weidenfeld and Nicolson, 1970.
- Shreshtha B.P., *Post War Economic Development of Japan*, Bombay, 1988.
- Tipton Elise K., *Modern Japan: A Social and Political History*, Routledge, Lonon, 2002.
- Tuge Hideomi, *Historical Development of Science and Technology in Japan*, Tokyo, 1961.

N. History of West Asia (1900 CE to 2000 CE)

Objectives: The objective of this course is to familiarise students with geo-politics in West Asia. To study the leadership and its impact on the region.

Module

1. Background

- (a) Ottoman Empire – History and Geography
- (b) Imperialist Rivalries
- (c) Rise of Nationalism

2. Nature of Leadership

- (a) Turkey- Kemal Pasha.
- (b) Iran- Reza Shah Pehlavi
- (c) Saudi Arabia- King Faysal

3. West Asia after World War II

- (a) Oil Politics and OPEC
- (b) Arab-Israel Conflict
- (c) Iran – Iraq Conflict

4. Contemporary Politics

- (a) Egypt under Nasser and Anwar Sadat
- (b) Iraq under Saddam Hussain
- (c) West Asia and the World

References:

- Antonous George, *The Arab Awakening*, Hamish Jamilton, London, 1945.
- Chatterji N.C., *History of the Modern Middle East*, Abhinav Publications, New Delhi, 1987.
- Cremaus, Charles D., *The Arabs and the World: Nasser's Arab Nationalist Policy*, Praeger, New York, 1977.
- Donperetz K., *The Middle East Today*, Holt, Reinhart and Winston, New York, 1971.
- Fisher, Sydney Nettleton, *The Middle East: A History*, Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, 1971.
- Hammand Paul and Alexander Sidney S.(eds), *Political Dynamics in the Middle East*, American Elsevier Publishing Co. Inc., New York, 1972.
- Holpern W. L. , (ed.), *Asian Nationalism and the West*, George Allen and Unwin, London, 1953.
- Kinohe John, *The Second Arab Awakenting*, Holt, Reinhart and Winston, New York, 1979.
- Keer Malcolm, *The Arab Cold War, 1958-1964 : Study of Ideology in Politics*, Oxford University Press, 1965.
- Khadum Majid, *Political Trends in the Arab World*, Baltimore, 1970.
- Kirt, S.E., *A Short History of the Middle East*, Praegar Pub., New York, 1959.
- Kirk George E., *Contemporary Arab Politics*, Praegar, New York, 1961.
- Lenzowski, George, *The Middle East in World Affairs*, Cornell, University Press, New York, 1967.
- Lenzowski George. *Oil and State in the Middle East*, Cornell University Press, Ithaca, New Delhi, 1960.
- Lewis, Bernard,. *The Middle East and the West*, Weidenfield and Nieolson, London, 1964.
- Laqure Walter Z. (ed.) *The Middle East in Transition Studies in Contemporary History*, Routledge and Kegan Paul, London, 1958.
- Longrigg S.H., *Oil in the Middle East – Its Discovery and Development*, OUP, 1961.
- Lubell, Harold, *Middle East Oil Crisis abd Western Europe's Energy Supplies*, John Hopkins Press, Baltimore, Maryland 1963.
- Mughraby Muhammad, *Permanent Sovereignty over Oil Resources: A Study of Middle East Oil Concessions and Legal Change*, . Middle East Publishing Centre, Beirut, 1966.
- Nuseibeh, Nasem Z., *The Ideas of Arab Nationalism*, Itacha, 1956.

O. History of National Uprisings in South East Asia (1920 CE to 2000 CE)

Objectives: To understand the different movements connected with nationalist aspirations in the region of South East Asia.

Module

1. Colonial Legacies in South East Asia

- (a) Arrival of Imperialist Powers
- (b) Socio-Cultural Political, Economic Impact
- (c) Rise of Nationalism

2. Nationalist Struggles

- (a) Indonesia
- (b) Vietnam
- (c) Philippines

3. Regional Nationalist Movements

- (a) Myanmar
- (b) Malaysia
- (c) Singapore

4. Cold War Era and Late 20th Century Nationalism

- (a) Economy and Society of South East Asia since World War II
- (b) Cold War and Non-Aligned Movement
- (c) ASEAN (Association of South East Asian Nations)

References:

- Adams, Cindy: *Sukarno: an autobiography* (as told by Cindy Adams), Indianapolis, The Bobbs – Merrill Co., 1965.
- C.L.M. Penders, *The Life and Times of Sukarno (1974)*, J.D.Legge, *Sukarno (2nd ed,1985)*.
- Holland, William L., (ed.), *Asian Nationalism and the West*, New York, The Macmillan Company for the Institute of Pacific Relations, 1953. Based on documents and reports of the Eleventh Conference of the IPR, Lucknow, India, October – 1950.
- Jalal Ayesha, *Democracy and Authoritarianism in South Asia*, 1995, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press.
- Kegley Charles W., Jr. and Eugene R. Wittkopf, *World Politics Trend and Transformation*, St. Martin's, Boston, 2001.
- Khanna, B.S., *Rural Local Government in India and South Asia*, Deep, New Delhi, 2000.
- Legge, J.D., *Sukarno: A Political Biography*, London, Allen Lane, The Penguin Press, 1972.
- Legge, *Sukarno: A political biography*, Butterworth-Heinemann, 3rd ed. 2003.
- Madaan D.K., *SAARC: Origin Development and Programme*, Deep, New Delhi, 2000.
- Mathew, Helen G., (ed.), *Asia in the Modern World*, New York, Mentor Books, 1963.
- Mishra, P.K., *SAARC: South Asia in International Politics* (New Delhi: UDD Pub., 1974.)
- Murty, K., Satya (ed.), *South Asia Regional Cooperation* , Hyderabad: Institute of Asian Studies, 1982.
- Norman D. Palmer, *South Asia and United States Policy* (Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1966.
- Payne, Robert, *The Revolt of Asia*, New York, The John Day Co., 1947.
- Phadnis Urmila, *Ethnicity and Nation – Building in South Asia*, Manohar, New Delhi, 1991.
- Rao Chandrasekhara, “*Regional Cooperation in South Asia*” Round Table (London), Vol. 293, January 1985.
- Robert Payae, *The Revolt in Asia*, John Day Co., New York, 1947, p.290.
- Romein, Jan., *The Asian Century Berkeley: University of California Press*, 1962. By a leading Dutch Historian.
- Samiuddin Abida & Khanam R., (ed.) *Muslim Feminism and Feminist Movement: South East Asia*, Global Vision, 2002.
- Sen Ayanjit (ed.), *India's Neighbours – Problems and Prospects*, Har-Anand Publications, New Delhi, 2001.
- Soekarno, *Sukarno: An Autobiography*, Gunung Agung, 1966.

P. History of SAARC Countries (1980 CE- 2010 CE)

Objectives: To introduce students to the regional history of contemporary South Asia. To understand the efforts towards Regional Cooperation through SAARC. To create awareness about issues and challenges faced by contemporary South Asia.

Module

1. South Asia Region

- (a) Geography, History and South Asian Regional Identity
- (b) Need for Regional Cooperation: Meaning and Nature
- (c) Theories and concept of Regional Cooperation, Issues and Constraints

2. Emergence of SAARC Nation States

- (a) History and Evolution
- (b) Objectives and Principles
- (c) Structure and Agencies of SAARC

3. Areas of Cooperation

- (a) Security, HRD, Finance and Trade – Finance, Funding mechanisms, Economy and Trade, Poverty alleviation
- (b) Conventional and Non conventional Resources – Agriculture, Biotechnology, Energy and Environment, Science & Technology
- (c) Communication, Cultural Interaction and Negotiation – Culture, Social Development, Tourism and People to people contact

4. Aspiration and Challenges

- (a) India's role in SAARC, Changing balance of power
- (b) Upholding democracy in member countries
- (c) Human Rights: Perspectives and Challenges

References:

- Das, Debendra Kumar, *SAARC: Regional cooperation and development: perspectives, problems, Politics*, Deep & Deep Publication, Delhi, 1992
- Ehsas, Farhat, *SAARC: relevance in new world order*, Reference Press, 2003.
- E. Sudhakar, *SAARC: origin, growth, and future*, Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi, 1994
- Ghosh Partha, *Conflict and Cooperation in South Asia*, Manohar Publishers, New Delhi, 1981.
- Gupta, Anshu Man, *SAARC: SAPTA to SAFTA*, Shipra Publication, New Delhi, 2002.
- Gupta, Sisir, *India and Regional Integration*, Asia Publishing House, Bombay, 1964.
- Joy, P.A., *SAARC trade and development*, Deep & Deep Publication, Delhi, 1995
- Kashikar, Mohan, *SAARC, Its Genesis, Development and Prospects*, Himalaya Publishing House, 2000.
- Madaan D. K., *SAARC, Origin Development and Programme*, Deep, New Delhi, 2000.
- Mansingh Surjit, *India's Search for Power*, Sage Publishers, New Delhi, 1984.
- Mathew, Helen G., (ed.) *Asia in the Modern World*, New York, Mentor Books, 1963.
- Mendes, Vermon L.B., *SAARC: origins, organisation and prospects*, Indian Ocean Centre for Peace Studies, 1991.
- Mohla, Vandana, *SAARC and Super Powers*, Deep, New Delhi, 2000.
- Prasad, Bimal, *Regional Cooperation in South Asia*, Vikas Publishers, Delhi, 1989.
- Ramakant et. Al. (eds.), *Regionalism in South Asia*, Aalekh Publishers, Jaipur, 1983.
- Singh, Janak Bahadur, *SAARC, growth and prospects*, J.B. Singh, 1989.
- Sharma, Rashmi, *Encyclopaedia of SAARC and Member Countries*, 9 vols, Saujanya Books, Delhi, 2007
- Sharma, Suman, *India & SAARC: The New Face*, Gyan Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2001.
- T. Nirmala Devi, *Population and development in SAARC*, South Asian Publishers, 1996.
- Upreti, Bhuwan Chandra, *SAARC: Nature, scope and perceptions*, Kalinga Publications, 2000.

SEMESTER – IV

Ability Enhancement Course VI

A. Sources in Historical Research

Objectives: To understand the historiography and theory related to historical research, writing, and presentation. The course focuses on building basic skills for conducting historical research including locating, utilizing, and analysing sources. Guidelines for Citation and Historical Writing are discussed.

Module

1. Introduction

- (a) Meaning, Scope and Nature of History
- (b) Authenticity, Credibility and Relevance of Sources
- (c) Repositories of Sources

2. Historical Sources

- (a) Classification and Organisation
- (b) Primary sources, Secondary sources ; Unconventional Sources
- (c) Citation Methods and Bibliography

3. Conceptual Framework

- (a) Marx and Gramsci
- (b) Foucault , Postmodernism, Post-Structuralism
- (c) Cultural Anthropology and Interdisciplinary Approaches

4. Analysis of Sources

- (a) Difference between History, Memory and Biography
- (b) Difference between History and Fiction
- (c) Difference between History and Antiquarianism

References:

- Agarwal, R. S., *Important Guidelines on Research Methodology*, Delhi, 1983.
- Ali Sheikh, *History: Its Theory and Method*, Macmillan India Ltd., Madras 1978.
- Ayer, A. J. *Foundations of Empirical Knowledge* (Macmillan Co., London, 1961)
- Barzun, Jacques, Graff, Henry F. *The Modern Researcher*, Third Edition, New York, 1977.
- Bloch, Marc, *The Historian's Craft*, Trans. Peter Putnam (Manchester University Press, Manchester, 1954)
- Bloch, March, *The Historian's Craft*, Trans. Sarah Mathews, Weidenfeld & Nicholson, London, 1980.
- C. Behan McCullough, *Justifying Historical Description*, Cambridge University Press, New York, (1984). ISBN 0-521-31830-0
- Cannon John, ed. 1980. *The Historian at Work*, London, George Allen and Unwin
- Carr, E. H. [1964] 1983. *What is History?* Macmillan, London:
- Chattopadhyaya, Debiprasad (ed.) *History and Society*, Calcutta, 1978.
- Clark, G. Kitson, *Guide for Research Students Working on Historical Subjects*, OUP, Cambridge, 1972.
- Collingwood, R. G. *The Idea of History*, Oxford University Press. Oxford 1978.
- Collingwood, R. G. *The Idea of History*, Ed. T. M. Knox (Oxford University Press, London, 1973).
- Conal Furay & Michael J. Salevouris, *The Methods and Skills of History A Practical Guide*. Wheeling,: Harlan Davidson, Inc., 2010 Illinois. Third Edition.
- Devahuti (ed.), *Problems of Indian Historiography*, Delhi, 1979.
- Elton, G. R., *The Practice of History*, London, 1967.
- Essays in Indian History: Towards A Marxist Perception*, New Delhi, 1995.
- G. R. Elton, *The Practice of History*, The Fontana Library, London, 1969.
- Gardiner, Patrick, *The Philosophy of History*, OUP, London, First Edition 1974 Reprinted 1984.
- Garraghan, G. J. S. J. *A Guide to Historical Method* (Ed), Jean Delanglez S. J.(Fordham University Press, New York, 1957.)
- Gilbert J. Garraghan, *A Guide to Historical Method*, Fordham University Press, New York, (1946). ISBN 0837171326 – 1957.
- Gopal, S. and Thapar, R. (eds.) *Problems of Historical Writing in India*, Proceedings of the seminar held at the India International Centre, New Delhi, 21st -25th January 1963.
- Gotschalk, L. R. (Ed.): *Understanding History, a primer of historical method* (Alfred A. Knopf, New York, 1951)
- Gotschalk, Louis, *Understanding History*, New York, Second Edition, 1969.
- Habib, Irfan, *Interpreting Indian History*, North-Eastern Hill University, Shillong.
- Harvey, David, *The Condition of Post Modernity*, Cambridge, First Edition 1990, Reprinted 1994.

Iggers, George G., *New Directions in European Historiography*,
 Jenkins, Keith, *Rethinking History*, London, 1991
 Jim Secord., *Tools and Techniques for Historical Research*, London 1848.
 K. N. Chitnis – *Research Methodology in History*, published by Mrs. R. K. Chitnis, A1/23 Rambag
 Colony, Navi Path, Pune – 1979.
 Lanaglosis C. V. & Segnobosis, *Introduction to the study of History*, Duckworth 1925.
 Lanaglosis C. V. & Segnobosis, *Introduction to the study of History*, Duckworth 1848).
 Lord Acton, *Lectures on the Study of History*, New York, 1961.
 Majumdar, R. C., *Historiography in Modern India*, Bombay, 1970.
 Maratha Howell and Walter Prevenier, *From Reliable Sources: An Introduction to Historical method*,
 Cornell University Press: Ithaca (2001). ISBN 0-8014-8560-6.
 Marwick, Arthur., *The Nature of History*, London, First Edition 1970, Reprinted 1976.
 Mc Cullagh, C. Behan, *The Truth of History*, London, 1998.
 Mc Dowell, W. H. *Historical Research. A Guide for writers*, Dissertation. Thesis Art book 2005.
 Munslow, Alun, *Deconstructing History*. Routledge : London 2006.
 Nevins, Allan, *The Gateway to History*, Bombay, Indian Reprint 1968.
 Nugent, Walter T.K, *Creative History*, New York, 1967.
 Popper, Karl. P., *Objective Knowledge: An Evolutionary Approach*, OUP, Revised Edition, 1986.
 Presnell , Jenny L., *The Information-Literate Historian, A Guide to Research for History Students*,
 Oxford University Press, New York, 2007.
 R. J. Shafar, *A Guide to Historical Method*, Revised edition. The Borsey Press, Homewood (Illinois).
 1974.
 Rajannan, Busnagi, *Fundamentals of Research*, ASRC, Hyderabad, 1968.
 Samerel, Raphael (ed.), *People's History and Socialist Theory*, London, 1981.
 Shafer R. J., *A Guide to Historical Method*, The Dorsey Press: Illinois (1974). ISBN 0-534-10825-3.
 Sherman Kent – *Writing History*, 2nd edition, New York, Appleton – Century Crafts, 1967.
 Sinott E. W., Dunn L. C. and Dobzhansky T. -*Principles of Genetics* (5th edition) London, 1953
 Stern, Fritz. *Varieties of History*. Thames and Hudson, London, 1956.
 Thaper, Romila: *A History of India I*, Penuin, England, First Edition 1966.
 Toynbee A. J. *A Study of History* (Vol. I) London, 1956
 Weber, Max., *The Methodology of the Social Sciences*, New York, 1949.
 Wilhelm Dilthey, *Meaning in History*, ed. H. P. Rickman, Allen and Unwin, London, 1967.

B. Heritage Conservation and Management

Objectives: To acquaint students with the history of Heritage Conservation and the Significance of Heritage Management. To understand Heritage Legislation and Mechanisms to conserve Tangible and Intangible Heritage.

Module

1. Introduction to Heritage Conservation

- (a) History of Heritage Conservation
- (b) Concept of Heritage- Tangible and Intangible Heritage
- (c) Built Heritage and Environmental Heritage

2. Architectural Heritage

- (a) Caves, Stupas, Inscriptions
- (b) Tombs, Mausoleums, Temples, Minarets , Palaces and Forts
- (c) Colonial Monuments, Maritime and Industrial Heritage, Chawls and Wadis

3. Heritage Activism and Legislation

- (a) Heritage Activism
- (b) Legislation and Grading of Heritage Structures
- (c) Heritage Conservation Societies

4. Heritage Tourism

- (a) Role of the State
- (b) Role of Museums
- (c) Role of the Tourism Industry

References

- Adarkar Neera (ed.), *The Chawls of Mumbai :Galleries of Life*, Imprintone, 2011
- Breckenridge, Carol (ed); *Consuming Modernity: Public Culture in a South Asian World*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1995.
- David, M.D; *Mumbai: The City of Dreams*, Himalaya Publishing House, Third Revised Edition, Mumbai, 2011.
- D'Monte, Darryl, *Ripping the Fabric: The Decline of Mumbai and Its Mills*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2002.
- Dobbin, Christine, *Urban Leadership in Western India: Politics and Communities in Bombay City, 1840-1885*, Oxford University Press, London, 1972.
- Dossal, Mariam, *Imperial Designs and Indian Realities: The Planning of Bombay City, 1845-1875*, Oxford University Press, Bombay, 1991.
- Dossal, Mariam, *Theatre of Conflict, City of Hope: Mumbai, 1660 to Present Times*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2010.
- Dutta Partho, *Planning the City: Urbanisation and Reform in Calcutta c. 1800-c.1940*, Tulika Books, Delhi, 2012.
- Dwivedi, Sharada, *Fort Walks*, Eminence Designs, Mumbai, 1999.
- Dwivedi ,Sharada, etal, *A City's Legacy: The Indian Navy's Heritage in Mumbai*, Eminence Design, Mumbai, 2005.
- Dwivedi, Sharada and Mehrotra, Rahul, *Bombay: The Cities Within*, Eminence Designs Private Limited, Bombay, 1995.
- Edwardes, S.M; *Gazetteer Of Bombay City and Island*, 3 Volumes, Times Press, Bombay, 1909, Reprinted Pune, 1977.
- Guha, Thakurta, Tapati, *Monuments, Objects, Histories: Institution of Art in Colonial India*, New York, 2004
- Gupta Narayani, *Delhi between Two Empires:1803-1931 Society, Government and Urban Growth*, Oxford, Delhi, 1997
- Kamat Manjiri, (ed) *Mumbai Past and Present: Historical Perspectives and Contemporary Challenges*, Indus Source Books, Mumbai, 2013.
- Lambah Abha Narain, Shekhavati: *Havelis of the Merchant Princes*, Marg Publications, Mumbai, 2013
- Masselos, Jim, *The City in Action: Bombay Struggles for Power*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2007.
- Masselos, Jim, Narayani Gupta, *Beato's Delhi*, Ravi Dayal, New Delhi, 2000.
- Menon, Meena and Neera Adarkar. *One Hundred Years, One Hundred Voices: The Mill workers of Girangaon, An Oral History*,Seagull Books, Calcutta, 2004.

Patel, Sujata and Thorner, Alice, *Bombay: Mosaic of Modern Culture*, Oxford University Press, Bombay, 1995.

Patel, Sujata and Thorner, Alice, *Bombay: Metaphor for Modern India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1995.

Patel, Sujata and Masselos, Jim, *Bombay and Mumbai: The City in Transition*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003.

Ramanna, Mridula, *Western Medicine and Public Health in Colonial Bombay, 1845-1895*, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2002.

Tikekar, Aroon, *The Cloister's Pale: A Biography of the University of Mumbai*, Popular Prakashan, Second Edition, Mumbai, 2006

C. Museums and History

Objectives: To enable students to understand the evolution of museums from repositories of artefacts to important cultural institutions and educational centres. It aims to provide basic understanding about the function of Museums in today's World with a view to preparing students for a career as Curators and Art Conservators in Museums.

1 . Introduction

- (a) Museum – Definition, Scope and Function; Types and Classification of Museums
- (b) Colonial Expansion and the Development of Museums; Antiquarianism and *Ajayabghar*
- (c) Changing Concepts of Museums and modes of acquisition

2. Laws Governing Cultural Property

- (a) The Indian Treasure Act, 1878, Ancient Monuments Preservation Act, 1904
- (b) The Ancient Monuments and Archaeological Sites and Remains Act, 1958
- (c) The Indian Museums Act, 1961

3. Museum, Community and Display

- (a) Museum as means for Social Change and Technology Transfer
- (b) Community Relations, Museum Education and Cultural Space
- (c) Challenges of Display, Interpretation of Archaeological and Historical Objects

4. Museum and Cultural Theory

- (a) The Concept of 'Culture Wars'
- (b) Christopher Tilley – Negotiating Materiality
- (c) Postmodern Perception

References:

- Anderson Gail, *Reinventing the Museum: Historical and Contemporary Perspectives on the Paradigm Shift*, Walnut Creek, Cal: Alta Mira Press, 2004.
- Banarjee, N.R., *Museum and Cultural Heritage of India*, Agam Kala Prakashan, New Delhi, 1990.
- Carbonell Bettina Messias, ed., *Museum Studies: An Anthology of Contexts*, Malden, Mass: Blackwell Publishing, 2004.
- Choudhary, R.D., *Museums of India and their maladies*, Agam Kala, Calcutta ,1988 .
- Corsane, G. (ed.), *Heritage, Museums and Galleries: An Introductory Reader*. Abingdon: Routledge, 2005.
- Crane Susan A., ed., *Museum and Memory*, Stanford, Cal.: Stanford University Press, 2000
- Dana John Cotton, *The New Museum: Selected Writings by John Cotton Dana*, Washington D.C.: American Association of Museum, 1999.
- Dwivedi, V.P., *Museums & Museology: New Horizons*, Agam Kala Prakashan, New Delhi, 1980.
- Gardner James B. and Peter S. LaPaglia, ed., *Public History: Essays from the Field*, Malabar, Fla: Krieger Publishing, 1999
- Guha, Thakurta, Tapati, *Monuments, Objects, Histories: Institution of Art in Colonial India*, New York, 2004
- Henning, M., *Museums, Media and Cultural Theory*, Maidenhead: Open University Press, 2006.
- Hooper – Greenhill, *Eileen, Museums and the Shaping of Knowledge*, London: Routledge, 1992.
- Journal of Indian Museums, *A Study of Indian Museology*, Vol. IX, 1953.
- Journal of Indian Museums, *Preservation of Wooden Antiquities*, Vol. VII, Public Museums Association, India.
- Karp Ivan and Steven D. Lavine, ed., *Exhibiting Cultures: The Politics and Poetics of Display*, . : Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington D.C 1991.
- Karp Ivan, Christine Mullen Kreamer and Steven D. Lavine, ed., *Museums and Communities: The Politics of Public Culture*, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington D.C 1992.
- Karp, I. et al (eds), *Museum Frictions: Public Cultures/Global Transformations*, Durham, NC: Duke University Press, 2006
- Kathpalia, Y. P. *Conservation and Restoration of Archive Materials*, UNESCO, 1973
- Knell, S., MacLeod, S. & Watson, S. (eds) *Museum Revolutions: How Museums Change and Are Changed*. Abingdon: Routledge, 2007.
- Kreps, C.F., *Liberating Culture: Cross-Cultural Perspectives on Museums, Curation and Heritage Preservation*. London: Routledge, 2003.
- Macdonald Sharon and Gordon Fyfe, ed., *Theorizing Museum: Representing Identity and Diversity in a Changing World*., Blackwell, Oxford: The Sociological Review, 1996.

- Macdonald, S. & Basu, P. (eds) *Exhibition Experiments*, Oxford: Blackwell, 2007.
- Macdonald, S. (ed.), *A Companion to Museum Studies*, Oxford: Blackwell, 2006.
- Markham, S.F., *The Museums of India, The Museum Association*, London, W.C. 1, 1936.
- Pearce Susan M., *Museum, Objects and Collections: A Cultural Study*, Leicester University Press, Leicester U.K 1992.
- Plenderleith, H. J. *The Conservation of Antiquities and works of Art*, Oxford Univ. Press, New York, Toronto, 1956.
- Policy. Carbonell, B. (ed.) *Museum Studies: An Anthology of Contexts*, Oxford: Blackwell, 2004.
- Saloni Mathur, *India By Design: Colonial History and Cultural Display*, University of California, 2007.
- Saloni Mathur, *India By Design: Colonial History and Cultural Display*, University of California, 2007.
- Sarkar, H., *Museums and Protection of Monuments and Antiquities in India*, Sundeep Prakashan, New Delhi, 1981.
- Sengupta, S. *Experiencing History Through Archives*, Munshiram Manoharlal, Delhi 2004.
- Thomson, John M.A. & Others, *Manual of Curatorship: A Guide to Museum Practice*, 1984.
- Watson, S. (ed), *Museums and their Communities*, London & New York: Routledge, 2007.
- Wittin Amla, *Museums, Its History and Its Tasks in Education*, 1949.

D. Tourism Operations and Management

Objectives: The students will get practical knowledge related to Travel and Tour Operations. They will understand the modalities of Tour Guiding , Management and the Legal aspects of Tourism. This will enhance their ability to work as Tour Operators and Tour Guides in Travel and Tourism Industry.

Module

1.Tour Operations

- (a) History of Travel and Tourism Industry
- (b) Types of Tour Operators
- (c) Functions of Travel Agencies

2.Management of Tour Operations

- (a) Itinerary, Costing and Tour Package
- (b) Travel Documentation
- (c) Tourism Marketing: Heritage, Adventure, Wildlife, Medical Tourism

3.Tour Guides

- (a) Types of Tour Guides
- (b) Role of Tour Guides
- (c) Knowledge of Historical Sites and Presentation

4.Legal Aspects

- (a) RBI Regulations for Tour Operators , Consumer Protection Law
- (b) Permits and Laws for Tour Operation
- (c) Forex and Travel Insurance

References:

- Baldvin J.H., *Environmental Planning and Management*. I.B.D. Dehradun, 1985.
- Bhatt Harish and B.S. Badan, *Ecotourism*, Commonwealth Publishers, New Delhi, 2006.
- Chand Mohinder, *Travel Agency Management-An Introductory Text*, Anmol Publication, New Delhi, 2006.
- Chawla Romila, *Heritage Tourism and Development*, Sonali Publications, New Delhi, 2004.
- Chawla Romila, *Wildlife Tourism and Development*, Sonali Publications, New Delhi, 2003.
- Dutt N. ,Mridula , *Ecology and Tourism* , Universal Publishers, New Delhi 1991.
- Eagles P.F.J., *The Planning and Management of Environmentally sensitive areas*, Lengman, U.S, 1987.
- Goeldner, R & Ritchie. B ,*Tourism, Principles, Practices and Philosophies*, John Wiley & Sons, London, 2010.
- Gupta S.K, *Foreign Exchange Laws and Practice*, Taxman Publications, Delhi, 1989.
- Holloway, J.C., *The Business of Tourism*, Prentice Hall, London, 2002.
- Kandari O. P, Chandra Ashish ,*Tourism Biodiversity & Sustainable Development*, Isha Books, Delhi, 2004.
- Malhotra R.K, *Socio-Environmental and Legal Issues in Tourism*, Anmol Publications, New Delhi, 2005.
- Negi J.M.S, *Travel Agency and Tour Operation*, Concepts and Principles – Professional, Kanishka Publishers, 1997.
- Negi. J , *Tourism development and Resource conservation*, New Delhi Metropolitan, 1990.
- Raina A.K., *Ecology Wildlife and Tourism Development (Principle Practices and Strategies)*, Sarup & Sons, New Delhi, 2005.
- Roday. S, Biwal. A & Joshi. V. , *Tourism Operations and Management*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2009.
- Sajnani Manohar , *Indian Tourism Business : A Legal Perspective*, Gyan Publishing, New Delhi, 1999.
- Singh Ratandeep , *Handbook of Environmental Guidelines for Indian Tourism*, Kanishka Publishers, New Delhi, 2003.
- Singh S.C. (ed.) *Impact of Tourism on Mountain Environment* , Research India Publications, Meerat , 1989
- Singh T.V., J. Kaur and D.P. Singh, *Studies in Tourism Wildlife parts Conservation* , New Delhi Metropolitan, 1982.

E. Field Archaeology

Objectives: To study the History and Techniques of Field Archaeology. To understand the methods of analyzing Artefacts.

1. Introduction

- (a) Antiquarianism to Modern Archaeology
- (b) Development of Field Techniques; Growth of Archaeology as Scientific Discipline
- (c) History of Archaeology in Colonial and Independent India

2. Exploration Techniques and Excavation Methods

- (a) Exploration - Use of maps & Toposheet and Satellite Image Studies; Village Survey, Geological Methods, Sampling Methods, Photogrammetry, Geographical Information System and Use of Literature
- (b) Formation of Site, Planning Excavations; Techniques of Excavations – Vertical , Horizontal, Excavation methods for megalithic burial, stupa and temple; tools and equipments
- (c) Stratigraphy, Floatation Method; Methods of Data-Recording

3. Analysis of excavated Artefacts

- (a) Nature of Excavated Data and Analysis of Structures and Features
- (b) Analysis of Artefacts
- (c) Analysis of Eco-facts

4. Chronology, Dating Method and Report Writing

- (a) Determining the Cultural Sequence, Chronology and Periods of Excavated Remains
- (b) Dating Methods
- (c) Report writing – Statistical Analysis, Drawings, Photographs and Preparation of Text

References:

- Aitken, M.J.. *Science based Dating in Archaeology*, Longmans. London 1990
- Atkinson, R.J.C.. *Field Archaeology*. London: Methuen and Co. 1953.
- Barker, P. *Techniques of Archaeological Excavation*. London: Batsford, 1982.
- Binford, L.R. *A Consideration of Hypothetical Research Design*, American Antiquity, 1964.
- Crawford, O.G.S. *Archaeology in the Field*. London: Phoenix, 1953.
- Dancey, W.S. *Archaeological Field Methods: An Introduction*. New Delhi: Surjeet Publications, 1985.
- Harris, E.C. *Principles of Archaeological Stratigraphy*, London: Academic Press, 1979.
- Hester, T., Heizer, R.E. and J.A. Graham, *Field Methods in Archaeology*. Palo Alto , Mayfield Press, California, 1975.
- Redman, C. *Multi Stage Fieldwork and Analytical Techniques*, American Antiquity, 1974.
- Tite, M.S. *Methods of Physical Examination in Archaeology*. London: Seminar, 1972.
- Wheeler, R.E.M. *Archaeology from the Earth*, Harmondsworth: Penguin Books, 1954.
- Binford, L.R. *In Pursuit of the Past: Decoding the Archaeological Record*. London: Thames and Hudson, 1983.
- Bintliff, John. *A companion to Archaeology*. Blackwell, U.K, 2004.
- Cela-Conde, Camilo J. and Francisco José Ayala. *Human Evolution: Trails from the Past*. Oxford University Press, Oxford 2007.
- Chakrabarti, D.K. *A History of Indian Archaeology: From the Beginning to 1947*, Munsiram Manoharlal, New Delhi, 1988.
- Daniel, Glyn, E. *A Short History of Archaeology*. Duckworth, London, 1981.
- Fagan, B., *In the beginning: An Introduction to Archaeology*. Glenview: Scott, Foresman and company, 1988.
- Feder, K.L, *Linking to the Past*, Oxford University Press, New York, 2004.
- Feinman G.M. and T. G. Price, *Archaeology at the Millenium*, Kluwer, New York, 2001.
- Gamble, Clive, *Archaeology: The Basics*, Routledge, London, 2008.
- Hall, M and S.W. Silliman, *Historical Archaeology*, Blackwell, USA, 2006.
- Hurcombe Linda, *Archaeological artefacts as material culture*, Routledge, New York, 2007.
- Iltov, P.A., *From Harappa to Hastinapur*. Boston: Brill., 2008.
- Johnson, Matthew, *Archaeological Theory: An Introduction*, Blackwell Publishing, 2010.
- Rajan, K. , *Archaeology*. Tanjavur: Mannop Publishers, 2002.

F. Numismatics and History

Objectives: To Introduce students to the History of the Rise and Growth of Coinage with the evolution of technology of minting coins and interpretation of coins. The aim is to help students acquire knowledge of Numismatics to enable them to work in Mints as well as in Museums setup by Banks.

Module

1. Introduction

- (a) Coins as a Source of History Writing
- (b) Origin of Coinage in India
- (c) Collection of Rare Coins and Auction of Coins

2. Characteristics and Identification of Coins

- (a) Weight and Shape
- (b) Issuing Authorities, Legend and Motifs
- (c) Symbols

3. Techniques of Manufacturing Coins

- (a) Punch Mark and Die-Struck Techniques
- (b) Cast Techniques
- (c) Repoussé Techniques and Mints in Medieval Times

4. Indian Coinage

- (a) Janapada and Satavahana Coinage
- (b) Kushana and Gupta Coinage
- (c) Mughal and Maratha Coinage

References:

- Altekar A.S. , *Origin and Early History of Coinage in Ancient India* , Journal of the Numismatic Society of India, Vol.XV(i)
- Altekar, A.S. , *The Coinage of the Gupta Empire*, Varanasi, 1957.
- Banerji A. , *Ancient and Medieval Coins of Orissa*, Journal of the Numismatics Society of India, Vol.IX : 105-10.
- Bhandarkar, D.R., *Ancient Indian Numismatics*, Carmichael Lectures. Calcutta University Press, Calcutta,1921.
- Brown, C.J. *The Coins of India* , Varanasi, 1973.
- Chattopadhyaya, B. , *The Age of the Kushanas – A Numismatic Study*, Calcutta, 1967.
- Dutta, M. , *A Study of the Satavahana Coinage* , New Delhi, 1990.
- Goyal, S.R., *The Dynastic Coins of Ancient India* , Jodhpur, 1995.
- Jha A. and Rajgor , *Studies in the Coinage of the Western Kshatrapas* , Nasik.
- Lahiri, A.N. *Corpus of Indo-Greek Coins* , Calcutta, 1965.
- Mukherjee B.N. and Lee, P.K.D., *Technology of Indian Coinage*, Calcutta, 1988.
- Narain A.K., and Gopal L. (Eds.), *Seminar Papers on the Chronology of the Punch-Marked Coins*, BHU, Varanasi.
- Narain, A.K. *Narain, The Indo-Greeks*; Oxford, 1957.
- Sahni Birbal, *The Technique of Casting Coins in Ancient India* , Bombay, 1945.
- Sircar, D.C., *Studies in Indian Coins* ,Delhi, 1968.
- Sircar, D.C., (ed), *Early Indian Indigenous Coins* , Calcutta, 1970.
- Srivastava, P., *Aspects of Ancient Indian Numismatics*, Delhi, 1996.
- Thaptyal K.K. and Srivastava, P. *Coins of Ancient India*, Lucknow, 1998.
- Tripathy S. , *Early and Medieval Coins and Currency System of Orissa* , Calcutta, 1986.

G. History of Linguistic Science

Objectives: To introduce students to the discipline of Linguistic Science with its basic terminologies as well as to make them acquire some important linguistic –analytical tools for historical knowledge.

1. Introduction

- (a) Language Contact and Language Change
- (b) Philology; Transformation of Language – Ontogenetic & Phylogenetic
- (c) Dialect Variations; Diglossia

2. Meaning and Comprehension

- (a) Phonetics and Semiotics
- (b) Semantic and Semantic Field
- (c) Linguistic Relativism

3. Structuralism

- (a) Ferdinand Saussure
- (b) Leonard Bloomfield
- (c) Naom Chomsky

4 Language and Nation

- (a) Language and Ehnicity
- (b) Language and Identity
- (c) Texts and the Nation

References:

- Aitchison, J. *Language Change: Progress or Decay?* 2nd edn. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1991.
- Anderson, G. *Structural Aspects at Language Change*, Longman, London, 1973.
- Anttila, R. *An Introduction to Historical and Comparative Linguistics*. 2nd ed. 1989. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Arlotto, A, *Introduction to Historical Linguistics*. University Press of America, Washington, DC ,1981.
- Baldi, P. (ed.) *Linguistic Change and Reconstruction Methodology*, Mouton de Gruyter, Berlin and New York: 1990.
- Bloomfield, L, *Language*, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, New York, 1933.
- Bhat, D.N.S. 2001. *Sound Change*. 2nd edn. Delhi: Motilal Banarsidass.
- Bynon, Th., *Historical Linguistics*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1977.
- Campbell, L., *Historical Linguistics: An Introduction*, Edinburgh University Press, Edinburgh, 1998.
- Crowley, T. *An Introduction to Historical Linguistics*, 2nd ed. Oxford University Press, Auckland, 1992.
- Hock, H.H., *Principles of Historical Linguistics*, Mouton de Gruyter, Berlin, 1986.
- Hock, H.H. and Joseph, B.D., *Language History, Language Change and Language Relationship*, Mouton de Gruyter, Berlin, 1986.
- Hockett, C.F. , *A Course in Modern Linguistics*, Macmillan, New York, 1958.
- Bynon and Palmer (eds.), *Studies in the history of Western Linguistics in honour of R. H. Robins*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Culler, Jonathan, *Saussure (American Title: Ferdinand de Saussure)*, Fontana Modern Masters, London, 1976.
- Brighton, Harvester,. Hymes(ed.), *Studies in the history of Linguistics: Traditions and paradigms*, Indiana University Press, Bloomington, 1974.
- Koerner and Asher (eds.), *Concise history of the language sciences: From the Sumerians to the cognitivists*, Pergamon, New York.
- Lehmann, W.P. (ed.). *A reader in nineteenth-century historical Indo-European linguistics*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
- Lepschy, G (ed.) *History of Linguistics II. Classical and Medieval Linguistics*. Longman , 1994.
- Matthews, P.H. , *A Short History of Structural Linguistics*, CU, 2001.
- P Robins, R. H., *A Short History of Linguistics*, Longman. 2nd ed, London, 1979.
- Roy Harris and Talbot J. Taylor , *Landmarks in Linguistic Thought: The Western Tradition from Socrates to Saussure*. London, 1989.

- Routledge Sampson, Geoffrey, *Schools of Linguistics*, Stanford University Press, Stanford, 1980.
- Taylor, D.J. , *The History of Linguistics in the Classical Period*, 1987.
- Benjamins Abbi, A. *India as a Linguistic Area Revisited (A special Volume of Language Sciences)*, Pergamon, Tokyo, 1991.
- Abbi, A., *Semantic Universals in Indian Languages*. IAS, Shimla, 1994.
- Gair, J.J., B.C. Lust, K.V. Subbarao and K. Wali (eds.), *Pronouns and Lexical Anaphors in Selected South Asian Languages*, Mouton de Gruyter, Berlin, 2000.
- Anderson, Benedict, *Imagined Communities: Reflections on the Origin and Spread of Nationalism*, Verso, London, 1991.
- Srinivas M.N. et al., Atal, Y. *Communication and Nation Building in India in Dimensions of Social Change in India*, Allied Publishers, Delhi, 1977.
- Bhaba, Homi. (ed), *Nation and Narration*. Routledge, London, 1994.
- Brass, Paul, *Language, Religion and politics in India*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1974.
- Bremmer, J., & Roodenburg, H., (eds) , *A Cultural History of Gesture*. Ithaca, Cornell University Press, New York, 1991.
- Chatterjee, Partha, *The Nation and its Fragments*, Oxford India Paperbacks, New Delhi, 1995.
- Corfield, Penelope. (ed.), *Language, History and Class*, Blackwell, Oxford, 1991.

H. Marathi Language and History

Objectives: To introduce students to the growth of Marathi Literature. The aim is to acquaint them to the changing literary form vis-à-vis social transformations in Maharashtra region.

Module

1. Origin of Marathi Language

- (a) The Beginning – *Prakrut, Apbhramsh, Marathibhasha*
- (b) Sources of Marathi's earliest existence
- (c) Debate on the first Text in Marathi

2. Literature of Saints and Bakhars

- (a) The Mahanubhava Literature and The Varkari poets
- (b) Panditi and Shahiri compositions
- (c) Bakhar Literature

3. Marathi Literature in the Nineteenth Century

- (a) Canonisation and Formalisation of Marathi language
- (b) Significant essays and translations
- (c) Works of European Scholars; Rise of new literary forms – Novel, Biography and Poetry

4. Literary Debates and Progressive Movements in Twentieth Century

- (a) Relationship between Social Transformations and Marathi Literature; Rise of Feminist Literature; Literature of Depressed Classes and Tribal communities
- (b) Pre-Independence Period: Literature as an Art or Expression of Experiences; Gandhism, Dalit Movement and Literature
- (c) Post-Independence Period: Little Magazine Movement, Dalit Panther Movement and Women's Movement

References:

- Beams, John. *A Comparative Grammar of the Modern Aryan Languages of India*, London, 1872, 1875, 1879
- Bhandarkar, R.G. *Wilson Philological Lectures (1877)*, Bombay, 1914
- Bhat B.V., *Maharashtra Dharm Arthat Maharashtrachya Itihasache Atmik Swarup*, Dhulia, 1925
- Bhat B.V., *History of Modern Marathi Literature: 1800-1938*, Mahad, 1939
- Bloch, Jules, *La formation de la langue Marathe*, Paris, 1920
- Chavan, Dilip, *Language Politics: Translation of Coercion into Consent*, *Language Politics under Colonialism: Caste, Class and Language Pedagogy in Western India*, Cambridge Scholars, 2013.
- Chiplunakar V.K., *Nibhandamala*, Pune 1926
- Dandekar S.V., *Varakari panthacha Itihas*, Pune, 1957
- Dahake Vasant abaji, *Marathi Sahitya Itihas Ani Sanskruti*, Pune, 2008
- Deshpande Prachi , *Creative Pasts: Historical Memory and Identity in Western India 1700-1960*, Columbia University Press, New York 2007
- Dixit Raja, *Keshavsut*, Lokvadmay Prakashan, Mumbai, 1993
- Dixit M. S. (Raj(a), *Ekonisavya Shatakatil Maharashtra: Madhyamvargacha Vichar*, Dimond Publication, Pune, 2009
- Grierson, George, *A Linguistic Survey of India, Vol. VII*, Calcutta, 1905
- Jog R.S., (Ed) *Marathi Vandmayacha Itihas, Vol. 1 to 4*, Maharashtra sahitya Parishad, Pune, 1973
- James, Molesworth, Thomas Candy, Narayan G Kalelkar, *Molesworth's, Marathi-English dictionary* (2nd ed.). J.C. Furla, Shubhada Saraswat Prakashan, Pune, 1857
- Joshi Lakshamanashashtri (Ed.), *Marathi VishvkoSha Vol. 12*, Mumbai, 1972
- Kalelkar, N.G. *Marathi (A Monograph)*, New Delhi, 1965
- Kalelkar N.G., *Dhvanivichar*, Pune, 1955
- Kalelkar N.G., *Itihas ani Bhugol*, Mumbai, 1964
- Kalelkar N.G., *Marathi: Shabdkosh Parichay Pustika*, Pune, 1974
- Limbale Sharankumar, *Dalitsahityache Soundarya Shastra*, Pune, 2001
- Nadkarni. M.K., *A short history of Marathi literature. Luhana Mitra Steam Printing Press, Baroda, 1921*
- Naregal Veena, *Language Politics, Elites, and the Public Sphere, Western India under Colonialism*, permanent black, New Delhi, 2001
- Natarajan, Nalini; . *Handbook of twentieth-century literatures of India*. Greenwood Publishing Group, London, 1966
- Patil Sharad, *Abrahmani Sahityache Soundary Shastra*, Pune 1997
- Pinge S. M., *Yuropeananni Keleli Marathichi Sewa*,
- Priyolkar A.K., *Granthik Marathi Bhasha ani Kokani Boli*, Pune, 1966

Priyolkar A.K., (Ed), Maharashtra Bhasheche Vyakaran, Pune, 1954

Ranade Mahadeo Govind, Rise of Maratha Power, New delhi, 1974

Tulpule S.G.,(Ed.) Prachin Marathi Koriv Lekha, Pune, 1963

I. History of Pali Language and Literature

Objective: To teach technical terms of Pali grammar. To acquaint students with the Life and Teachings of Buddha and Canonical and Non-Canonical Literature in Pali Language

Module

1. Origin of Pali

- (a) Origin of Pali language
- (b) Homeland of Pali
- (c) Six Buddhist Councils

2. Technical Terms of Pali Grammar

- (a) Akkhara, Sara, Vyanjana, Nigganhita. Nama Sabbanama, Akhyata, Upasagga, Nipata, Abyaya, Karaka. Taddhati
- (b) Samasa, Sandhi.
- (c) Vibhakti

3. Life and Teachings of Buddha from the Pali Sources

- (a) Nidan Katha – Dure Nidan, Avidure Nidan, Santike Nidan
- (b) Tilakkhana
- (c) Four Noble Truths, Eight fold path, Pattichasamutpada

4. Pali Literature- Canonical and Non-Canonical

- (a) Mahavagga- Dhammachakka Pavattan Sutha, Sariputta Moggalan Pabbaajja, Dighnikaya-Kutta Danta Sutta.
- (b) Dhammapada- Chitta vaga, Apmad vagga
- (c) Jatak Athakatha, Milindpanha, Mahavamsa

References:

- Moon Vasant(Ed),Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar writings and speeches Volume16, Education Department , Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, May 2015.
- Law, B.C., *A History of Pali Literature*, Indica Books, Varanasi, India, 2000.
- Norman, K. R., *Pali Literature, oIncluding the Canonical Literature in Prakrit and Sanskrit of all the Hinyana Schools of Buddhism*, Otto Harrassowitz, Wiesbaden: 1983.
- Pande, G.C., *Studies in the Origins of Buddhism*, Motilal Banarasidas, Delhi, India, 1995.
- Muller, F. Max, and Fausboll V., *Dhammapada and Sutta-Nipata*, SBE Vol. 10, Motilal Banarsidas Publishers Private Limited, Delhi: 2003.
- Rhys Davids, T.W., and Oldenberg, Hermann, *Vinya Text*, SBE Vol. 13,17,20, Motilal Banarsidas Publishers Private Limited, Delhi: 2003.
- Gair, J.W., Karuntillake, W.S., *A new course in Reading Pali*, Motilal Banarsidas Publishers Private Limited, Delhi: 1988.
- Horner, I.B., *The Book of the Discipline*, Vol.V, The Pali Text Society, Oxford: 2001.
- Tripathi, Ramashankar, *Abhidammatthasarigaho, Vol. I & II*, Sampurnand Sanskrit University, Varanasi: 1992.
- Adikaram, E. W., *Early History of Buddhism In Ceylon*, Buddhist Cultural Centre, Dehiwala, Sri Lanka, 1994.
- Hazara, K.L., *Studies on Pali Commentaries*, B.R. Publishing Corporation, Delhi: 2000.
- Buddhaghosa Bhadantacariya, *The Path of Purification Visuddhi Magga*, Samyak Prakashan, New Delhi, First Edition, 2010.
- Geiger Wilhelm, *Culavamsa Being the Mare Recent Part of the Mahavamsa (Two Parts Bound in One)*, Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited, Delhi, First Edition, 1996.
- Dr. Panda N.C., *Mahavamsa Text with English Translation Vol.- II*, Bharatiya Kala Prakashan, Delhi (Indi(a), First Edition, 2010.
- Dr. Panda N.C., *Mahavamsa Text with English Translation Vol.- I*, Bharatiya Kala Prakashan, Delhi (Indi(a), First Edition, 2010.
- Bode Mabel Haynes, *The Mahavamsa or The Great Chronicle of Ceylon*, The Pali Text Society, Oxford, 2001.
- Barua Alka, *Kathavatthu (A Critical and Philosophical Study)*, New Bharatiya Book Corporation, Delhi, First Edition, 2006.
- Ratanasri Bhikkhu, *Puggalapannatti A Buddhist Concept on Human Psychology*, Punthi Pustak, Kolkata, 2009.
- Khine U Kyaw, *The Dhammasangani Enumeration of the Ultimate Realities Volume-II*, Sri Satguru Publications, Indian Books Centre, Delhi India, First Edition, 1999.

Khine U Kyaw, *The Dhammasangani Enumeration of the Ultimate Realities Volume-I*, Sri Satguru Publications, Indian Books Centre, Delhi India, First Edition, 1999.

Thera Narada Maha, *A Manual of Abhidhamma (Abhidhammattha Sangah(a), Buddha Dharma Education Association Inc., Malaysia, Fourth revised edition, 1979.*

Muller F. Max, *The Sacred Books of the East Vol. 36, The Questions of king Milinda Part II*, Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited, Delhi, 1894.

Muller F. Max, *The Sacred Books of the East Vol. 36, The Questions of king Milinda Part I*, Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited, Delhi, 2003.

Wayman Alex, *Buddhist Parables*, Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited, Delhi, 2004.

Mrs. Davids Rhys, *Buddhist Birth-Stories (Jataka Tales) The Commentarial Introduction Entitled Nidana-Katha The Story of the Lineage*, George Routledge & Sons Ltd, London.

Mukhopadhyaya Satkar, *The Jata Kamala or Bodhisattvavadanamala (Garland of Birth- Stories) of Aryasura*, Akshaya Prakashan, New Delhi, 2007.

Davids Rhys, *Buddhist Birth-Stories (Jataka Tales)*. Bharatiya Kala Prakashan, Delhi, First revised Edition, 2005.

Higgins Marie Musaeus, *Jataka-Mala or A Garland of Birth Stories*, Sri Satguru Publications Indian Books Centre, Delhi, First Edition, 1914.

Prof. Cowell E.B., *The Jataka or Stories of the Buddha's Former Births Vol. V-VI*, Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited, Delhi, First Edition, 1990.

Prof. Cowell E.B., *The Jataka or Stories of the Buddha's Former Births Vol. III- IV*, Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited, Delhi, First Edition, 1990.

Lanman Charles Rockwell, *Buddhist Legends Part III*, Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited, Delhi, First Edition, 2005.

Lanman Charles Rockwell, *Buddhist Legends Part II*, Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited, Delhi, First Edition, 2005.

Lanman Charles Rockwell, *Buddhist Legends Part I*, Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited, Delhi.

Brough John, *The Gandhari Dharmapada*, Motilal Banarsidass Publishers Private Limited, Delhi, First Edition, 2001.

Shuran Mahesh Kumar, *Dhammapada*, Abhinav Publications, New Delhi, 2006.

The Editorial Committee, *The Dhammapada Verses & Stories*, Sri Satguru Publications, Delhi, First Edition, 1990.

Marathi and Pali Language

सिंह चन्द्रिक (उपासक) (प्रधान संशोधक), सुत्तपिटके मज्झिम-निकयस्स पपञ्चसूदनी नाम अड्डकथा दुतियो भागो, नव नालन्दा महाविहार, नालन्दा (बिहार), ई. १९७८.

जगदीसकरसपो भिक्खु (प्रधान संशोधक), सुत्तपिटके दीघनिकयपालि (३ महावग्गो), नव नालन्दा महाविहारने, पुनप्पकसिता, ई. २००५.

जगदीसकरूपो भिक्खु (प्रधान संशोधक), सुत्तपिटके दीघनिकयपालि (१. सीलक्खन्धवग्गो), नव नालन्दा महाविहारने, पुनप्पकसिता, ई. १९८०.

पंथ रवीन्द्र (प्रधान संशोधक), सुत्तपिटके मज्झिम-निकयस्स पपञ्चसूदनी नाम उपरिपण्णास-अट्ठकथा, नव नालन्दा महाविहार, नालन्दा (बिहार), ई. २००१.

पंथ रवीन्द्र, सुत्तपिटके खुद्दक-निकयस्स सद्धम्मपज्जोतिका (खुद्दकनिकय-महानिदेस- अट्ठकथा(I), नव नालन्दा महाविहार, नालन्दा (बिहार), ई. २००२.

टाटिया नथमल (प्रधान संशोधक), मनोरथपूरणी (अंगुत्तरनिकय-अट्ठकथा(I) पठमो भागो, नव नालन्दा महाविहार, नालन्दा (बिहार), ई. १९७६.

टाटिया नथमल (प्रधान संशोधक), धम्मपद-अट्ठकथा दुतियो भागो, नव नालन्दा महाविहार, नालन्दा (बिहार), ई. १९७६.

टाटिया नथमल (प्रधान संशोधक), धम्मपद-अट्ठकथा पठमो भागो, नव नालन्दा महाविहार, नालन्दा (बिहार), ई. १९७३.

टाटिया नथमल (प्रधान संशोधक), सुत्तपिटके मज्झिम-निकयस्स पपञ्चसूदनी नाम अट्ठकथा, नव नालन्दा महाविहार, नालन्दा, ई. १९७५.

टाटिया नथमल (प्रधान संशोधक), सुमडगलविलासिनी (दीघनिकय-अट्ठकथा(I) दुतियो भागो, नव नालन्दा महाविहार, नालन्दा, ई. १९७५.

टाटिया नथमल (प्रधान संशोधक), सुमडगलविलासिनी दीघनिकय-अट्ठकथा ततियो भागो, नव नालन्दा महाविहार, नालन्दा (बिहार), ई. १९७६.

टाटिया नथमल (प्रधान संशोधक), सुमडगलविलासिनी दीघनिकय-अट्ठकथा पठमो भागो, नव नालन्दा महाविहार, नालन्दा, ई. १९७४.

वाघ संदेश, चंदनशीवे चारुशिला., बौद्ध व जैन धर्माचा इतिहास (इ.स. १००० पर्यंत(I), दूर व मुक्त अध्ययन संस्था, मुंबई विद्यापीठ, मुंबई, २०१०.

J. Historical Perspective of Atrocities on Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes

Objective: To acquaint students with the historical background of atrocities on Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in India. To develop awareness about Constitutional Safeguards and Legislations. To develop mechanisms to counter atrocities in society.

Module

1. Historical Background

- (a) Chaturvarna , Caste , Untouchability, Bonded Labour
- (b) Types of atrocities on Scheduled Castes /Scheduled Tribes
- (c) Impact of atrocities on Scheduled Castes /Scheduled Tribes

2. Government Mechanism

- (a) Ambedkarite movement to combat atrocities on Scheduled Castes /Scheduled Tribes
- (b) Protection of Civil Rights Department
- (c) National Commission for Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribes

3. Legal Measure

- (a) Constitutional safeguards for Scheduled Castes /Scheduled Tribes
- (b) Protection of Civil Rights Act, 1955
- (c) Prevention of Atrocities (SC/ST) Act 1989, Rule 1995, Amendment 2016

4. Problems and Strategies

- (a) Case studies of Atrocities –Khairlanji, Sonai, Kharda etc.
- (b) Statistical Data of atrocities on SC/ ST in India
- (c) Role of NGO in combating atrocities

References:

- Awasthi S.K., *The Scheduled Castes and The Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989 With Rules & Allied Laws*, Premier Publishing Company, Allahabad, Fourth Edition, 2015.
- Choudhry R.N., Naqvi S.K.A., *Commentary on the Schedules Castes and Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act 1989*, Orient Publishing Company, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2013.
- Das Gupta Ram Prasad, *Crime and Punishment In Ancient India*, Bharatiya Kala Prakashan, Delhi(Indi(a), Revised Edition, 2007.
- Dhiman O.P., *Understanding Human Rights An Overview*, Kalpaz Publications, Delhi, 2011.
- Dr. Kunte B.G., *Source Material on Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar and The Movement of Untouchables Vol. 1*, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Source Material Publication Committee, Bombay, First Edition, 1982.
- Dr. Singh Buta, *The Dalits and Dalit Awakening in India*, Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi, 2004.
- Gonsalves Lina, *Women and Human Rights*, A.P.H. Publishing Corporation, New Delhi, 2011.
- Jogdand P G., *Dalit Women Issues And Perspectives*, Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi, 2013.
- Majumdar R., *Commentary on the Scheduled Castes and The Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989*, Dwivedi Law Agency, Allahabad, Edition, 2016.
- Meena Anand, *Dalit Women Fear and Discrimination*, Isha Books, Delhi, 2011.
- Mishra Jyotsna, *Women and Human Rights*, Kalpaz Publications, Delhi, 2000.
- Mishra Narayan, *Exploitation and Atrocities on the Dalits In India*, Kalpaz Publications, Delhi, 2014.
- Narayana P.S. (Justice), *Commentary on The Scheduled Castes And The Scheduled Tribes (Prevention of Atrocities) Act, 1989 & Rules 1995*, Gogia Law Agency, Hyderabad, Edition, 2016.
- Naval T.R., *Law of Prevention of Atrocities on the Scheduled Castes and the Scheduled Tribes*, Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi, 2001.
- Naval T.R., *Legally Combating Atrocities on Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes*, Concept Publishing Company, New Delhi, 2004.
- Pal Malik Krishna, Raval Kauskhi C., *Law And Social Transformation In India*, Allahabad Law Agency, Haryana, Fourth Edition, 2014.
- Purane K.D., *Untouchability and the Law The Ground Reality*, Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi, 2000.
- Saksena H.S., *Atrocities on Scheduled Castes the Law and the Realities*, Serials Publications, New Delhi, 2010.
- Shinde K. Prem., *Dalits And Human Rights (In 3 Volumes) Volume 1 (Dalits and Racial Justice)*, Isha Books, Delhi, 2005.
- Shinde K. Prem., *Dalits And Human Rights (In 3 Volumes) Volume 2 (Dalits: Security and Rights Implications)*, Isha Books, Delhi, 2005.

Thiagaraj Henry, *Human Rights form the Dalit Perspective*, Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi, 2011.

Marathi Language:

वाघ संदेश, अनुसूचित जाती व अनुसूचित जमाती (अत्याचारास प्रतिबंध(1) अधिनियम १९८९, नियम १९९५ व संशोधन नियम २०१६: मार्गदर्शिक, सुगावा प्रकाशन, पुणे, प्रथमावृत्ती, २०१६.

Interdisciplinary Course VII

A. Buddhism in the World

Objectives: To create an understanding about Buddhism in the different countries in the world. To acquaint students about International linkages of Buddhism in the world

Module

2. Introduction

- (a) Theravada
- (b) Mahayana
- (c) Vajrayana

3. Buddhism in East Asia

- (a) China
- (b) Japan
- (c) Korea

4. Buddhism in South and South East Asia

- (a) Sri Lanka, India, Nepal, Bhutan, Tibet
- (b) Thailand, Malaysia, Vietnam
- (c) Cambodia, Myanmar, Laos, Java, Sumatra

5. Understating of Buddhism in the West

- (a) Europe
- (b) America
- (c) Scholars of Buddhism

References

- Narasu P. Lakshami, *What is Buddhism?*, SamyakPrakashan, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2009.
- Ram Nandu, *Ambedkar Dalits and Buddhism Collection of Dr. Ambedkar Memorial Annual Lectures*, Manak Publications, New Delhi, First Edition, 2008.
- Narain A.K., Ahir D.C., *Dr. Ambedkar, Buddhism And Social Change*, B.R. Publishing Corporation, Delhi.
- Sangharakshita, *Ambedkar And Buddhism*, MotilalBanarsidass Publishers, Delhi, First Edition, 2006.
- ThichThien Tam, *Buddhism of Wisdom And Faith*, The Corporate Body of the Buddha Educational Foundation, Taiwan, Fifth Edition, 1994.
- Ambedkar B.R., *The Buddha and His Dhamma*, Siddharth Publication, Bombay, Third Edition, 1984.
- Gaikwad K.D., *Reflections for Buddha's Dhamma Doctrines*, Kalawati Publications, Aurangabad, First Edition, 2006.
- Bhadant Kosalyayana Anand, *The Buddha And His Followers (With Illustrations)*, SamamyakPrakashan, New Delhi, First Edition, 2003.
- WaghSandesh M., *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar's Conversion to Buddhism*, AksharlanaPrakashan, Solapur, 2010.
- SogenYamakami, *Systems of Buddhistic Thought*, Eastern Book Linkers, Delhi, Revised Edition, 2009.
- Subbarao M., *Historical Buddhism*, Rationalist Voice Publications, Hyderabad, 2007.
- BhosaleJalinder, Dr. Vaidya Monika, Dr. Vidyasagar Amol, *Buddhism Past and Present*, Department of History AbasahebGarware College, Pune, Edition, 2012.
- Naik C.D., *Ambedkar's Perspective on Buddhism and Other Religions*, Kalpaz Publications, Delhi, 2009.
- T W Rhys Davids, *Buddhist India*, Low Price Publications, Delhi, 2010.

B. Maritime History of India (17th- 19th Centuries)

Objectives: To create awareness and interest in Maritime History. To study Steamship Navigation, Ports and their Hinterlands, Indian Maritime Powers, Indian Merchants and European Commercial Powers

Module

1. Historical Background

- (a) Importance of Maritime History
- (b) Indian Maritime Traditions and Shipbuilding Techniques
- (c) Merchant Communities and Seafaring Groups

2. European Presence

- (a) Portuguese, Dutch and French
- (b) English
- (c) Intra-European Rivalries

3. Indigenous Maritime Powers

- (a) Chhatrapati Shivaji-Maratha Navy and Sea Forts.
- (b) Mughal Admiralty
- (c) Kanhoji Angre, Zamorin of Calicut and Siddis of Janjira

4. Indian Ports and International Trade

- (a) Ports and their Hinterlands- Cambay, Surat, Chaul, Goa, Cochin, Masulipatam, Pondicherry, Calcutta, Madras.
- (b) Commercial Development of Bombay Port
- (c) Impact of Foreign Commerce on the Indian Economy

References

- Arasaratnam S. and Ray Aniruddha., *Masulipatam and Cambay, 1500-1800*, New Delhi, 1994.
- Arunachalam B., *Essays in Maritime Studies*, Mumbai, 1998.
- Arvind Sinha, “*The politics of Trade, Anglo French Commerce on the Coromandel Coast 1763-1793*”, New Delhi, 2002.
- Banga Indu, ed., *Ports and their Hinterland in India*, Manohar, New Delhi, 1992.
- Barendse R.J., *The Arabian Seas*, Vision Books, New Delhi, 2002.
- Chakravarti Ranabired, “*Trade in Early India*,” New Delhi, 2001.
- Chaudhary Sushil and Michael Morineau, eds., *Merchants, Companies and Trade*, Oxford University Press, 1999.
- Das Gupta Ashin, *The World of Indian Ocean Merchants, 1500-1800*, compiled by Uma Das Gupta, Oxford University Press, 2001.
- David M.D., Bombay, *The City of Dreams*, reprint, Himalaya Publishers, Mumbai, 1998.
- Gurupreet Khurana, *Maritime Forces in Pursuit* at National Society, New Delhi, 2012.
- Keay John, *English East India Company*, Harper Collins, 1993.
- Kubal R, Sarang A., Kokancha Gabit Shimogostav, Aprna Prakashan, Kalwa, 2003.
- Maloni Ruby, *European Merchant Capital and the Indian Economy*, Manohar, New Delhi, 1992.
- Mathew K.S., ed., *Shipbuilding and Navigation in the Indian Ocean Region*, New Delhi, 1997.
- Mathew K.S., *Portuguese Trade with India in the Sixteenth Century*, Manohar, New Delhi, 1993
- Prakash Om, *European Commercial Enterprise in Pre-Colonial India*, Cambridge University Press, 1998.
- Simnappan Arasavatnam, “*Maritime India in the 17th Century*,” New Delhi, 1944.
- Sridharan K., *A Maritime History of India*, Govt of India publication, New Delhi, 1992.
- Subramaniam Lakshmi, *Medieval Indian Seafarers*, Roli Books, New Delhi, 1999.
- Winius George D. and Vink Marcus P., *The Merchant-Warrior Pacified: The VOC (The Dutch East India Co) in India*, Oxford University Press, 1991.
- Ray Indrani, *The French East India Company and the Trade of the Indian Ocean, Collection of Essays*, ed., L.Subramaniam, New Delhi, 1999.

C. Theories of Imperialism, Colonialism and Capitalism

Objectives: To study the theories that examine the evolution of Imperialism, Colonialism and Capitalism.

Module

1.Theories of Imperialism

- (a) Hobson
- (b) Lenin
- (c) Schumpeter

2. Theories of Capitalism

- (a) Adam Smith
- (b) Karl Marx
- (c) Max Weber

3. The Great Divergence

- (a) Andre Gunder Frank
- (b) Fernand Braudel
- (c) Immanuel Wallerstein

4. Theorise of Colonialism

- (a) Edward Said
- (b) Franz Fanon
- (c) Homi Bhabha

References

- Anderson Benedict, *Imagined Communities*, Verso, 2006.
- Anzaldúa Gloria, *Borderlands/La Frontera: The New Mestiza*, Aunt Lute Books, 1987.
- Ashcroft Bill, Gareth Griffiths and Helen Tiffin, *Postcolonial Studies: The Key Concepts*, 3rd Ed, Routledge, New York, 2013.
- Brewer Anthony, *Marxist Theories of Imperialism: A Critical Survey*, Routledge, 2003.
- Cain Peter and Harrison Mark, *Critical Concepts in Historical Studies: Imperialism*, Routledge, 2001.
- Drahos Peter with Braithwaite John, *Information Feudalism*, Norton, 2003.
- Fanon Frantz, *Black Skin White Masks*, Grove Press, New York, 1967.
- Gellner, *Nations and Nationalism*, Cornell University Press, 2008.
- Halperin Sandra, *War and Social Change in Modern Europe*, Cambridge, 2004.
- Hayek F.A., *The Fatal Conceit: The Errors of Socialism*, 1988.
- Heilbroner Robert, *The Nature and Logic of Capitalism*, 1985.
- Hirschman Albert O., *Rival Views of Market Society and Other Essays*, 1988.
- Hirschman Albert O., *The Passions and the Interests: Political Arguments for Capitalism before its Triumph*, 1977.
- Hobsbawm E.J., *Nations and Nationalism since 1780*, CUP, 1997.
- Hobson John, *Imperialism*, 1902.
- Hutchinson John and Smith Anthony (eds.), *Critical Concepts in Political Science: Nationalism*, Routledge, 2000.
- Kedourie, *Nationalism*, Blackwell, 1993.
- Kemp Tom, *Theories of Imperialism*, Dobson, 1967
- Keynes John Maynard, *The General Theory of Employment, Interest, and Money*, 1936.
- Koselleck Reinhardt, *Critique and Crises*, MIT, 1998.
- Lenin Vladimir Illyich (1870-1924), *Imperialism, The Highest Stage of Capitalism*, 1916.
- List Friedrich, *The National System of Political Economy*
- Loomba Ania, *Colonialism/Postcolonialism*, Routledge, 2005.
- Lorenzo Veracini, *Settler Colonialism*, Palgrave, London and New York, 2010.
- Marx K., *Capital*, Vol. I-III
- Muller Jerry, *The Mind and the Market*, Anchor, 2002.
- Polanyi Karl, *The Great Transformation: The Political and Economic Origins of Our Times*, Beacon Press, 2001.
- Redman Deborah A., *The Rise of Political Economy as a Science: Methodology and the Classical Economists*, 1997.
- Said Edward, *Orientalism*, Vintage Books, New York, 1978.
- Schumpeter Joseph A., *Capitalism, Socialism and Democracy*, 1942.

Schumpeter Joseph A., *The Sociology of Imperialism*, 1918.

Stanley Amy Dru. *From Bondage to Contract—Wage Labor, Marriage and the Market in the Age of Slave Emancipation* , Cambridge University Press, Cambridge,1998.

Swedberg Richard, *Max Weber and the Idea of Economic Sociology* ,1998.

Tobin James, “The Invisible Hand in Modern Macroeconomics” in Michael Fry ed. *Adam Smith’s Legacy* ,1992.

Weber Max , *Economy and Society* ,1978.

Weber Max, *The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism*

Wood Ellen Meskins, *The Origin of Capitalism—a longer view* ,Verso, 2002.

D. History of Indian Business (1850 CE to 2000 CE)

Objectives: To acquaint students with History of Indian Economic development and Indian Business.

Module

1. Historical Background

- (a) Growth of Indian Business in the Nineteenth Century
- (b) Indian Business and Foreign Mercantile groups
- (c) Trade, Banking, Share Market and Managing Agency System

2. Trading and Commercial Development

- (a) Growth of Trade in Port Cities and Merchant Communities
- (b) Cotton , Opium and Jute Trade
- (c) Plantations: Indigo and Tea

3. Industrial Development

- (a) Growth of Industrial Cities: Mumbai, Kolkata and Chennai
- (b) Transport and Communication: Roadways, Railways, Shipping
- (c) Labour Movements

4. Indian Business in the Twentieth Century

- (a) Nationalism, Impact of World Wars and Growth of Indian Business
- (b) Public and Private Sector in Independent India
- (c) Privatisation, Liberalisation and Globalisation

References:

- Agarwala P.N., *The History of Indian Business, A Complete Account of Trade Exchanges from 3000 B.C. to the Present Day*, New Delhi, Vikas Publishing, 1985.
- Allen G.C., *British Industries and their Organisation*, Longmans, London, 1961.
- Anstey Vera, *Economic Development of India*, Longmans, London, 1957.
- Bagchi A.K., *The Evolution of the State Bank of India*, vols. I and II, Oxford University Press, 1987.
- Bagchi A.K., *Private Investment in India. 1900-1939*, Cambridge University Press, 1972.
- Baldwin G.P., *Industrial Growth in South India*, Free Press, Glencol, 1959.
- Bannerjee P., *Calcutta and its Hinterland*, K.L.Farma Mukhopadhyaya, Calcutta, 1975.
- Basu S.K., *The Managing Agency System*, World Press, Calcutta, 1958.
- Bhagwati J.N. and Desai P., *India: Planning for Industrialisation and Trade Policies since 1951*, London, 1970.
- Birla G.D., *The Path to Prosperity*, Leader Press, Allahabad, 1950.
- Chandra Bipan, *Rise and Growth of Economic Nationalism in India*, People's Publishing House, New Delhi, 1966.
- Cragg C., *The New Maharajas: The Commercial Princes of India, Pakistan and Bangladesh*, Century Business, London, 1996.
- Dantwala M.L., *A Hundred Years of Indian Cotton*, Orient Longman, Madras, 1948.
- Dobbins Christine, *Urban Leadership in Western India: Politics and Communities in Bombay City*, Oxford University Press, 1972.
- Farooqui Amar, *Opium City: The Making of Early Victorian Bombay*, Three Essays Collective, New Delhi, 2005.
- Gadgil D.R., *Industrial Evolution of India in Recent Times*, London, 1954.
- Ganguly Ashok, *Industry and Liberalisation*, Allied Publishers, New Delhi, 1964.
- Gokhale B.G., *Rise of Modern Indian Business Class*, Institute of Pacific Relations, New York, 1951.
- Hardiman David, *Feeding the Baniya: Peasants and Usurers in Western India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1996.
- Jones Geoffrey, *Merchants to Multinationals: British Trading Companies in the 19th and 20th Centuries*, Oxford University Press, 2000.
- Jones Stephaney, *Merchants of the Raj*, Macmillan, London, 1992.
- Karanja B.K., *Godrej: A Hundred Years, 1897-1997*, Viking, New Delhi, 1997.
- Kaushik Kshama V. and Dutta Kaushik, *India Means Business, How the Elephant earned its Stripes*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2012.
- Kochanek Stanley, *Business and Politics in India*, University of California Press, Berkeley, 1974.
- Morris M.D., *The Emergence of an Industrial Labour Force in India: A Study of the Bombay Cotton Milles*, University of California Press, Berkely, 1965.
- Piramal Geeta, *Business Maharajas*, Penguin, Delhi, 1996.

- Sen S.K., *The House of Tatas, 1839-1939*, Progressive Publishers, Calcutta, 1975.
- Singh S.B., *European Agency Houses in Bengal*, K.L.Firma Mukhopadhyaya, Calcutta, 1966.
- Timberf T.A., *The Marwaris: From Traders to Industrialists*, Vikas, New Delhi, 1978.
- Tripathi D., *Innovations in Indian Textile Industry: The Formative Years in Textile Industry and its Business Climate*, University of Tokyo Press, Tokyo, 1982.
- Tripathi D., *Business Communities in India: A Historical Perspective*, Manohar, New Delhi, 1991.
- Tripathi D., *The Oxford History of Indian Business*, New Delhi, 2004.
- Tripathi D. and Mehta M., *Business Houses in Western India, 1850-1956*, Manohar, New Delhi, 1990.

E. History of Medicine and Public Health in India

Objective: To understand the history of medicine in India and the impact of Western Medicine on Indian society. To study scientific inventions and efforts to control epidemics in India . To explore the role played by the state and international agencies to curb and eradicate contagious diseases.

Module

1. Ancient Indian Medicine

- (a) Ayurveda and Unani
- (b) Traditional Public Health Practices
- (c) Impact of Western Medicine on Indian Systems of Medicine

2. Western Medicine in Colonial India

- (a) Medical Education
- (b) Establishment of Dispensaries and Hospitals; Medical Practitioners
- (c) Bengal Medical Services (BMS) and Indian Medical Service (IMS)

3. Epidemics, Diseases and the Pharmaceutical Industry

- (a) Contagious Diseases and Discovery of Vaccines
- (b) New Lifestyle Diseases
- (c) Growth of the Pharmaceutical Industry

4. The State, Public Health Policies and International Agencies

- (a) The State and efforts for eradication of Epidemic Diseases
- (b) Role of World Health Organisation
- (c) Expanding frontiers of Medicine- Biotechnology in Medicine

References:

- Arnold D., *Imperial Medicine and Indigenous Societies*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1988.
- Arnold D., *Colonizing the Body: State Medicine and Epidemic Disease in Nineteenth Century India*, University of California Press, Berkeley, 1993.
- Arnold D., *Warm Climate and Western Medicine: The Emergence of Tropical Medicine, 1500-1900*, Rodopi Press, Amsterdam and Atlanta, 1996.
- Arnold D. *The New Cambridge History of India, III 5: Science, Technology and Medicine in Colonial India*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2000.
- Bala P., *Imperialism and Medicine in Bengal: A Socio-Historical Study*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, 1991.
- Basu R. N. et al, *The Eradication of Smallpox in India*, WHO, 1979.
- Bhattacharya Sanjoy, *Expensing Variola, The Control and Eradication of Smallpox in India, 1947-1977*, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2005.
- Bhattacharya S. 'Redevising Jennerian Vaccines? European Technologies, Indian Innovation and the Control of Smallpox in South Asia, 1850-1950', *Social Scientist*, Vol. 26, Nos. 11-12, November-December 1998.
- Chattopadhyay D. (ed.), *Studies in the History of Science in India*, Vol. I, Firma KLM, Calcutta, 1986.
- Cunningham A. and Andrews B. (ed.), *Western Medicine as Contested Knowledge* Manchester university Press, Manchester, 1997.
- Gazetteer of Bombay City and Island*, 3 Volumes, Bombay, 1909.
- Guha S. *Health and Population in South Asia: From the Earliest times to the Present*, Permanent Black, New Delhi, 2000.
- Harrison M., *Public Health in British India: Anglo Indian Preventive Medicine, 1859-1914*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1994.
- Harrison M. *Climates and Constitutions: Health Race Environment and British Imperialism in India, 1600-1850*, Oxford university Press, New Delhi, 1979.
- Kumar A., *Medicine and the Raj: British Medical Policy, 1835-1911*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, 1998.
- Kumar D. (ed.), *Science and The Raj, 1857-1905*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1995.
- Lourdusamy J. *Science and National Consciousness in Bengal, 1870-1930*, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2004.
- Pati B and Harrison M (eds.), *Health, Medicine and Empire: Perspectives on Colonial India, New Perspectives in South Asian History*, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2001.
- Ramanna M. *Western Medicine and Public Health in Colonial Bombay, 1845-1895*. *New Perspectives in South Asian History* 4, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2002.
- Ramanna M. *Healthcare in the Bombay Presidency 1895-1930* Primes book New Delhi, 2012.

Ramasubban R. *Public Health and Medical Research in India: Their Origins and Development under the Impact of British Colonial Policy*, SAREC, Stockholm, 1982.

Ramasubban R. And Jeejeebhoy S.J. (eds.), *Women's Reproductive Health in India*, Rawat Publications, New Delhi, 2000.

Ray K., *History of Public Health: Colonial Bengal, 1921-1947*, K. P. Bagchi & sons, Calcutta, 1998.

F. History of Global Diaspora

Objectives: To understand the Concept and Theories of Diaspora. To trace the Historical Trajectories of some important Diasporas. To understand the social interactions within the diasporic groups. To study the role of Diaspora in the Politics of the Homeland and Host Countries.

Module

1. Understanding Diaspora

- (a) Meaning and Definition
- (b) Theories of Diaspora
- (c) Processes of Diaspora formation

2 History of Diaspora

- (a) Jews
- (b) Africans , Armenians
- (c) Asians, Europeans

3. Social Interactions

- (a) Race, Caste, Ethnicity, Religion
- (b) Gendering Diaspora
- (c) Popular Culture and Diaspora

4. International Relations and Diaspora

- (a) Political consciousness in Diaspora
- (b) War and Diaspora ; Refugees
- (c) Digital Diaspora

References:

- Barabantseva, Elena. *Overseas Chinese, Ethnic Minorities and Nationalism: De-centering China*, Routledge, New York, 2011.
- Barclay, John M. G., (ed.), *Negotiating Diaspora: Jewish Strategies in the Roman Empire*, Continuum International Publishing Group, 2004.
- Bhana, Surendra, *Indentured Indian emigrants at Natal, 1860-1902*, New Delhi, Promila & Co, 1991.
- Branche Jerome C. *The Poetics and Politics of Diaspora: Transatlantic Musings*, Routledge Studies on African and Black Diaspora, Routledge
- Brinkerhoff Jennifer M. *Digital Diasporas: Identity and Transnational Engagement*. New York, Cambridge University Press, 2009
- Brown Judith, *Global South Asians: Introducing the Modern Diaspora*, Cambridge University Press, UK, 2006
- Carment David, Ariane Sadjed, *Diaspora as Cultures of Cooperation: Global and Local Perspectives (Migration, Diasporas and Citizenship)*, Palgrave Macmillan; 1st ed. 2017.
- Carter, Marina. *Voices from the indentured experiences of Indian migrants in the British Empire*, Leicester University Press, London, 1996.
- Chadney, James G. *The Sikhs of Vancouver*, AMS Press, New York, 1984.
- Clarke Colin, Ceri Peach and Steven Vervotec (eds.), *South Asian Overseas: Migration and Ethnicity*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1990.
- Cochrane Feargal, *Migration and Security in the Global Age: Diaspora Communities and Conflict (Routledge Studies in Peace and Conflict Resolution)* 1st Edition, Routledge
- Cohen Robin, *Global Diaspora: An Introduction*, Routledge, 2008.
- Dhingra Pawan. *Life Behind the Lobby: Indian American Motel Owners and the American Dream*, Stanford University Press, California, 2012.
- Fujita, Yuiko, *Cultural Migrants from Japan: Youth, Media, and Migration in New York and London.*, Rowman & Littlefield, MD: Lexington Books, 2009.
- Gould Harold A, *Sikhs Swamis, Students and Spies: The India Lobby in the United states 1900-1946*, Sage, New Delhi, 2006.
- Jana Evans Braziel and Anita Mannur, ed. *Theorizing Diaspora: A Reader*. Malden, MA and Oxford UK, Blackwell Publishing, 2003.
- Jayaram N, *The Indian Diaspora The Dynamics of Migration*, Sage, 2004.
- Jayasuriya, S. and Pankhurst, R. eds., *The African Diaspora in the Indian Ocean*. Trenton: Africa World Press, 2003.
- Kapur Devesh, *Diaspora, Development, and Democracy: The Domestic Impact of International Migration from India*, Oxford, New Delhi, 2010.

Kenny Kevin, *Diaspora: A Very Short Introduction*, Oxford University Press; 1 edition, 2013.

Knott Kim Sean McLoughlin (eds.), *Diasporas: Concepts, Intersections, Identities*, Zed Books, 2010.

Koshy Susan and R. Radakrishnan eds. *Transnational South Asians : the making of a neo -diaspora*, Oxford University Press, 2008.

Kuhn, Philip A. *Chinese Among Others: Emigration in Modern Times*, Lanham, Rowman & Littlefield MD/Plymouth, 2008.

Lal Brij V (ed.), *The Encyclopedia of the Indian Diaspora*, 2006.

Lal Vinay, *The Other Indians: A Cultural and Political History of South Asians in America*, Harper Collins, Delhi, 2008.

Laxmi Narayan Kadekar, et al. *The India Diaspora: Historical and Contemporary context*, New Delhi, Rawat Publication, 2009.

Manning Patrick, *The African Diaspora: A History Through Culture* (Columbia Studies in International and Global History, Columbia University Press, 2010.

Masterson, Daniel M. and Sayaka Funada-Classen, *The Japanese in Latin America: The Asian American Experience*, University of Illinois Press Urbana, Illinois, 2004.

Merz Barbara J, Lincoln Chen (eds.), *Diasporas and Development (Studies in Global Equity)* Harvard University

Nobuko Adachi (ed.) *Japanese Diasporas: Unsung Pasts, Conflicting Presents and Uncertain Futures* , Routledge Studies in Asia's Transformations, Routledge, 2006.

Pan, Lynn. *The Encyclopedia of the Chinese Overseas*, Landmark Books, Singapore, 1998.

Raghuran Parvati, Ajaya Kumar Sahoo, Brij Maharaj, Dave Sangha, *Tracing an Indian Diaspora: Contexts, Memories, Representations*, Sage Publications, New Delhi, 2008.

Rahier Jean Muteba, Percy C. Hintzen , Felipe Smith(eds.) *Global Circuits of Blackness: Interrogating the African Diaspora*, University of Illinois Press, 2010.

Sakai, Junko. *Japanese Bankers in the City of London: Language, Culture and Identity in the Japanese Diaspora*, Routledge, London 2000.

Shankar Shalini, *Desi Land: Teen Culture, Class and Success in Silicon Valley*, Duke University Press, 2008.

Sheffer Gabriel, *Diaspora Politics: At Home Abroad*, CUP, 2003.

Tinker Hugh, *A New System of Slavery: Export of Indian Labour Overseas 1830-1950*, OUP, Oxford, 1974.

Tinker. Hugh, *Separate and Unequal; India: The Indians in the British Commonwealth (1920-1950)*, London, 1976.

Williams Raymond Brady (ed.), *A Sacred Thread: Modern Transmissions of Hindu traditions in India and Abroad*, Columbia University Press, 1996.

G. Law and the State in Colonial India

Objectives: To comprehend the relationship of Law with the evolution of the Colonial state. To understand the use of Law in Colonial State-Craft.

Module

1. Structure and Nature of Colonial State

- (a) Warren Hastings and Redefining the traditional form of Authority and Rule
- (b) Working of Dual government; Making of Indian Penal Code
- (c) Concept of 'Paramountcy' and 'Civilizing Mission' ; Making of Indian Identities

2. Colonial Rule of Law

- (a) Racial Discrimination and Law
- (b) Nature and Impacts of Code of Criminal Procedure (1861), Indian Evidence Act (1872) and Indian Oaths Act (1873)
- (c) Sedition Act, 1870 and The Defense of India Regulation Act, 1915

3. Women, Colonial Law and Indian Response

- (a) Bengal Sati Regulation, 1829
- (b) Hindu Widows' Remarriage Act, 1856
- (c) Age of Consent Act, 1891 and Child Marriage Restraint Act (Sharda Act) 1929

4. Indian Response to Colonial Law

- (a) Forest Act, 1882 and Land Acquisition Act, 1894
- (b) Colonial Law and Administration of Cultural Institution
- (c) Colonial State, Press and Law of Sedition

References:

- Agnes Flavia, *Law and Gender Equality: The Politics of Women's Right in India*, OUP, New Delhi, 1999.
- Bandopadhyay S, *From Plassey to Partition: A History of Modern India*, Orient Longman, New Delhi, 2004.
- Bettleheim, Charles, *India Independence*, Khosla, Delhi, 1977.
- Chakraborty, Uma , *Gendering Caste Through a Feminist Lens*, Popular Prakashan, 2003.
- Chandra B., *Essays on Colonialism*, Hyderabad Orient Longman Ltd. 1999.
- Chaudry Prem, *Colonial India and the Making of Empire Cinema: Image, Ideology and Identity*, Manchester University Press
- Desai, A.R. *Social Background of Indian Nationalism*, Popular, Bombay, 1966.
- Desouza P.R (ed.), *Contemporary India Transitions*, Sage, New Delhi, 2000.
- Desouza P.R. ed., *Contemporary India: Transitions*, Sage New Delhi, 2000.
- Forbes, Geraldine, *Women in Modern India*, Cambridge University Press, 1999
- Gautam, Om. P. *The Indian National Congress: An Analytical Biography*, B.R. Pub., Delhi. 1985.
- Jalal A. and S.Bose, *Modern South Asia: History, Culture and Political Economy*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1997.
- Kolsky Elizabeth, *Colonial Justice in British India*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 2010.
- Lucien Pye and Sidney Verba, eds., *Political Culture and Political Development*, Princeton University Press, Princeton, 1965.
- Peers, Douglas M, *India under Colonial Rule: 1700-1885*, Pearson Education, 2006
- Philips, C.H. *Politics and Society in India*, George Allen and Unwin, London, 1963.
- Rudolph, Susanne, H. "Consensus and Conflict in Indian Society", *World Politics*, Vol. 12 (April, 1961).
- Smith A.D., *Nationalism*, Polity Press, Cambridge, 2001.

H. India's Heritage Tourism

Objectives: To explore the history of heritage tourism. To study the role and impact of tourism on heritage conservation and preservation.

Module

1. Heritage and Tourism

- (a) Meaning of Heritage Tourism
- (b) Types of Heritage
- (c) Heritage Management Organisations

2. Architectural Heritage of India

- (a) Evolution and growth of Indian architecture
- (b) World Heritage Sites in India
- (c) Preservation and Conservation

3. Natural Heritage

- (a) Wildlife Sanctuaries, National Parks and Natural Reserves
- (b) Hill Stations.
- (c) Beaches and Islands

4. Cultural Heritage

- (a) Performing arts of India
- (b) Indian Cuisine , Museums
- (c) Handicrafts and Textiles

References:

- Baldvin J.H., *Environmental Planning and Management*. I.B.D. Dehradun, 1985.
- Banerjee Utpal K., *Millennium Glimpses of Indian Performing Arts*, Shubhi Publications, India, 2006
- Bezbaruah, M.P., *Frontiers of New Tourism*, Gyan Publishing House, 2003
- Bhatt Harish and B.S. Badan, *Ecotourism*, Commonwealth Publishers, New Delhi, 2006.
- Brown Percy, *Indian Architecture (Buddhist and Hindu)*, D. B. Taraporevala Sons & Co. Private Ltd, Bombay, 1965.
- Brown Percy, *Indian Architecture (Islamic period)*, Taraporevala's Treasures of Books, Bombay, 1964.
- Chalrabarti, L.D., *Managing Museum a Study of the National Museum*, Sundeep , N.Delhi
- Chand Mohinder, *Travel Agency Management-An Introductory Text*, Anmol Publication, New Delhi, 2006.
- Chawla Romila, *Heritage Tourism and Development*, Sonali Publications, New Delhi, 2004.
- Chawla Romila, *Tourism the Cultural Heritage*, Arise Publishers, New Delhi, 2006
- Chawla Romila, *Wildlife Tourism and Development*, Sonali Publications, New Delhi, 2003.
- Chug Rajeev, *Faith Fairs and Festivals of India*, Maxford
- Davies, Philip, *Monuments of India*, Vol. II., Penguin Books, London, 1990.
- Dixit, M and Sheela, C. *Tourism Products* , New Royal Book, 2001
- Drummond Siobhan & Yeoman, Ian, *Quality issues in Heritage Visitor Attraction*, Elsevier
- Dutt N. ,Mridula , *Ecology and Tourism* , Universal Publishers, New Delhi 1991.
- Eagles P.F.J., *The Planning and Management of Environmentally sensitive areas*, Lengman, U.S, 1987.
- Enakshi Bhavnani ,*Dances of India*, Asia Book Corporation of India, 1984
- Enakshi Bhavnani ,*Folk and Tribal designs of India*, Taraporevala, Bombay, 1974
- Gode P.K., *Studies in Indian Cultural History*, 2 Vols., VVRI, Hoshiarpur
- Gupta, SP, Lal, K, Bhattacharya, M. *Cultural Tourism in India*, DK Print, 2002
- Harrison D. and Hitchcock M, *The Politics of World Heritage: Negotiating tourism and*
- Herbert.D., *Leisure Trends and the Heritage Market*, Avebury
- Howard, Peter, *Heritage: Management, Interpretation, Identity*, Continuum Press, 2003
- Husaini S. A., *The National Culture of India*, National Book Trust, New Delhi, 1978
- Jacob Robinate, *New Facets of Tourism Management*,
- Kandari O. P, Chandra Ashish ,*Tourism Biodiversity & Sustainable Development*, Isha Books, Delhi, 2004.
- Malhotra R.K, *Socio-Environmental and Legal Issues in Tourism*, Anmol Publications, 2005
- Mehta. R. J. , *Handicrafts & Industrial Arts of India*, New York.
- Michell, George, *Monuments of India*, Vol. 1. , Penguin, London, 1990

Negi J.M.S., *Travel Agency and Tour Operation*, Concepts and Principles – Professional, Kanishka Publishers, 1997.

Oki Morihito, *Fairs and Festivals*, World Friendship Association, Tokyo, 1988.

Raina A.K., *Ecology Wildlife and Tourism Development* (Principle Practices and Strategies), Sarup & Sons, New Delhi, 2005

Sajnani Manohar ,*Indian Tourism Business : A Legal Perspective*, Gyan Publishing, New Delhi,1999

Singh Ratandeeep , *Handbook of Environmental Guidelines for Indian Tourism*, Kanishka Publishers, New Delhi, 2003.

Singh S.C. (ed.) *Impact of Tourism on Mountain Environment* , Research India Publications, Meerat ,1989

Singh T.V., J. Kaur and D.P. Singh, *Studies in Tourism Wildlife parts conservation* , New Delhi Metropolitan, 1982

I. Social Issues in Contemporary India

Objectives: To explore social issues of Depressed classes in India and develop awareness about constitutional safeguards. To understand forms of exploitation of depressed classes. To promote studies with regard to social issues.

Module

1. Women's Issues

- (a) Status of Women in India
- (b) Forms of Exploitation
- (c) Atrocities on Women

2. Issues of Minorities

- (a) Minorities in India
- (b) Rise and growth of Communalism
- (c) Communal Violence and Human Rights Commission

3. Caste Discrimination

- (a) Features of Caste system
- (b) Nature and forms of Discrimination
- (c) Case studies of Atrocities

4. Issues of Labour

- (a) Labour in Organized and Unorganized Sector
- (b) Issues of Women and Child Labour
- (c) Impact of Liberalization , Privatization and Globalization

References:

Ambedkar B.R., *Annihilation of Caste With Reply to Mahatma Gandhi*, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Source Material Publication Committee Higher Education Department, Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, 2013.

Gautam, Ashwani Kant, *Human rights and Justice system*, APH Publishing Corporation ,New Delhi,2013.

Vadackumchery James., *Human rights friendly police: A myth or reality*, APH Publishing corporation, New Delhi,2015.

Meshram N G., *Tragedy of masses*, The Buddhist International Center, Mumbai, 2004.

Pandye P.K..*Human rights*, APH publishing corporation, New Delhi, 2012.

Ramashray Roy., *Dalits Development and Democracy*, Shipra publications, Delhi, 1999.

Krishna Sangeeta , *Women , Social Exclusion and inclusion*,Kalpaz publications, New Delhi,2015.

Kumar Vivek, *Caste and Democracy in India*, Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi,2014.

Wagh Sandesh M., *Socio-Political Conditions in the Nineteenth Century India*, Sandesh Publications, Mumbai, 2012.

Wankhede Deepak M., *Socio Economic Development of Scheduled Caste*, Gautam Book Centre, New delhi,2008.

J. Dimensions of Ambedkarism in 20th Century

Objectives: To understand the conditions of Depressed Classes in India and develop awareness about constitutional safeguards and Reservation policy. To study Dr B.R.Ambedkar's views and Ideas on Socio-Religious and Educational Issues.

Module

1. Political and Economic Dimensions

- (a) Dr.B.R.Ambedkar's Concept of Political Democracy, Political Ideology
- (b) Reservation Policy
- (c) Thoughts on Linguistic States, The Problem of Rupee its origin and its Solution

2. Socio-Religious Dimensions

- (a) Civil Rights Movement, Social Ideology
- (b) Perspectives on Buddhism
- (c) Annihilation of Caste, Buddha and His Dhamma

3. Gender and Educational Dimensions

- (a) Dr B.R. Ambedkar's thoughts on Gender
- (b) Ideas on Education
- (c) The Rise and Fall of Hindu Woman, Untouchables or the Children of India's Ghetto

4. Legal and Constitutional Dimensions

- (a) Legal Safeguards for Labour, Women, Depressed classes
- (b) Constitutional safeguards for Depressed classes
- (c) Hindu Code Bill, Constitution of India

References

- Abraham P., *Ambedkar's Contribution for Economic Planning and Development-Its Relevance*, Kanishka Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.
- Aglave Pradeep, *Dr. Ambedkar on Nation and Nationalism*, Dr. Ambedkar Chair, Nagpur, First Edition, 2014.
- Ahir D.C., *Dr. Ambedkar's Vision of Dhamma An Assessment*, B.R. Publishing Corporation, Delhi, 1997.
- Ambedkar B.R., *Annihilation of Caste With Reply to Mahatma Gandhi*, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Source Material Publication Committee Higher Education Department, Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, 2013.
- Ambedkar B.R., *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol.1-21*, Education Department Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, First Edition, 1992.
- Biswas Oneil, *A Phenomenon named Ambedkar*, Blumoon Book, New Delhi, First Edition, 1998.
- Dongre M.K., *Dimensions of Ambedkarism*, Vinay Publications, Nagpur, 2005.
- Kumar Kesava P., *Political Philosophy of Ambedkar An Inquiry into the Theoretical Foundations of the Dalit Movement*, Kalpaz Publication, Delhi, 2014.
- Kumar Raj, *Economic Thought of B.R. Ambedkar*, Commonwealth Publishers, New Delhi, 2011.
- Mane Suresh, *Dynamism And Relevance of Ambedkarism*, Paras Professional Publication, Mumbai, 2010.
- Moon Vasant, *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings And Speeches Vol. 1*, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Source Material Publication Committee Education Department Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, Third Edition, 2016.
- Moon Vasant, *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol. 14 Part Two (Section IV)*, Education Department, Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, 1995.
- Moon Vasant, *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol. 15 (Sections I to VIII)*, Education Department, Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, First Edition, 1997.
- Moon Vasant, *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings and Speeches Vol. 3*, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar, Mahatma Phule, RajarshiShahu Source Material Publication Committee, Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, Second Edition, 2008.
- Narake Hari, Dr. Kasare M.L., *Dr. B.R. Ambedkar and His Egalitarian Revolution Part One Struggle Human Rights*, Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Source Material Publication Committee Higher Education Department Government of Maharashtra, Mumbai, First Edition, 2003.
- Rodrigues Valerian, *The Essential Writings of B.R. Ambedkar*, Oxford University Press, New York, 2002.

Tomar J.P.S., *Dr. Ambedkar's Thought on Education*, A.P.H Publishing Corporation, New Delhi, 2010.

Wagh Sandesh M., *Dr. B.R. Ambedkar*, Sugawa Prakashan, Pune, 2011.

Wagh Sandesh M., *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar: Architect of the Labour Policy of India*, Sandesh Publications, Mumbai, 2016.

Wagh Sandesh M., *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar's Conversion to Buddhism*, Sandesh Publications, Mumbai, 2012.

Wagh Sandesh M., *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar's Social Movement*, Sandesh Publication, Mumbai, 2012.

Wagh Sandesh M., *Socio-Political Conditions in the Nineteenth Century India*, Sandesh Publications, Mumbai, 2012.

Wagh Sandesh M., *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar's Political Movement*, Sandesh Publication, Mumbai, 2012.

Marathi Language :

वाघ संदेश, डॉ. बाबासाहेब आंबेडकरांची राजकीय चळवळ, अक्षरलेणं प्रकाशन, सोलापूर, प्रथमावृत्ती, २०११.

वाघ संदेश, डॉ. बाबासाहेब आंबेडकर : जीवनचरित्र, अक्षरलेणं प्रकाशन, सोलापूर, प्रथमावृत्ती, २०११.

शिंदे तुकाराम, डॉ. वाघ संदेश, डॉ. जमाले हरी, भारतीय राष्ट्रीय चळवळीचा इतिहास (इ.स. १८८५ ते इ.स. १९४७), अक्षरलेणं प्रकाशन, सोलापूर, आवृत्ती, २०१३.

कीर धनंजय, डॉ. बाबासाहेब आंबेडकर, पॉप्युलर प्रकाशन, मुंबई, आठवी आवृत्ती, १९९३.

पाटील मनोहर, फुले आंबेडकरी चळवळीचे क्रांतिशास्त्र, सुगावा प्रकाशन, पुणे, प्रथमावृत्ती, २०१०.

अचलखांब रूस्तुम, डॉ. बाबासाहेब आंबेडकरांचे ग्रंथलेखन एक आकलन, स्वरूप प्रकाशन, औरंगाबाद, प्रथमावृत्ती, २०११.

खांडेकर ताराचन्द्र, आंबेडकर तत्वज्ञान: प्रचीती आणि आविष्कार, संकेत प्रकाशन, नागपूर, प्रथमावृत्ती, २००९.

K. History of the Literature of Protest and Empowerment in India (20th Century)

Objectives: To study the historical process and origin of empowerment literature. To understand the voices of protest in literature.

Module

1. Origin of Conscientising Literature

- (a) Meaning and Concept of Conscientising Literature
- (b) Rise and Growth of Conscientising Literature
- (c) Ideology and Literature

2. Literature of Protest

- (a) Dalit Literature
- (b) Feminist Literature
- (c) Vidrohi (Rebellious/Revolutionary) Literature

3. Role of Literature in Empowerment

- (a) Impact on Society
- (b) Impact of the West on Indian Literature
- (c) Literature and Social Movements

4. Writers of the Literature of Empowerment

- (a) Dalit Writers: Ambedkar Era and Post Ambedkar era
- (b) Feminist Writers : Pre-independence and Post- independence India
- (c) Vidrohi (Rebellious/Revolutionary) writers: Post- independence India and present trends

References:

Kumar Radha, *The History of Doing: An Illustrated Account of Movements for Women's Rights and Feminism in India, 1800-1900*, Kali for Women, 1993.

Dangale Arjun, *Poisoned Bread*, Orient Longman 1992.

Limbale Sharankumar, *Towards an Aesthetic of Dalit Literature*, Trans. By Alok Mukherjee, Orient Longman, 2004.

Shah Ghanshyam, ed. *Dalit Identity and Politics Vol.2*, Sage Publication, 2001.

Rege Sharmila. *Writing Caste: Writing Gender*, Zubban, Delhi: 2006)

Sharma Ursula, *Caste: Concepts in the Social Sciences*, Viva Books, 2002.

Imtiaz & Upadhyay, *Dalit Assertion in Society Literature and History*, Orient Blackswan pvt. Ltd

Kumar R, *Dalit Personal Narratives*, Orient blackswan pvt. Ltd

Satyanarayana K. and Susie Tharu (ed.), *No Alphabet in Sight: New Dalit Writing from South India*, Penguin Books, New Delhi: 2011.

The Oxford India Anthology of Malayalam Dalit Writing., Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

Limbale Sharankumar, *Towards an Aesthetic of Dalit Literature*. (Trans. from Marathi: Alok Mukherjee, Orient Longman, New Delhi

Datta Bhagat, *Routes and Escape –Routes*, From Yatra Vol. 3.

Aravind, Malagatti, *Government Brahmana*. (trans. from Kannada by Dharan Devi Malagatti, et al). Chennai: Orient Longman, 2007.

Kamble Baby, *The Prisons We Broke*. (Trans. from Marathi by Maya Pandit) Orient Longman, Chennai, 2008.

Gunasekaran K.A. *The Scar*. (Trans. from Tamil by V. Kadambari), Orient Blackswan. Chennai, 2009.

Sivakami P. *The Grip of Change*, Orient Longman, Chennai, 2006

Ravikumar & Azhagarasan, *The Oxford India Anthology of Tamil Dalit Writing*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2012.

Desai, Anita. 'Fire on the Mountain', 1977.

Desai, Anita. *The Peacock, Voices of the City*

Arundathi, Roy. 'The God of Small Things'

Deshpande, Sashi. 'The Dark Holds No Terror', 1980

Baburao, Bagul. 'Jevha Mi Jat Chorali Hoti' (When I had Concealed My Caste), published in 1963

Bama, *Karukku*

Namdev Dhasal, “*Hunger*”

Daya Pawar, “Blood-wave”

Keshao Meshram, *The Barriers*

Sharatchandra Muktibodh, *What is Dalit Literature?*

Baburao Bagul, *Dalit Literature is but Human Literature Books*

Kamble, Arun. ‘*Ramayanatil Sanskriti Sangharsha.*’

Jayant, Pawar ‘*Adhantar*’ ,1980

Jayant Pawar’’*Phoenixchya Rakhetun uthala Mor*’ (there arose a peacock from the ashes of Phoenix).

Karnad Girish ,*Tale Danda*, Ravi Dayal, New Delhi, 1993

Karant A. *Choma’s Drum* (translated by Suryanarayan Ransubhe) New Delhi, Vani Prakashan.

P. Singh and S. S. Thandi (eds) *Punjabi identity in a Global Contraxt*, New Delhi: Oxford University Press. 1978

Thakazhi Shivshankara Pillai, *T.S. Scavengers Son* (translated by R.E. Ashenj, Delhi: Hindi pocket Books. 1948

Tagore, Rabindranath, ‘*Gora*’ (translated by Sujit Mukharjee) New Delhi:- Sahitya Academy (in English) 1998

Singh Narain , “*Married Seperateness* (translated Geeta Sahai and Replace Verm(a) in T. Basu (ed.) Translating caste New Delhi: Vani Prakashan2000.

Singh Gurdial, *Parsa* (translated by Rava Nayar), New Delhi National Book Trust (in Punja(b), 1999/1998.

Sen ,Gupta, A. Kananan, K.P. and Raveendran. G., *India’s common people: who are they? How Many are they and How do they Live*” Economic and Political weekly 15th March, 2008.

L. Rise and Growth of Dalit Movement in India in the 20th Century

Objectives: To study the different Socio-Economic and Political Developments of Dalit Movement. To explore the Rise and Growth of Dalit Movement in different parts of India. To understand the significance of Dalit Movement

Module

1. Origin and Genesis of Dalit Consciousness

- (a) Lived Experience of Dalits
- (b) Socio-Cultural and Political interventions and interactions
- (c) Awakening of Dalit Consciousness

2) Ideology and Identity

- (a) Movement- Mobilization- Power
- (b) Socio-Cultural and Political Expressions and Manifestations
- (c) Socio-Cultural Transformation, Assertion of Identity

3) Rise and Growth of Dalit Movement

- (a) Dalit Movement in North India
- (b) Dalit Movement in Central India
- (c) Dalit Movement in South India

4) Dalit Movement Today and its Relevance

- (a) Ideological and Popular discourses on Dalit Movement
- (b) Ambedkarism, Dalit Movement and its Relevance
- (c) Dalit Movement in contemporary India

References:

- Awasthi, Puja, *Caste discrimination resisting in U.P. schools*, <http://www.india-together.org/2007/Aug/edu caste/html>.
- Bhagwan Das Ed., *Thus Spoke Ambedkar*, Volume I, Dalit Today Prakashan, Lucknow.
- Chatterjee Partha and Gyanendra Pandey (ed.), *Writings on South Asian History and Society, Subaltern Studies*, Volume VII Oxford University Press, 1992.
- Dhanagare D.N., *The Moplah Rebellions, in Peasant movements in India 1920-1950*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1983-1994.
- Gooptu, Nandini *Caste and Labour; The Untouchable Movements in Uttar Pradesh in Early Twentieth Century*: in P. Robb (ed.) *Dalit Movements and the meaning and Lessons in India*, Oxford University Press. Delhi, 1993.
- Guha Ranjit (ed.) *Writings on South Asian History and Society*, Subaltern Studies, Volume I-VI, Oxford University Press
- Jogdand, P.G., '*Dalit Movement in Maharashtra*', Kanak Publications., New Delhi, 1991.
- Khirsagar, R.K. '*Dalit Movement in India and its leaders (1857-1956)*', M.D. Publications, New Delhi
- Mani, Braj Ranjan *Debramhanising History; Dominance and Resistance in Indian Society*, New Delhi, Manohar. (2005)
- Mendelshon Oliver and Vicziany Marika *The Untouchable- Subordination, Poverty and the State in Modern India*, Cambridge.
- Narayan Rao J.S., *B.R. Ambedkar- His relevance today*, , Gyan Publishing House, New Delhi, 1984.
- Omvedt, Gail, '*Reinventing Revolution*', All East Gate Book, 1993.
- Pagan Poomugar Pathi, *Dalit at The Crossroads Their Struggle Past and Present*, A Padma Naban, , Madras, 1996.
- Raka, Ray and Mary Fainsod, Katzenstein ,(ed.) '*Social Movements in India: poverty, power and politics*' Roman Littlefield, 2005.
- Rawat, R.S. '*Reconsidering Untouchability : Chamars and Dalit History in North India*' 2011.
- Samel, Swapna '*Dalit Movement in South India.*', 'Serial Publication
- Shail Mayaram, M.S.S. Pandey and Ajay Skaria (Ed.) *Muslims Dalits and the fabrications of History*, Subaltern Studies XII, Ravi Dayal Publisher, 2005.
- Singh Sanghasen Ed, *Ambedkar on Buddhist Conversion and Its Impact*, Easter Book Linkers, 1990, Delhi.
- Thorat S.K. and Kumar Narendra, *Perspective on Social Exclusion and Inclusive Policy*, OUP, 2008.
- Zelliot Eleonar, *From Untouchable to Dalit: Essay on Ambedkar Movement*, Manohar Publishers, 1992.

M. Constitutional Safeguards for Depressed Classes in India

Objectives: To understand the historical conditions of Depressed Classes in India. To study the Constitutional Safeguards, Reservation policy and the mechanism of social inclusion through implementation of affirmative policy of reservation

Module

1. Historical background

- (a) Conditions of Depressed Classes in 19th century India
- (b) Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar and Indian Constitution
- (c) Concept and Need of Constitutional Safeguards

2. Constitutional Safeguards for Backward Castes and Minorities

- (a) Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes
- (b) OBC, Denotified Tribes and Nomadic Tribes
- (c) Minorities

3. Constitutional safeguards for Children ,Women , Labour and Differently Abled

- (a) Children
- (b) Women
- (c) Labour and Differently Abled

4. Impact of Constitutional Safeguards

- (a) Fundamental Rights, Directive Principles
- (b) Reservation Policy
- (c) Socio Economic and Political impact

References:

Ahmad Akhlakh, *Ambedkar on Law, Constitution and Social Justice*, Centrum Press, New Delhi, First Edition, 2011.

Ambedkar B.R., *Dr. B.R. Ambedkar in the Constituent Assembly*, Gautam Book Centre, Delhi, 2012.

Hande H.V., *Ambedkar The Making of The Indian Constitution*, Macmillan Publishers, Delhi, 2009.

Jadhav Narendra, *Ambedkar Speaks Volume II*, Konark Publishers, New Delhi, 2013.

Kashyap Subhash C., *Our Constitution An Introduction to India's Constitution and Constitutional Law*, National Book Trust, New Delhi, Third Edition, 2001.

Kumar Raj, *Ambedkar And Constitution*, Commonwealth Publishers, New Delhi, 2011.

Mane Suresh, *The Man Who Codified Indian Independence*, Bahujanvartha Publications, Kerala, 2010.

Moon Vasant, *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Writings And Speeches Vol. 13*, Education Department Government of Maharashtra, Bombay, First Edition, 1994.

Munshilal Gautam, *Indian Constitution With Legal Philosophy of Dr. Ambedkar*, Siddhartha Gautam Sikshan and Sanskriti Samiti Dhansari, Aligarh, 2002.

Narnaware S.B., *Freedom of Religion Under The Constitution of India Significance & Relevance*, Gautam Book Centre, Delhi, First Edition, 2012.

S.K. Patil, *The Constitution of India*, Deeksha Book House, Nagpur, First Edition, 2003.

Shabbir Mohammad, *Ambedkar Law, Constitution and Social Justice*, Rawat Publications, New Delhi, 2005.

Vyas Dharam C., *Ambedkar And Constitution*, Cyber Tech Publications, New Delhi, 2014.

Wagh Sandesh M., *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar The Chief Architect of Constitution of India*, Sandesh Publications, Mumbai, 2012.

Wagh Sandesh M., *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar: Architect of The Democratic India*, Sandesh Publications, Mumbai, 2012.

Wagh Sandesh M., *Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar: The Chief Architect of Constitution of India*, AksharleanPrakashan, Solapur, 2012.

Marathi Language References:

१. सिंगारे अनिल, डॉ. विठ्ठल घुले, महाराष्ट्रातील आंबेडकरी चळवळीचा इतिहास (इ.स. १८९१ ते १९९४), अरूणा प्रकाशन, लातूर, २००९.

२. जाधव नरेंद्र, प्रज्ञासूर्य डॉ. आंबेडकर समग्र वैचारिक चरित्र, ग्रंथाली प्रकाशन, मुंबई, २०१४.

३. वाघ संदेश, डॉ. बाबासाहेब आंबेडकरांची सामाजिक चळवळ, अक्षरलेणं प्रकाशन, सोलापूर, प्रथमावृत्ती, २०१२.

४. वाघ संदेश, भारतीय संविधानातून आंबेडकरी क्रांती, अक्षरलेणं प्रकाशन, सोलापूर २०१०.

N. Evolution of Human Rights in the 20th Century

Objectives: To acquaint Students about evolution and importance of Human Rights.

Module

1. History of Human Rights

- (a) Evolution of Human Rights
- (b) Theories of Human Rights
- (c) Role of Western Democracies in the protection of Human Rights

2. Issues and Mechanisms

- (a) Mechanisms for protection of Human Rights
- (b) World War- I and League of Nations
- (c) World War II and United Nations Organization, Universal Declaration of Human Rights in 1948 –Human Rights Commission

3. Human Rights Organisations

- (a) Governmental Human Rights Organizations
- (b) Non Government Human Rights Organisations
- (c) Civil Society and Human Rights Movement

4. Issues of Human Rights in India

- (a) Issues of Caste Discrimination, Minority Rights
- (b) Gender Discrimination, Issues of Tribals
- (c) Indian Constitution and protection of Human Rights

References:

- Abdullahi Ahmed An-Na'im, *Toward an Islamic Reformation*, Syracuse University Press, New York, 1996
- Ann Elizabeth Mayer, *Islam and human rights*,
- Bailey Sidney, *The United Nations*, Macmillan Press London, 1989
- Ball, Olivia; Gready, Paul p.34 *No-nonsense Guide to Human Rights*. New Internationalist Publications Ltd , U.K, 2006.
- Bock G. and P. Thane, *Maternity and Gender Policies: Women and the Rise of European Welfare State*, 1980s-1950s, London, 1991.
- Cross G., *Quest for Time: The Reduction of Work in Britain and France, 1840-1940*, Berkeley, CA, 1989.
- Davies A., *Leisure, Gender and Poverty: Working – Class Culture in Salford and Manchester, 1900-1939*, Buckingham, 1922.
- Donnelly J., *Universal Human Rights in Theory and Practice*, Cornell University Press Ithaca, United State, 1989.
- Freedon, Michael, *Human Rights: An Interdisciplinary Approach*, Polity, Oxford, 2002.
- Freedon, Michael, *Rights*, World View, Delhi, 1998.
- Freedom M., *The New Liberalism: An Ideology of Social Reform*, Oxford, 1978.
- French, Marilyn . *From Eve to Dawn, A History of Women in the World*, Volume 1: Origins from Prehistory to the First Millennium v. 1. Feminist Press, City University of New York, 2007 .
- G.S. Bhargava, *Human Rights of Dalits: Social Violation*, Gyan, New Delhi, 2001.
- Glendon, Mary Ann "The Rule of Law in The Universal Declaration of Human Rights". *Northwestern University Journal of International Human Rights* 2 (5). July 2004.
<http://www.law.northwestern.edu/journals/jihr/v2/5/>.
- Greengarten I. M., Thomas Hill Green, *The Development of Liberal Democratic Thought*, Toronto, 1981.
- Gurusamy, S, *Human Rights and Gender Justice*, APH, New Delhi, 2009.
- Hause Steven, *Women's Suffrage and Social Politics in the French Third Republic*, Princeton, New Jersey, 1984.
- Holis Patricia, *Women in Public: The Women's Movement, 1850-1900*, London, 1979.
- Jain, P.C., *Social Movement among Tribals*, Rawat Publications, Jaipur, 1991
- James Alan, *Peacekeeping, out spoken Observaion by a field Officer* Praeger Publisher, U.S.A , 1996
- Jhon K. Thomas, *Human Rights of Tribals*, Isha Books, Delhi, 2005.
- Joseph, Najmabadi ,Gallagher, Nancy. *Infanticide and Abandonment of Female Children* U.S.A 2007
- Kadam Manohar, *Bharitiya Kamgaar Chalvaliche Janak: Narayan Meghaji Lokhande*, 1995

Kaushal Rachana, *Women and Human Rights in India*, Kaveri Books, 2000

Kymlicka Will (eds.), *Rights of Minority Cultures*, Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1995

Lauren, Paul Gordon . "*Philosophical Visions: Human Nature, Natural Law, and Natural Rights*".
The Evolution of International Human Rights: Visions Seen. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press 2003

Levine D., *Poverty and Society*, New Brunswick, New Jersey, 1988

Lnard Evava, *The United Nations*, 1979

Locke's Political Philosophy (Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy)

Mahajan Gurpreet (ed.), *Democracy, Difference and Social Justice*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1998.

McMillan James, *Housewife or Harlot: The Place of Women in French Society, 1870-1940*, Brighton, 1981.

Moyn, Samuel (2010). *The Last Utopia: Human Rights in History*. Harvard University Press.

Moyn, Samuel (August 30/September 6, 2010). "*Human Rights in History*". The Nation

Offen Karen, *Women, Citizenship and Suffrage with a French Twist 1789-1993*, in *Suffrage and Beyond: International Feminist Perspectives*, ed. C. Daley and M. Nolan, Auckland, 1994.

P. Peter R. Baehr, *Human Rights, Universality in Practice*, St. Martin's Press U.S.A, 1999.

Parsond Anthony, *From Cold War to Hot Peace, United Nation Interventions 1947-1994*, Penguin Books.1995

Pedersen S., *Family, Dependence and the Origins of the Welfare State: Britain and France, 1914-45*, Cambridge, 1993

R. B. Serjeant, The Sunnah Jami'ah, pacts with the Yathrib Jews, and the Tahrir of Yathrib: Analysis and translation of the documents comprised in the so-called "*Constitution of Medina*." *Bulletin of the School of Oriental and African Studies*, University of London, Vol. 41, No. 1. 1978)

Rendall Jane, *The Origins of Modern Feminism: Women in Britain. France and the United States. 1780-1860*, London, 1985

Robertson, Arthur Henry; Merrills, J. G. *Human rights in the world : an introduction to the study of the international protection of human rights*. Manchester: Manchester University Press, (1996)

Samuel Moyn, *The Last Utopia: Human Rights in History* , Harvard University Press, 2010.

Scott McLemee, "*The Last Utopia*" *Inside Higher Education* Dec. 8, 2010 online publication www.inside.highered.com

Slave- owning societies, *Encyclopedia Britannica* on line publication [www. Britannica.com/org](http://www.Britannica.com/org)

Wishy Bernard, *Western World in the Twentieth Century: Source Book from the Contemporary Civilisation Program* in Columbia University, Columbia University Press, New York, 1961.

Yeo E. and Yoe S. (eds.), *Popular Culture and Class Conflict 1990-1914*, Brighton, 1981.

Yoffee, Norman. *Myths of the Archaic State: Evolution of the Earliest Cities, States, and Civilizations*. Cambridge University Press, 2005.

O. History as Interdisciplinary Science

Objectives: To emphasize the relevance of history as an interdisciplinary science. To acquaint students about the use of Auxiliary and Ancillary Sciences in historical research.

1. History of Ancillary Sciences

- (a) Archaeology and New Archaeology to identify Cultures
- (b) Palaeography, Epigraphy, Numismatics, Archaeological Excavation
- (c) Dating Methods

2. History and Auxiliary Sciences

- (a) History and Philosophy
- (b) History and Humanities
- (c) History and Social Sciences

3. Multidisciplinary History

- (a) Legal and Constitutional History.
- (b) History And Science
- (c) History and Literature

4. Preservation of Historical Records

- (a) Archival Management
- (b) Computers and Information Technology (IT)
- (c) Digitization of Historical text

References

- Acton, H. B. 'Comte's Positivism and the Science of Society' in *Philosophy*, (Vol. 26, October, 1951)
- Dasgupta, Sugata, *Methodology of Social Science Research*, New Delhi, Impex India, 1967.
- Dilthey W, H. P. Rickman,, *Meaning in History*, (ed) George Allen &Unwin Ltd., London, 1961.
- Doby, J. T., ed., *An Introduction to Social Research*, 2nd ed., New York, Appleton Century-Crafts, 1967.
- Duverger, Maurice, *Introduction to the Social Science*, with special reference to their methods tr. By Malcolm Anderson, London, Allen and Unwin, 1961.
- Eastpoe, Gary, *History of Social Research Methods*, London, Longman, 1974.
- Edwards, A. L., ed., *Experimental Design in Phychological Research*, 3rd ed., New York, Hott, Rinehart and Winston, 1968.
- Elton G. R., *Return to Essentials: Some Reflections on the Present State of Historical Study*, Cambridge, 1991
- Festinger, Leonand Katz, Daniel, *research Method in the Behavioural Sciences*, Dryden Press, New York, 1953.
- Galton, M., *Educational Research, Methodology and Measurement: An International Handbook*,Oxford, 1988.
- Galtung, Johan, *Theory and Method of Social Research*, London, Allen and Unwin, 1967.
- Gardinar P., *The Philosophy of History*, Oxford University Press, London, 1974.
- Gargn E., *The Intent of Toynbee's History: A Co- operative Appraisal*, Loyala University Press,Chicago, 1961.
- Geo, Wilson, *Social Science Research methods*, Appleton, 1950.
- Sorokin P. A. *Social and Cultural Dynamics*, 4 Vols., Peter Owen Ltd., London, 1957
- Sorokin P. A. *Social Philosophies of an Age of Crisis*, Adam & Charles Black, London, 1952
- Sorokin P. A.: *Reconstruction of Humanity* , Bharatiya Vidya Bhavan, Bombay, 1958
- Zimmerman, C. C. *Sociological Theories of Pitirim A. Sorokin*, Thacker & Co., Bombay, 1973.

P. History of India: Concept and Theory

Objectives: To understand the concepts and theories in Indian history. This will help students to understand the basic tenets of Indian History from the earliest times up to the present.

Module

1. Historical background of Early India

- (a) Evolution of Indian Culture
- (b) Indian Society and Religion
- (c) Political System

2. Cultural advancement and technology in Medieval India

- (a) Impact of Islam; Feudalism and Polity
- (b) Economy, Education and Architecture
- (c) Culture, Language, Science and Technology

3. Colonialism : Challenge and Response

- (a) British rule : Impact on Education, Economy, and Science.
- (b) Nature of the Uprising of 1857.
- (c) Socio-Religious Reform and Culture

4. Unity and Diversity in Contemporary India

- (a) Nationalism and Cultural cohesiveness
- (b) Linguistic States
- (c) Parliamentary Democracy, Federalism and Secularism

References:

- Alavi, Seema (ed.), *The Eighteenth Century in India*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2008.
- Altekar A. S., *State and Government in Ancient India*, Motilal Banarasidas Delhi 1958.
- Ambedkar B. R., *Federation Verses Freedom*, Thakkar And Co. Mumbai, 1939.
- Bandopadhyay, Sekhar, *From Plassey to Partition: A History of Modern India*, Orient Black swan, New Delhi, 2004.
- Bayly, C.A; *The New Cambridge History of India: Indian Society and the Making of the British Empire*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1988.
- Bent Prasad, *Theory of Government in Ancient India* Central Book depot Allahabad 1968.
- Bhattacharya Sabyasachi, *The Financial foundations of the British Raj*, Orient Black swan Hyderabad 2010
- Chakrabarty, Bidyut (ed.), *Communal Identity in India: Its Construction and Articulation in the Twentieth Century*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003.
- Chandra Bipan, *Communalism in Modern India* , Vikas, NBT Delhi 1987.
- Chandra, Bipan *India's Struggle for Independence, 1857-1947*, Viking, New Delhi, 1988.
- Chattopadhyay Sudhakar, *Social life in Ancient India*, Oriental Press, Calcutta,
- Cunningham Alexander, *Ancient Geography of India*, Indological Book House Varanasi, 1963.
- Dharma Kumar (ed.), *The Cambridge Economic History of India*, Vol. II, c.1757-2003, Orient Longman in association with Cambridge University Press, New Delhi, 2005.
- Gohshal U. N., *A History of Indian Political Ideas: The Ancient period and the period of Transition to the middle ages*, oxford University Press, London, 1969.
- Hasan, Mushirul (ed.), *India's Partition: Process, Strategy, Mobilization*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1993.
- Jalal, Ayesha, *The Sole Spokesman: Jinnah, the Muslim League and the Demand for Pakistan*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1985.
- Jones, K.W; *The New Cambridge History of India: Socio-religious reform movements in British India*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1989.
- Kosambi D. D., *Culture and Civilisation of Ancient India: in Historical Outline*, Routhledge and Kegan Paul, London, 1965.
- L. Renou, *Civilisation of Ancient India*, NCERT, New Delhi.
- M. L. Bhagi, *Ancient India Culture and Thought*, Indian Publication Ambala Cantt (NCERT).
- Majumdar B. K., *Military System in Ancient India*, Firma K. L. Mukhopadyay Calcutta, 1960.
- Marshall, P.J. (ed.), *The Eighteenth Century in Indian History, evolution or renovation?* Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2005.
- Mittal P & Dua Geeta comp, *Dates and eras in Ancient Indian History*, Collection of Articles from the Indian Historical Quarterly (2 Vol) original, 2010.

- Sarkar S. C., *Educational Ideas and Institutions in Ancient India*, Janaki Prakashan Patna, 1979.
- Sarkar, Sumit, *Modern India, 1885-1947*, Macmillan, Madras, 1983.
- Sen Sukomal, *Working class of India: history of Emergence and Movement, 1830-1970*, K. P. Bagchi And Company, Calcutta, 1977.
- Sen, Amiya (ed.), *Social and Religious Reform*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2003.
- Singh Anita Inder, *The Origins of the partition of India, 1936-1947*, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 1987.
- Singh Upinder, *A history of Ancient And Early Medieval India: From the Stone Age to the 12th Century*, Pearson Longman, New Delhi, 2008.
- V. S. Pathak, *Ancient Historians of India*, Asia Publishing House Bombay, 1966.

Project Based Course VIII

The Project Based Course will be conducted as per the Guidelines and Regulations of the University of Mumbai